

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S

S1001 APR 17 1997

SENATE DRS8664-LC202(4.10)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Expand Amusement Tax Exemption.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Kinnaird.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO EXPAND THE AMUSEMENTS TAX EXEMPTION FOR
3 NONPROFIT PERFORMING ARTS CORPORATIONS.
4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
5 Section 1. G.S. 105-37.1(a) reads as rewritten:
6 "(a) Every ~~person, firm, or corporation~~ person engaged in the business of giving,
7 offering or managing any form of entertainment or amusement not otherwise taxed or
8 specifically exempted in this Article, for which an admission is charged, shall pay an
9 annual license tax of fifty dollars (\$50.00) for each room, hall, tent or other place
10 where ~~such the~~ admission charges are made.
11 In addition to the license tax levied above, ~~such person, firm, or corporation~~ the
12 taxpayer shall pay an additional tax upon the gross receipts of ~~such the~~ business at
13 the rate of three percent (3%). Reports shall be made to the Secretary of Revenue,
14 ~~in such form as he may prescribe~~, within the first 10 days of each month covering all
15 ~~such taxable~~ gross receipts for the previous month, and the ~~additional tax herein~~
16 ~~levied gross receipts tax~~ shall be paid monthly at the time ~~such the~~ reports are made.
17 The annual license tax ~~herein levied~~ shall be treated as an advance payment of the
18 ~~tax upon gross receipts herein levied, and the annual license tax~~ gross receipts tax
19 and shall be applied as a credit upon or advance payment of the gross receipts tax.
20 Every ~~person, firm, or corporation~~ person giving, offering, or managing any dance
21 or athletic contest of any kind, except high school and elementary school athletic
22 contests, for which an admission fee in excess of fifty cents (50¢) is charged, shall pay
23 an annual license tax of fifty dollars (\$50.00) for each location where ~~such the~~
24 charges are made, and, in addition, a tax upon the gross receipts derived from
25 admission charges at the rate of three percent (3%). The additional tax upon gross

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 1497/12-- 4:17 PM AUGUST 27, 1997 LEGISLATIVE DAY 122

SENATOR BASNIGHT

-- Presiding

KINNAIRD
EXPAND AMUSEMENT TAX EXEMPTION
COM SUB/3RD EDITION

SENATE BILL 1001
READING 2

AYE	47	ALBERTSON	DANNELLY	LEDBETTER	PLYLER
		ALLRAN	FORRESTER	LEE	PURCELL
		BALLANCE	FOXX	LUCAS	RAND
		BALLANTINE	GARWOOD	MARTIN R.	RUCHO
		BASNIGHT	GULLEY	MARTIN W.	SHAW L.
		BLUST	HARTSELL	MCDANIEL	SHAW R.
		CARPENTER	HORTON	MILLER	SOLES
		CARRINGTON	HOYLE	MOORE	WEBSTER
		CLARK	JENKINS	ODOM	WEINSTEIN
		COCHRANE	JORDAN	PAGE	WELLONS
		COOPER	KERR	PERDUE	WINNER
		DALTON	KINNAIRD	PHILLIPS	

NO 0

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 2 EAST REEVES

ABSENT 1 WARREN

PAIRS 0

AYE
NO

(CONTINUED)

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 1518/33-- 6:29 PM AUGUST 27, 1997 LEGISLATIVE DAY 122

SENATOR BASNIGHT

-- Presiding

KINNAIRD
EXPAND AMUSEMENT TAX EXEMPTION
COM SUB/3RD EDITION

SENATE BILL 1001
READING 2

RECORDED

AYE 1 EAST
ADJUSTED TOTAL
AYE 48
NO 0
NOT CAST 1
ABSENT 1

(X)

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 1518/33-- 6:29 PM AUGUST 27, 1997 LEGISLATIVE DAY 122

SENATOR BASNIGHT

-- Presiding

KINNAIRD
EXPAND AMUSEMENT TAX EXEMPTION
COM SUB/3RD EDITION

SENATE BILL 1001
READING 2

AYE	48	ALBERTSON	DANNELLY	KINNAIRD	PHILLIPS
		ALLRAN	EAST	LEDBETTER	PLYLER
		BALLANCE	FORRESTER	LEE	PURCELL
		BALLANTINE	FOXX	LUCAS	RAND
		BASNIGHT	GARWOOD	MARTIN R.	RUCHO
		BLUST	GULLEY	MARTIN W.	SHAW L.
		CARPENTER	HARTSELL	MCDANIEL	SHAW R.
		CARRINGTON	HORTON	MILLER	SOLES
		CLARK	HOYLE	MOORE	WEBSTER
		COCHRANE	JENKINS	ODOM	WEINSTEIN
		COOPER	JORDAN	PAGE	WELLONS
		DALTON	KERR	PERDUE	WINNER

NO 0

EXCUSED 0

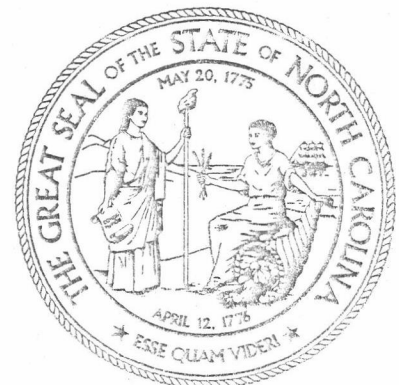
NOT CAST 1 REEVES

ABSENT 1 WARREN

PAIRS 0

AYE
NO

(COPY)



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE



NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
AMENDMENT

Senate Bill 1001

AMENDMENT NO. 1
(to be filled in by
Principal Clerk)
Page 1 of 1

S1001-ALC-7/28

Date JUL 28 1998, 199

Comm. Sub. [YES]
Amends Title []
Fourth Edition

Rep. Miller

1 moves to amend the bill on page 3, lines 4 - 5 and line 27,
2 by deleting the phrase "walking tours," each place it appears.
3
4

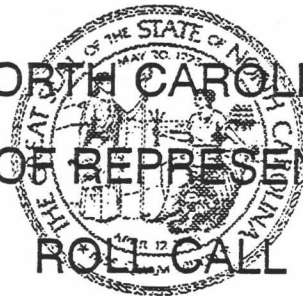
SIGNED Miller
Amendment Sponsor

SIGNED _____
Committee Chair if Senate Committee Amendment

ADOPTED JUL 28 1998 FAILED _____ TABLED _____

110-0 EV
Miller

NORTH CAROLINA
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



. # 1848
LEGISLATIVE DAY 169
S1001HCS
READING 2

EN
7/28/98
2:26 PM
IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

AMEND #1 - *REP. MILLER*
EXPAND AMUSEMENT TAX EXEMPTION

AYES - 110

ADAMS	DAVIS	HURLEY	OWENS
ALDRIDGE	DECKER	INSKO	PRESTON
ALEXANDER	DEDMON	IVES	RAMSEY
ALLEN	DICKSON	JARRELL	RAYFIELD
ALLRED	DOCKHAM	JEFFUS	REDWINE
ARNOLD	EARLE	JUSTUS	REYNOLDS
BADDOUR	EASTERLING	KINNEY	ROGERS
BAKER	EDDINS	LUEBKE	RUSSELL
BARBEE	ELLIS	MCALLISTER	SAUNDERS
BEALL	ESPOSITO	MCCOMAS	SEXTON
BLACK	FITCH	MCCOMBS	SHERRILL
BOWIE	FOX	MCCRARY	SHUBERT
BOYD-MCINTYRE	GAMBLE	MCPAHAN	SMITH
BRASWELL	GARDNER	MERCER	STARNES
BRAWLEY	GOODWIN	MICHAUX	SUTTON
BROWN	GRADY	MILLER	THOMPSON
BRYANT	GRAY	MINER	TOLSON
BUCHANAN	GULLEY	MITCHELL	WAINWRIGHT
CANSLER	HACKNEY	MOORE	WARNER
CAPPS	HALL	MORGAN	WARWICK
CLARY	HARDAWAY	MORRIS	WATSON
COLE	HARDY	MOSLEY	WEATHERLY
CRAWFORD	HENSLEY	NEELY	WILSON, C.
CREECH	HIATT	NESBITT	WILSON, G.
CULP	HILL	NICHOLS	WOMBLE
CULPEPPER	HOLMES	NYE	WRIGHT
CUNNINGHAM	HOWARD	OLDHAM	YONGUE
DAUGHTRY	HUNTER, H.		

NOES - 0

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 7

BERRY	BONNER	HIGHTOWER	WOOD
BLUE	CHURCH	KISER	

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - 3

SPEAKER	CARPENTER	TALLENT
---------	-----------	---------

S1001HCS

NORTH CAROLINA
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



1849
LEGISLATIVE DAY 169
S1001HCS
READING 2

EV
7/28/98
2:27 PM
IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

EXPAND AMUSEMENT TAX EXEMPTION

AYES - 111

SPEAKER	DAUGHTRY	HUNTER, H.	OWENS
ALDRIDGE	DAVIS	HURLEY	PRESTON
ALEXANDER	DECKER	INSKO	RAMSEY
ALLEN	DEDMON	IVES	RAYFIELD
ALLRED	DICKSON	JARRELL	REDWINE
ARNOLD	DOCKHAM	JEFFUS	REYNOLDS
BADDOUR	EARLE	JUSTUS	ROGERS
BAKER	EASTERLING	KINNEY	RUSSELL
BARBEE	EDDINS	LUEBKE	SAUNDERS
BEALL	ELLIS	MCALLISTER	SEXTON
BLACK	ESPOSITO	MCCOMAS	SHERRILL
BOWIE	FITCH	MCCOMBS	SHUBERT
BOYD-MCINTYRE	FOX	MCCRARY	SMITH
BRASWELL	GAMBLE	MCMAHAN	STARNES
BRAWLEY	GARDNER	MERCER	SUTTON
BROWN	GOODWIN	MICHAUX	THOMPSON
BRYANT	GRADY	MILLER	TOLSON
BUCHANAN	GRAY	MINER	WAINWRIGHT
CANSLER	GULLEY	MITCHELL	WARNER
CAPPS	HACKNEY	MOORE	WARWICK
CARPENTER	HALL	MORGAN	WATSON
CLARY	HARDAWAY	MORRIS	WEATHERLY
COLE	HARDY	MOSLEY	WILSON, C.
CRAWFORD	HENSLEY	NEELY	WILSON, G.
CREECH	HIATT	NESBITT	WOMBLE
CULP	HILL	NICHOLS	WRIGHT
CULPEPPER	HOLMES	NYE	YONGUE
CUNNINGHAM	HOWARD	OLDHAM	

NOES - 1

ADAMS

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 7

BERRY	BONNER	HIGHTOWER	WOOD
BLUE	CHURCH	KISER	

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - 1

TALLENT

S1001HCS



NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
AMENDMENT
Senate Bill 1001

AMENDMENT NO. 2
(to be filled in by
Principal Clerk)
Page 1 of 1

S1001-ALC-7/29

Date JUL 29 1998, 199

Comm. Sub. [YES]
Amends Title []
Fourth Edition

Rep. Culpepper

1 moves to amend the bill on page 1, line 5, through page 2, line 34,
2 by rewriting the lines to read:
3 "Section 1. Article 2 of Chapter 105 of the General Statutes is
4 amended by adding a new section to read:
5 '§ 105-37.2. Amusements exempt from tax.
6 The license and gross receipts taxes imposed by G.S. 105-37.1 do
7 not apply to arts";
8
9 and on page 2, line 42,
10 by deleting "this section" and substituting "G.S. 105-37.1".
11
12

SIGNED Bill Culpepper
Amendment Sponsor

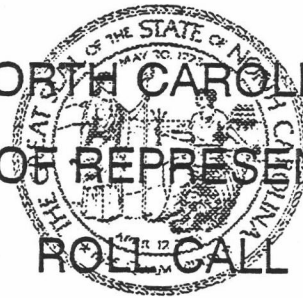
SIGNED _____
Committee Chair if Senate Committee Amendment

ADOPTED JUL 29 1998 FAILED _____ TABLED _____

113-0 EV

W. W. W.

NORTH CAROLINA
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



. # 1858
LEGISLATIVE DAY 170
S1001HCS
READING 3

EV
7/29/98
2:37 PM
IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

AMEND #2 - REP. CULPEPPER
EXPAND AMUSEMENT TAX EXEMPTION

AYES - 113

ADAMS	CUNNINGHAM	HOLMES	OLDHAM
ALDRIDGE	DAUGHTRY	HOWARD	OWENS
ALEXANDER	DAVIS	HUNTER, H.	PRESTON
ALLEN	DECKER	HURLEY	RAMSEY
ALLRED	DEDMON	INSKO	RAYFIELD
BADDOUR	DICKSON	IVES	REDWINE
BAKER	DOCKHAM	JARRELL	REYNOLDS
BARBEE	EARLE	JEFFUS	ROGERS
BEALL	EASTERLING	JUSTUS	RUSSELL
BLACK	EDDINS	LUEBKE	SAUNDERS
BLUE	ELLIS	MCALLISTER	SEXTON
BONNER	ESPOSITO	MCCOMAS	SHERRILL
BOWIE	FITCH	MCCOMBS	SHUBERT
BOYD-MCINTYRE	FOX	MCCRARY	SMITH
BRASWELL	GAMBLE	MCMAHAN	STARNES
BRAWLEY	GARDNER	MERCER	SUTTON
BROWN	GOODWIN	MICHAUX	TALLENT
BRYANT	GRADY	MILLER	THOMPSON
BUCHANAN	GRAY	MINER	TOLSON
CANSLER	GULLEY	MITCHELL	WARNER
CAPPS	HACKNEY	MOORE	WARWICK
CARPENTER	HALL	MORGAN	WATSON
CHURCH	HARDAWAY	MORRIS	WEATHERLY
CLARY	HARDY	MOSLEY	WILSON, C.
COLE	HENSLEY	NEELY	WILSON, G.
CRAWFORD	HIATT	NESBITT	WOMBLE
CREECH	HIGHTOWER	NICHOLS	WRIGHT
CULP	HILL	NYE	YONGUE
CULPEPPER			

NOES - 0

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 5

BERRY	KISER	WAINWRIGHT	WOOD
KINNEY			

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

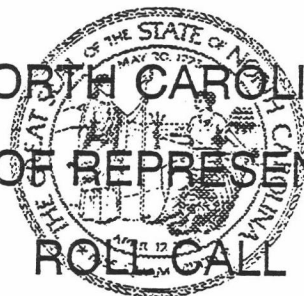
NOT VOTING - 2

SPEAKER	ARNOLD
---------	--------

S1001HCS

Q. # 1859
LEGISLATIVE DAY 170
S1001HCS
READING 3

NORTH CAROLINA
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



EV
7/29/98
2:38 PM
IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

EXPAND AMUSEMENT TAX EXEMPTION

AYES - 113

SPEAKER	CULPEPPER	HILL	OLDHAM
ADAMS	CUNNINGHAM	HOLMES	OWENS
ALDRIDGE	DAUGHTRY	HOWARD	PRESTON
ALEXANDER	DAVIS	HUNTER, H.	RAMSEY
ALLEN	DECKER	HURLEY	RAYFIELD
ALLRED	DEDMON	IVES	REDWINE
BADDOUR	DICKSON	JARRELL	REYNOLDS
BAKER	DOCKHAM	JEFFUS	ROGERS
BARBEE	EARLE	JUSTUS	RUSSELL
BEALL	EASTERLING	LUEBKE	SAUNDERS
BLACK	EDDINS	MCALLISTER	SEXTON
BLUE	ELLIS	MCCOMAS	SHERRILL
BONNER	ESPOSITO	MCCOMBS	SHUBERT
BOWIE	FITCH	MCCRARY	SMITH
BOYD-MCINTYRE	FOX	MCMAHAN	STARNES
BRASWELL	GAMBLE	MERCER	SUTTON
BRAWLEY	GARDNER	MICHAUX	TALLENT
BROWN	GOODWIN	MILLER	THOMPSON
BRYANT	GRADY	MINER	TOLSON
BUCHANAN	GRAY	MITCHELL	WARNER
CANSLER	GULLEY	MOORE	WARWICK
CAPPS	HACKNEY	MORGAN	WATSON
CARPENTER	HALL	MORRIS	WEATHERLY
CHURCH	HARDAWAY	MOSLEY	WILSON, C.
CLARY	HARDY	NEELY	WILSON, G.
COLE	HENSLEY	NESBITT	WOMBLE
CRAWFORD	HIATT	NICHOLS	WRIGHT
CREECH	HIGHTOWER	NYE	YONGUE
CULP			

NOES - 0

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 5

BERRY
KINNEY

KISER

WAINWRIGHT

WOOD

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - 2

ARNOLD

INSKO

S1001HCS

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1889/15-- 4:00 PM

AUGUST 4, 1998

LEGISLATIVE DAY 173

SENATOR BASNIGHT

-- Presiding

KINNAIRD
EXPAND AMUSEMENT TAX EXEMPTION
HOUSE COM SUB/5TH EDITION

SENATE BILL 1001

MOTION 8
TO CONCUR

AYE	48	ALLRAN	EAST	LEE	PURCELL
		BALLANCE	FORRESTER	LUCAS	RAND
		BALLANTINE	FOXX	MARTIN R.	REEVES
		BASNIGHT	GARWOOD	MARTIN W.	RUCHO
		BLUST	GULLEY	MCDANIEL	SHAW L.
		CARPENTER	HARTSELL	MILLER	SHAW R.
		CARRINGTON	HORTON	MOORE	SOLES
		CLARK	HOYLE	ODOM	WARREN
		COCHRANE	JORDAN	PAGE	WEBSTER
		COOPER	KERR	PERDUE	WEINSTEIN
		DALTON	KINNAIRD	PHILLIPS	WELLONS
		DANNELLY	LEDBETTER	PLYLER	WINNER
NO	0				

EXCUSED	0	
NOT CAST	1	ALBERTSON
ABSENT	1	JENKINS
PAIRS	0	
AYE		
NO		



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S 1002 APR 17 1997
D

S

SENATE DRSA711-LD118(3.4) PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Strengthen Mining Act.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Kinnaird.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO STRENGTHEN THE MINING ACT OF 1971.
3 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
4 Section 1. G.S. 74-50 is amended by adding a new subsection to read:
5 "(b1) At the time of the application for a new mining permit or a permit
6 modification that adds owners of record lands adjoining the permit boundaries, the
7 operator shall request each local government having jurisdiction over any part of the
8 land on which the proposed mining operation is to be located to issue a
9 determination as to whether the local government has in effect a zoning or
10 subdivision ordinance applicable to the operation and whether the proposed mining
11 operation would be consistent with the ordinance. The request to the local
12 government shall be accompanied by a copy of the permit application and shall be
13 delivered to the clerk of the local government personally or by certified mail. The
14 determination shall be verified or supported by affidavit signed by the official
15 designated by the local government to make the determination and, if the local
16 government states that the proposed mining operation is inconsistent with a zoning or
17 subdivision ordinance, shall include a copy of the ordinance and the specific reasons
18 for the determination of inconsistency. A copy of any such determination shall be
19 provided to the applicant when it is submitted to the Department. The Department
20 shall not act upon an application for a permit under this section until it has received
21 a determination from each local government requested to make a determination by
22 the applicant. Unless the local government makes a subsequent determination of
23 consistency with all ordinances cited in the determination or the proposed mining
24 operation is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be consistent with the
25 cited ordinances, the Department shall attach as a condition of the permit a

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE
S 1003 APR 17 1997
PRINCIPAL CLERK

S

D

SENATE DRS8648-LN153(4.9)

Short Title: Health Care Oversight Comm.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senators Gulley, Perdue, and Forrester.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO ESTABLISH THE HEALTH CARE OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE.
3 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
4 Section 1. Chapter 120 of the General Statutes is amended by adding the
5 following new Article to read:
6 "ARTICLE 12K.
7 "Joint Legislative Health Care Oversight Committee.
8 "§ 120-70.96. Creation and membership of Joint Legislative Health Care Oversight
9 Committee.
10 There is established the Joint Legislative Health Care Oversight Committee. The
11 Committee consists of 14 members as follows:
12 (1) Seven members of the Senate appointed by the President Pro
13 Tempore of the Senate, at least three of whom are members of the
14 minority party; and
15 (2) Seven members of the House of Representatives appointed by the
16 Speaker of the House of Representatives, at least three of whom
17 are members of the minority party.
18 Terms of the Committee are for two years and begin on the convening of the
19 General Assembly in each odd-numbered year, except the terms of the initial
20 members, which begin on appointment. Members may complete a term of service on
21 the Committee even if they do not seek reelection or are not reelected to the General
22 Assembly, but resignation or removal from service in the General Assembly
23 constitutes resignation or removal from service on the Committee.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S 1004

APR 17 1997 D

S

SENATE DRSA716-LD175(4.7)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Sustainable Growth Act.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Perdue.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
- 2 AN ACT TO ENCOURAGE SUSTAINABLE GROWTH, THEREBY PROVIDING
- 3 FOR THE LONG-TERM, SUSTAINED VIABILITY OF THE STATE'S
- 4 NATURAL RESOURCES AND COEXISTENT, RESPONSIBLE ECONOMIC
- 5 GROWTH.
- 6 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
- 7 Section 1. This act is effective when it becomes law.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S

81005 APR 17 1997

SENATE DRS2706*-LV045(4.10) PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Health Care Information Privacy.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Gulley.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED

2 AN ACT TO PROTECT THE PRIVACY OF HEALTH INFORMATION.

3 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

4 Section 1. The General Statutes are amended by adding a new Chapter
5 to read:

6 "Chapter 132A.

7 "ARTICLE 1.

8 "Legislative Findings and Definitions.

9 "§ 132A-1-1. Legislative findings.

10 The General Assembly finds that:

11 (a) Health information is personal and sensitive information which, if inaccurately
12 collected, documented, or improperly used or released may cause significant harm to
13 a patient's interests in privacy and health care. Benefits of electronic health
14 information include:

15 (1) Facilitating timely, authorized communications of more complete
16 health information that is now available through paper-based
17 systems;

18 (2) Improving the accuracy, integrity, and security of health
19 information;

20 (3) Providing access to medical knowledge bases;

21 (4) Enhancing efficiencies of health care; and

22 (5) Facilitating health care research and health care quality
23 improvement.

24 Consequently, it is in the public interest to establish legislative policies and
25 guidelines to ensure that health information is:

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S1006

APR 17 1997

S

PRINCIPAL CLERK

D

SENATE DRS1767-LV064(4.10)

Short Title: Expedite Parental Rights Termination.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Gulley.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO MODIFY THE JUVENILE CODE TO EXPEDITE THE
3 PROCEDURE FOR TERMINATION OF PARENTAL RIGHTS.

4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

5 Section 1. G.S. 7A-289.24 reads as rewritten:

6 "§ 7A-289.24. Who may petition.

7 (a) A petition to terminate the parental rights of either or both parents to his, her,
8 or their minor child may only be filed by:

- 9 (1) Either parent seeking termination of the right of the other parent;
10 or
11 (2) Any person who has been judicially appointed as the guardian of
12 the person of the child; or
13 (3) Any county department of social services, consolidated county
14 human services agency, or licensed child-placing agency to whom
15 custody of the child has been given by a court of competent
16 jurisdiction; or
17 (4) Any county department of social services, consolidated county
18 human services agency, or licensed child-placing agency to which
19 the child has been surrendered for adoption by one of the parents
20 or by the guardian of the person of such child, pursuant to G.S. 48-
21 9(a)(1); or
22 (5) Any person with whom the child has resided for a continuous
23 period of two years or more next preceding the filing of the
24 petition; or

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

ST 007

APR 17 1997

S

D

SENATE DRS2621-LCX157(3.20) PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Transit Authority Vehicle Rental Tax.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Gulley.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED

2 AN ACT AUTHORIZING REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITIES TO
3 LEVY A TAX ON GROSS RECEIPTS DERIVED FROM THE SHORT-TERM
4 LEASE OR RENTAL OF PASSENGER MOTOR VEHICLES.

5 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

6 Section 1. Chapter 105 of the General Statutes is amended by adding a
7 new Subchapter to read:

8 "SUBCHAPTER IX. MULTICOUNTY TAXES.

9 "§ 105-550. Definitions.

10 The definitions in G.S. 160A-601 and G.S. 105-164.3 and the following definitions
11 apply to this Article:

12 (1) Long-term lease or rental. -- Defined in G.S. 105-187.1.

13 (2) Motorcycle. -- Defined in G.S. 20-4.01.

14 (3) Private passenger vehicle. -- Defined in G.S. 20-4.01.

15 (4) Short-term lease or rental. -- A lease or rental that is not a long-
16 term lease or rental.

17 "§ 105-551. Tax on gross receipts authorized.

18 (a) Tax. -- The Board of Trustees of an Authority may impose a privilege tax on a
19 retailer who is engaged in the business of leasing or renting private passenger vehicles
20 or motorcycles based on the gross receipts derived by the retailer from the short-term
21 lease or rental of these vehicles. The tax rate must be a percentage and may not
22 exceed five percent (5%). A tax imposed under this section applies to short-term
23 leases or rentals made by a retailer whose place of business or inventory is located
24 within the territorial jurisdiction of the Authority. This tax is in addition to all other
25 taxes.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA SENATE

SESSION 1997

S1008

APR 17 1997

S

D

PRINCIPAL CLERK

SENATE DRS4577-LMX153(4.8)

Short Title: Insulating Specialty Contractors.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Hoyle.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED

2 AN ACT TO AUTHORIZE THE STATE LICENSING BOARD FOR GENERAL
3 CONTRACTORS TO ISSUE AN INSULATING SPECIALTY CONTRACTOR'S
4 LICENSE AND TO PERMIT ONLY PERSONS LICENSED AS BUILDING,
5 RESIDENTIAL, OR INSULATION SPECIALTY CONTRACTORS TO
6 INSTALL, ALTER, OR REPAIR INSULATING MEDIA.

7 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

8 Section 1. Chapter 87 of the General Statutes is amended by adding a
9 new section to read:

10 "§ 87-1.1. License required to install, alter, or repair insulating media.

11 Only those persons, firms, or corporations that are licensed under this Article as a
12 building, residential, or insulating specialty contractor shall, when working on behalf
13 of any person, firm, or corporation that is not so licensed or when subcontracting
14 with a general contractor, install, alter, or repair insulating media as permitted upon
15 the issuance of an insulating specialty contractor's license under G.S. 87-10(b)(5) if
16 the cost, fixed price, commission, fee, or wage for the undertaking is five hundred
17 dollars (\$500.00) or more."

18 Section 2. G.S. 87-10(b) reads as rewritten:

19 "(b) The Board shall conduct an examination, either oral or written, of all
20 applicants for license to ascertain the ability of the applicant to make a practical
21 application of his knowledge of the profession of contracting, under the classification
22 contained in the application, and to ascertain the qualifications of the applicant in
23 reading plans and specifications, knowledge of estimating costs, construction, ethics
24 and other similar matters pertaining to the contracting business and knowledge of the
25 applicant as to the responsibilities of a contractor to the public and of the

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S1009 APR 17 1997

S

SENATE DRSA717-LCX150C(3.19)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Shelby Occupancy Tax.

(Local)

Sponsors: Senator Hoyle.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO AUTHORIZE THE CITY OF SHELBY TO LEVY A ROOM
3 OCCUPANCY AND TOURISM DEVELOPMENT TAX, IF APPROVED BY
4 THE VOTERS OF THE CITY.

5 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

6 Section 1. Occupancy tax.

7 (a) Referendum. The City Council of the City of Shelby may direct the
8 county board of elections to conduct an advisory referendum on the question of
9 whether a room occupancy tax of up to three percent (3%) shall be levied in
10 accordance with this act. The election shall be held on a date jointly agreed upon by
11 the city council and the board of elections, which must be the date of a regular
12 municipal election under Subchapter IX of Chapter 163 of the General Statutes. The
13 election shall be held in accordance with the procedures of G.S. 163-287.

14 The form of the question to be presented on a ballot for the referendum
15 concerning the levy of the tax authorized by this act shall be:

16 ☐ FOR ☐ AGAINST

17 Room occupancy tax of up to three percent (3%) on the rental of accommodations
18 by hotels, motels, camps, and similar businesses within the city.

19 (b) Authorization and scope. If the majority of those voting in a
20 referendum held pursuant to this act vote for the levy of the tax, the City Council of
21 the City of Shelby may levy a room occupancy tax of up to three percent (3%) of the
22 gross receipts derived from the rental of any room, lodging, or accommodation
23 furnished by a hotel, motel, inn, tourist camp, or similar place within the city that is
24 subject to sales tax imposed by the State under G.S. 105-164.4(a)(3). This tax is in
25 addition to any State or local sales tax. This tax does not apply to accommodations

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA - SENATE

SESSION 1997

S 1010 APR 17 1997

S

PRINCIPAL CLERK

D

SENATE DRSA710-LR216(4.8)

Short Title: Local Gov. Funding Agreements.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Hoyle.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO AUTHORIZE INVESTMENTS BY LOCAL GOVERNMENTS IN
3 FUNDING AGREEMENTS.
4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
5 Section 1. G.S. 159-30(c) is amended by adding a new subdivision to
6 read:
7 "(14) In connection with funds held by or on behalf of a local
8 government or public authority, which funds are subject to the
9 arbitrage and rebate provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of
10 1986, as amended, a funding agreement, as defined in G.S. 58-7-16,
11 issued by an insurer incorporated in the State of North Carolina (i)
12 having a commercial paper rating that is the highest rating of at
13 least one nationally recognized rating service and does not have a
14 commercial paper rating below the highest by any nationally
15 recognized rating service which rates the particular obligation or a
16 long-term or claims-paying rating which is one of the two highest
17 ratings of at least one nationally recognized rating service and
18 which is not below one of the two highest ratings by any nationally
19 recognized rating service which rates the particular company, or
20 both; and (ii) whose funding agreements require that if the issuer's
21 commercial paper rating or long-term or claims-paying rating is
22 downgraded below that described in this subdivision, the issuer
23 shall offer the three following alternatives within 20 business days:
24 a. Payment of the principal balance of the funding agreement
25 and accrued interest without penalty or adjustment;

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

SENATE DRS1758-RH020(3.12)

FILED - SENATE
S1011 APR 17 1997
D
PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Time for Initial Entry Into Kindergarten.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Foxx.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO REQUIRE LOCAL BOARDS TO ADMIT OTHERWISE ELIGIBLE
3 CHILDREN TO KINDERGARTEN AFTER THE FIRST MONTH OF
4 SCHOOL.
5 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
6 Section 1. G.S. 115C-364 reads as rewritten:
7 "§ 115C-364. Admission requirements.
8 ~~A child, to be entitled to initial entry in the public schools, must have passed the~~
9 ~~fifth anniversary of his/her birth on or before October 16 of the year in which the~~
10 ~~child is presented for enrollment, and must be presented for enrollment during the~~
11 ~~first month of the school year. A child who reaches the age of five on or before~~
12 October 16 of the school year in which the child is presented for enrollment is
13 entitled to initial entry into the public schools. A child who did not reach the age of
14 five on or before October 16 of the school year in which the child is presented for
15 enrollment but who attended school in another state in accordance with the laws or
16 rules of that state before the child moved to and became a resident of North Carolina
17 also is entitled to initial entry into the public schools. The initial point of entry into
18 the public school system shall be at the kindergarten level. Provided, that if a
19 particular child has already been attending school in another state in accordance with
20 the laws or regulations of the school authorities of such state before moving to and
21 becoming a resident of North Carolina, such child will be eligible for enrollment in
22 the schools of this State regardless of whether such child has passed the fifth
23 anniversary of his birth before October 16. level. If the principal of a school finds as
24 fact subsequent to initial entry that a child, by reason of maturity can be more
25 appropriately served in the first grade rather than in kindergarten, the principal may

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 403/26-- 6:52 PM

APRIL 28, 1997

LEGISLATIVE DAY 51

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

FOXX
TIME FOR INITIAL ENTRY INTO
2ND EDITION

SENATE BILL 1011
READING 2

KINDERGARTEN

AYE	49	ALBERTSON	DANNELLY	KINCAID	PHILLIPS
		ALLRAN	EAST	KINNAIRD	PLYLER
		BALLANCE	FORRESTER	LEDBETTER	RAND
		BALLANTINE	FOXX	LEE	REEVES
		BASNIGHT	GARWOOD	LUCAS	RUCHO
		BLUST	GULLEY	MARTIN R.	SHAW L.
		CARPENTER	HARTSELL	MARTIN W.	SOLES
		CARRINGTON	HORTON	MCDANIEL	WARREN
		CLARK	HOYLE	MILLER	WEBSTER
		COCHRANE	JENKINS	ODOM	WEINSTEIN
		CONDER	JORDAN	PAGE	WELLONS
		COOPER	KERR	PERDUE	WINNER
		DALTON			

NO 0

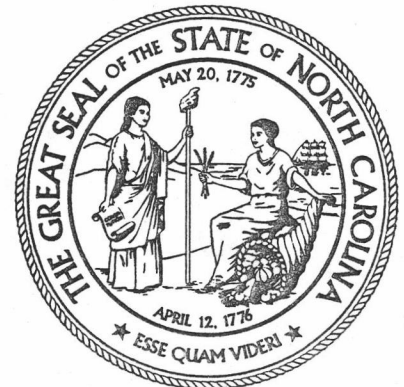
EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 1 SHAW R.

ABSENT 0

PAIRS 0

AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 858/39-- 3:24 PM

JUNE 5, 1997

LEGISLATIVE DAY 74

SENATOR BASNIGHT

-- Presiding

FOXX
TIME FOR INITIAL ENTRY INTO
HOUSE COMM. SUB./3RD EDITION

SENATE BILL 1011

KINDERGARTEN

MOTION 8
TO CONCUR

AYE	48	ALBERTSON	DALTON	KERR	PHILLIPS
		ALLRAN	DANNELLY	KINNAIRD	PLYLER
		BALLANCE	EAST	LEDBETTER	RAND
		BALLANTINE	FORRESTER	LEE	REEVES
		BASNIGHT	FOXX	LUCAS	RUCHO
		BLUST	GARWOOD	MARTIN R.	SHAW L.
		CARPENTER	GULLEY	MARTIN W.	SHAW R.
		CARRINGTON	HARTSELL	MCDANIEL	SOLES
		CLARK	HORTON	MILLER	WEBSTER
		COCHRANE	HOYLE	ODOM	WEINSTEIN
		CONDER	JENKINS	PAGE	WELLONS
		COOPER	JORDAN	PERDUE	WINNER

NO 0

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 1 KINCAID

ABSENT 1 WARREN

PAIRS 0

AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S

S1012 APR 17 1997 D

SENATE DRSA715*-LL136(4.8)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Publication of Appellate Decisions.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Rucho.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO PROVIDE PARTIES WITH THE RIGHT TO THE PUBLICATION
3 OF ANY OPINION ISSUED BY THE COURT OF APPEALS.
4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
5 Section 1. Article 2 of Chapter 7A of the General Statutes is amended
6 by adding a new section to read:
7 "**§ 7A-6.1. Right to publication of Court of Appeals opinions.**
8 When a case is decided by the Court of Appeals without publication of an opinion
9 under Rule 30(e) of the Rules of Appellate Procedure, either party may, within 30
10 days of the issuance of the court's decision, pay to the Judicial Department an
11 amount equal to the cost of publication and providing storage for the publishing of
12 the opinion, and the court's opinion shall be published and treated in all respects as a
13 published opinion. The amount paid to the Judicial Department shall be set by the
14 Judicial Department based upon a methodology developed by the Department for
15 reflecting the actual cost of publication and storage of additional opinions, and may
16 not exceed the sum of five hundred dollars (\$500.00)."
17 Section 2. This act is effective when it becomes law and applies to
18 decisions issued on or after that date.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

SENATE DRS7759-LL152C(4.10)

FILED - SENATE

D

S1013 APR 17 1997

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Encourage Renewable Energy.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Gulley.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO ENCOURAGE NORTH CAROLINA'S ELECTRIC UTILITIES TO
3 IMPLEMENT RENEWABLE ENERGIES AND ENERGY EFFICIENCY.
4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
5 Section 1. This act is effective when it becomes law.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

FILED - SENATE D

SENATE DRS7756-LB229B(4.8)

S 1014 APR 17 1997

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Judicial Selection.

(Public)

Sponsors: Representative Cooper.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
- 2 AN ACT RELATING TO JUDICIAL SELECTION.
- 3 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
- 4 Section 1. This act relates to judicial selection.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S 1015

APR 17 1997

PRINCIPAL CLERK D

S

SENATE DRS1759-LV044C(3.20)

Short Title: Welfare Reform Act of 1997.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Martin of Guilford.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED

2 AN ACT TO ESTABLISH THE WELFARE REFORM ACT OF 1997.

3 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

4 **PART 1. WORK FIRST PROGRAM.**

5 Section 1. The title of Part 2 of Article 2 of Chapter 108A of the
6 General Statutes reads as rewritten:

7 "Part 2. ~~Aid to Families with Dependent Children.~~ Work First Program."

8 Section 2. G.S. 108A-24 reads as rewritten:

9 "**§ 108A-24. Definitions.**

10 As used in Chapter 108A:

11 (1) 'Applicant' is any person who requests assistance or on whose
12 behalf assistance is requested.

13 (1a) 'County department of social services' means a county department
14 of social services, consolidated human services agency, or other
15 local agency designated to administer or provide services pursuant
16 to this Article.

17 (2) 'Department' is the Department of Human Resources, unless the
18 context clearly indicates otherwise.

19 (3) ~~'Dependent child' is a person under 18 years of age who is living~~
20 ~~with a natural parent, adoptive parent, stepparent, or any other~~
21 ~~person related by blood, marriage, or legal adoption, in a place of~~
22 ~~residence maintained by one or more of such persons as his or~~
23 ~~their own home, and who is deprived of parental support or care;~~
24 ~~it shall also include a minor who has been eligible for AFDC who~~
25 ~~is now living in a foster care facility or child caring institution; it~~



NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
AMENDMENT
Senate Bill 1015

AMENDMENT NO. 1
(to be filled in by
Principal Clerk)
Page 1 of 1

S1015-ALV-4

Date May 1, 1997

Comm. Sub. [Yes]
Amends Title []
PCS S1015-PCS8690

Senator Martin of Guilford

- 1 moves to amend the bill on page 3, lines 43 and 44, and page 4, line
2 2, by deleting, wherever it appears, the word "Article" and
3 substituting the word "Part";
4
5 and on page 5, line 15, by adding, at the end of the line "and";
6
7 and on on page 5, line 17, by deleting the second "program";
8
9 and on page 5, line 19, by rewriting the line to read:
10 "board of commissioners.";
11
12 and on page 5, lines 20-23, by deleting the lines;
13
14 and on 6, line 30, by deleting "approved" and substituting
15 "approve";
16
17 and on page 12, line 6, by deleting "quotient." and substituting
18 "quotient, except to the extent required by federal law, rule, or
19 "regulation."
20

SIGNED [Signature]
Amendment Sponsor

SIGNED _____
Committee Chair if Senate Committee Amendment

ADOPTED 47-0 ✓ FAILED _____

TABLED _____

9 Pruitt

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 561/42-- 1:21 PM

MAY 1, 1997

LEGISLATIVE DAY 54

SENATOR BASNIGHT

-- Presiding

MARTIN W.
WELFARE REFORM ACT OF 1997
2ND EDITION

SENATE BILL 1015

AMEND 1

AYE	47	ALBERTSON	DANNELLY	KINCAID	PLYLER
		ALLRAN	EAST	LEDBETTER	RAND
		BALLANCE	FORRESTER	LEE	REEVES
		BALLANTINE	FOXX	LUCAS	RUCHO
		BASNIGHT	GARWOOD	MARTIN R.	SHAW R.
		BLUST	GULLEY	MARTIN W.	SOLES
		CARPENTER	HARTSELL	MCDANIEL	WARREN
		CARRINGTON	HORTON	MILLER	WEBSTER
		CLARK	HOYLE	ODOM	WEINSTEIN
		COCHRANE	JENKINS	PAGE	WELLONS
		CONDER	JORDAN	PERDUE	WINNER
		COOPER	KERR	PHILLIPS	

NO 0

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 2 DALTON SHAW L.

ABSENT 1 KINNAIRD

PAIRS 0

AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE



NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
AMENDMENT
Senate Bill 1015

AMENDMENT NO. 2
(to be filled in by
Principal Clerk)

S1015-ARK-002.1

Page 1 of 1

Date 5/1, 1997

Comm. Sub. [Yes]
Amends Title []
Second Edition

Senator Foxx

- 1 moves to amend the bill on page 4, lines 29 through 33, by rewriting
2 those lines to read:
3 " (1) Prepare the State Plan in accordance with G.S. 108A-
4 27.5 to submit to the Governor for approval;
5 (2) Submit the State Plan, as approved by the Governor, to
6 the General Assembly for approval in accordance with
7 G.S. 108A-27.5;
8 (3) Submit the State Plan, as approved by the Governor and
9 the General Assembly, to the appropriate federal
10 officials as required by federal law or regulation;"
11 and by renumbering the remaining subdivisions accordingly.
12
13 and on page 22, lines 7 and 8, by inserting a new section between
14 those lines to read:
15 " Section 25. Not later than April 20 of each fiscal year
16 and more frequently as requested, the Department of Human Resources
17 shall report to the Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental
18 Operations and the Fiscal Research Division on use of funds
19 transferred from federal TANF funds to State departments or
20 divisions for purposes of child care development, reducing out-of-
21 wedlock births and substance abuse treatment. The report shall
22 include information on program activities, objectives,
23 accomplishments, including actual results, and itemized
24 expenditures.";
25 and by renumbering the remaining section accordingly.

SIGNED Virginia Foxx
Amendment Sponsor

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
AMENDMENT
Senate Bill 1015

AMENDMENT NO. 2
(to be filled in by
Principal Clerk)
Page 2 of 2

S1015-ARK-002.1

SIGNED 
Committee Chair if Senate Committee Amendment

ADOPTED ☒ 49-0 FAILED _____ TABLED _____

5/1/97 J. Pruitt

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 562/43-- 1:26 PM

MAY 1, 1997

LEGISLATIVE DAY 54

SENATOR BASNIGHT

-- Presiding

MARTIN W.
WELFARE REFORM ACT OF 1997
2ND EDITION

SENATE BILL 1015

AMEND 2

AYE	49	ALBERTSON	DANNELLY	KINCAID	PLYLER
		ALLRAN	EAST	LEDBETTER	RAND
		BALLANCE	FORRESTER	LEE	REEVES
		BALLANTINE	FOXX	LUCAS	RUCHO
		BASNIGHT	GARWOOD	MARTIN R.	SHAW L.
		BLUST	GULLEY	MARTIN W.	SHAW R.
		CARPENTER	HARTSELL	MCDANIEL	SOLES
		CARRINGTON	HORTON	MILLER	WARREN
		CLARK	HOYLE	ODOM	WEBSTER
		COCHRANE	JENKINS	PAGE	WEINSTEIN
		CONDER	JORDAN	PERDUE	WELLONS
		COOPER	KERR	PHILLIPS	WINNER
		DALTON			

NO 0

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 0

ABSENT 1 KINNAIRD

PAIRS 0

AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 563/44-- 1:59 PM

MAY 1, 1997

LEGISLATIVE DAY 54

SENATOR BASNIGHT

-- Presiding

MARTIN W.
WELFARE REFORM ACT OF 1997
2ND EDITION

SENATE BILL 1015

MOTION 2
FOR PREVIOUS QUESTION

AYE	40	ALBERTSON ALLRAN BALLANCE BALLANTINE BASNIGHT CARPENTER CARRINGTON CLARK COCHRANE CONDER	COOPER DALTON EAST FORRESTER GARWOOD HARTSELL HORTON HOYLE JENKINS JORDAN	KERR KINCAID LEDBETTER LEE LUCAS MARTIN R. MARTIN W. MCDANIEL MILLER ODOM	PAGE PERDUE PHILLIPS RAND RUCHO SHAW L. SHAW R. WARREN WEBSTER WEINSTEIN
NO	7	BLUST DANNELLY	GULLEY PLYLER	REEVES SOLES	WINNER

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 3 FOXX

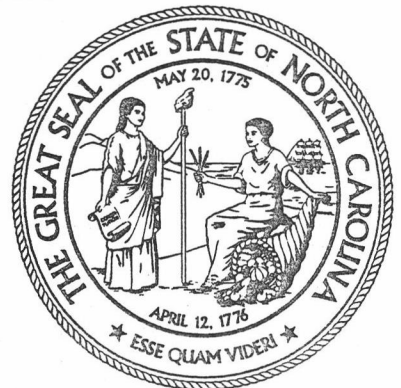
KINNAIRD

WELLONS

ABSENT 0

PAIRS 0

AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 563/44-- 1:59 PM

MAY 1, 1997

LEGISLATIVE DAY 54

SENATOR BASNIGHT

-- Presiding

MARTIN W.
WELFARE REFORM ACT OF 1997
2ND EDITION

SENATE BILL 1015

MOTION 2
FOR PREVIOUS QUESTION

AYE	40	ALBERTSON ALLRAN BALLANCE BALLANTINE BASNIGHT CARPENTER CARRINGTON CLARK COCHRANE CONDER	COOPER DALTON EAST FORRESTER GARWOOD HARTSELL HORTON HOYLE JENKINS JORDAN	KERR KINCAID LEDBETTER LEE LUCAS MARTIN R. MARTIN W. MCDANIEL MILLER ODOM	PAGE PERDUE PHILLIPS RAND RUCHO SHAW L. SHAW R. WARREN WEBSTER WEINSTEIN
NO	7	BLUST DANNELLY	GULLEY PLYLER	REEVES SOLES	WINNER

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 3 FOXX

KINNAIRD

WELLONS

ABSENT 0

PAIRS 0

AYE
NO

(CONTINUED)



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY AMENDMENT

(Please type or use ballpoint pen)

H. B. No. _____

DATE 5/1/97

S. B. No. 1015 (Second Ed.)
(CS)

Amendment No. 3
(to be filled in by
Principal Clerk)

Rep.) ILerr

(Sen.)

moves to amend the bill on page 8, line 40

by deleting "H or"

SIGNED

[Signature]

ADOPTED 32-17 ✓ FAILED _____

TABLED _____

5/1/97

J. Pruitt

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 564/45-- 1:59 PM

MAY 1, 1997

LEGISLATIVE DAY 54

SENATOR BASNIGHT

-- Presiding

MARTIN W.
WELFARE REFORM ACT OF 1997
2ND EDITION

SENATE BILL 1015

AMEND 3

AYE	32	ALBERTSON ALLRAN BALLANTINE BLUST CARPENTER CARRINGTON CLARK COCHRANE	COOPER DALTON EAST FORRESTER FOXX GARWOOD HARTSELL HORTON	HOYLE JENKINS KERR KINCAID LEDBETTER MARTIN R. MCDANIEL PAGE	PERDUE PHILLIPS PLYLER RAND RUCHO WEBSTER WEINSTEIN WELLONS
NO	17	BALLANCE BASNIGHT CONDER DANNELLY GULLEY	JORDAN LEE LUCAS MARTIN W.	MILLER ODOM REEVES SHAW L.	SHAW R. SOLES WARREN WINNER

EXCUSED	0	
NOT CAST	1	KINNAIRD
ABSENT	0	
PAIRS	0	
AYE		
NO		



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 565/46-- 2:06 PM MAY 1, 1997 LEGISLATIVE DAY 54

SENATOR BASNIGHT -- Presiding

MARTIN W.
WELFARE REFORM ACT OF 1997
2ND EDITION

SENATE BILL 1015
READING 2

AYE	47	ALBERTSON	EAST	LEDBETTER	RAND
		ALLRAN	FORRESTER	LEE	REEVES
		BALLANTINE	FOXX	LUCAS	RUCHO
		BASNIGHT	GARWOOD	MARTIN R.	SHAW L.
		BLUST	GULLEY	MARTIN W.	SHAW R.
		CARPENTER	HARTSELL	MCDANIEL	SOLES
		CARRINGTON	HORTON	MILLER	WARREN
		CLARK	HOYLE	ODOM	WEBSTER
		COCHRANE	JENKINS	PAGE	WEINSTEIN
		COOPER	JORDAN	PERDUE	WELLONS
		DALTON	KERR	PHILLIPS	WINNER
		DANNELLY	KINCAID	PLYLER	
NO	1	BALLANCE			

EXCUSED 0

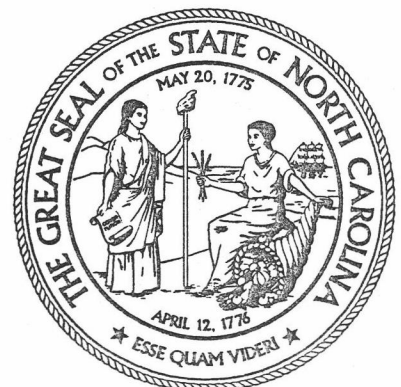
NOT CAST 1 CONDER

ABSENT 1 KINNAIRD

PAIRS 0

AYE

NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 788/13-- 2:04 PM

MAY 1, 1997

LEGISLATIVE DAY 54

SENATOR BASNIGHT

-- Presiding

MARTIN W.
WELFARE REFORM ACT OF 1997
2ND EDITION

SENATE BILL 1015

MOTION 2
FOR PREVIOUS QUESTION

RECORDED

AYE	1	FOXX
ADJUSTED TOTAL		
AYE	41	
NO	7	
NOT CAST	2	
ABSENT	0	

OPY)



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 788/13-- 2:04 PM MAY 1, 1997 LEGISLATIVE DAY 54

SENATOR BASNIGHT

-- Presiding

MARTIN W.
WELFARE REFORM ACT OF 1997
2ND EDITION

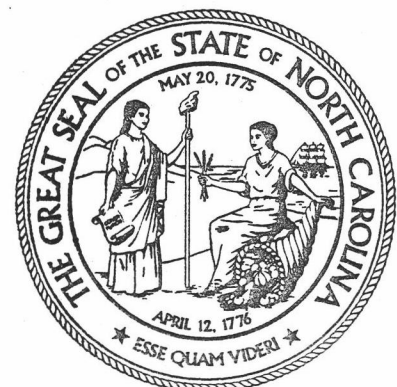
SENATE BILL 1015

MOTION 2
FOR PREVIOUS QUESTION

AYE	41	ALBERTSON ALLRAN BALLANCE BALLANTINE BASNIGHT CARPENTER CARRINGTON CLARK COCHRANE CONDER COOPER	DALTON EAST FORRESTER FOXX GARWOOD HARTSELL HORTON HOYLE JENKINS JORDAN	KERR KINCAID LEDBETTER LEE LUCAS MARTIN R. MARTIN W. MCDANIEL MILLER ODOM	PAGE PERDUE PHILLIPS RAND RUCHO SHAW L. SHAW R. WARREN WEBSTER WEINSTEIN
NO	7	BLUST DANNELLY	GULLEY PLYLER	REEVES SOLES	WINNER

EXCUSED	0		
NOT CAST	2	KINNAIRD	WELLONS
ABSENT	0		
PAIRS	0		
AYE			
NO			

(COPY)



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S 1 0 1 6 APR 17 1997 D

S

SENATE DRS8669*-LN046(1.30) PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Dir. Pay/Subs. Abuse Prof.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Martin of Guilford.

Referred to:

A BILL TO BE ENTITLED

AN ACT TO PROVIDE FOR DIRECT PAYMENT OF CERTIFIED SUBSTANCE ABUSE PROFESSIONALS UNDER HEALTH INSURANCE POLICIES AND PLANS.

The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

Section 1. G.S. 58-50-30 reads as rewritten:

"§ 58-50-30. Discrimination forbidden; right to choose services of optometrist, podiatrist, certified clinical social worker, certified substance abuse professional, dentist, chiropractor, psychologist, pharmacist, certified fee-based practicing pastoral counselor, or advanced practice registered nurse.

(a) Discrimination between individuals of the same class in the amount of premiums or rates charged for any policy of insurance covered by Articles 50 through 55 of this Chapter, or in the benefits payable thereon, or in any of the terms or conditions of such policy, or in any other manner whatsoever, is prohibited.

Whenever any policy of insurance governed by Articles 1 through 64 of this Chapter provides for payment of or reimbursement for any service rendered in connection with a condition or complaint which is within the scope of practice of a duly licensed optometrist, a duly licensed podiatrist, a duly licensed dentist, a duly licensed chiropractor, a duly certified clinical social worker, a duly certified substance abuse professional, a duly licensed psychologist, a duly licensed pharmacist, a duly certified fee-based practicing pastoral counselor, or an advanced practice registered nurse, the insured or other persons entitled to benefits under such policy shall be entitled to payment of or reimbursement for such services, whether such services be performed by a duly licensed physician, a duly licensed optometrist, a duly licensed podiatrist, a duly licensed dentist, a duly licensed chiropractor, a duly

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 566/47-- 2:08 PM

MAY 1, 1997

LEGISLATIVE DAY 54

SENATOR BASNIGHT

-- Presiding

MARTIN W.
DIR. PAY/SUBSTANCE ABUSE PROGRAM

SENATE BILL 1016
READING 2

AYE	44	ALBERTSON	DANNELLY	LEDBETTER	PLYLER
		ALLRAN	EAST	LEE	RAND
		BALLANCE	FORRESTER	LUCAS	REEVES
		BALLANTINE	FOXX	MARTIN R.	RUCHO
		BASNIGHT	GARWOOD	MARTIN W.	SHAW L.
		BLUST	GULLEY	MCDANIEL	SHAW R.
		CARPENTER	HORTON	MILLER	SOLES
		CARRINGTON	HOYLE	ODOM	WARREN
		CLARK	JENKINS	PAGE	WEINSTEIN
		COOPER	JORDAN	PERDUE	WELLONS
		DALTON	KERR	PHILLIPS	WINNER
NO	3	COCHRANE	KINCAID	WEBSTER	

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 2 CONDER HARTSELL

ABSENT 1 KINNAIRD

PAIRS 0
AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S 1017 APR 17 1997
D

PRINCIPAL CLERK

S

SENATE DRS6656-LD024C(1.21)

Short Title: Environmental/Agriculture Act.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Albertson.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
- 2 AN ACT RELATING TO THE ENVIRONMENT OR AGRICULTURE.
- 3 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
- 4 Section 1. This act is effective when it becomes law.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S 1 0 1 8 APR 17 1997

S

SENATE DRS2682-SB031.01(4.7)

D
PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Nutrient/Pesticide Mgt. Education.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Albertson.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO ESTABLISH A VOLUNTARY NUTRIENT AND PESTICIDE
3 MANAGEMENT EDUCATION PROGRAM, TO APPROPRIATE FUNDS FOR
4 THE OPERATION OF THE PROGRAM, AND TO REQUIRE THE NORTH
5 CAROLINA COOPERATIVE EXTENSION SERVICE TO REPORT TO THE
6 ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW COMMISSION ON THE IMPLEMENTATION
7 AND PROGRESS OF THE PROGRAM.
8 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
9 Section 1. Chapter 106 of the General Statutes is amended by adding a
10 new Article to read:
11 "ARTICLE 68.
12 "Nutrient and Pesticide Management Education Program.
13 "§ 106-820. Legislative findings.
14 The General Assembly finds that nutrient and pesticide use in rural areas by
15 agricultural and horticultural producers and in urban and suburban areas by
16 homeowners, parks, golf courses, and others impacts the quality of surface and
17 groundwater in this State. The General Assembly further finds that voluntary
18 nutrient and pesticide management education is an effective means for encouraging
19 responsible use of nutrients and pesticides and for reducing excessive inputs of
20 nutrients and pesticides into the surface and groundwater of this State.
21 "§ 106-821. Voluntary Nutrient and Pesticide Management Education Program:
22 established; training; report.
23 (a) The North Carolina Cooperative Extension Service shall develop and
24 implement the Voluntary Nutrient and Pesticide Management Education Program.
25 The Program shall be designed to increase public awareness of the impact that

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S 1 0 1 9 APR 17 1997

S

D
PRINCIPAL CLERK

SENATE DRS8673-LC052(1.30)

Short Title: Employee GED Tax Incentive.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Cochrane.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO PROVIDE AN INCOME TAX CREDIT FOR AN EMPLOYER'S
3 EXPENSES IN ASSISTING AN EMPLOYEE TO OBTAIN A CERTIFICATE
4 OF HIGH SCHOOL EQUIVALENCY.
5 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
6 Section 1. Division I of Article 4 of Chapter 105 of the General Statutes
7 is amended by adding a new section to read:
8 "§ 105-130.43. Credit for expenses for employee high school equivalency certificates.
9 (a) Credit. -- There is allowed as a credit against the tax imposed by this Division
10 an amount equal to seven percent (7%) of a corporation's expenditures during the
11 taxable year in assisting employees of the corporation to obtain certificates of high
12 school equivalency, up to a maximum credit of one thousand dollars (\$1,000) per
13 taxpayer for the taxable year. For the purpose of this section, a corporation's
14 expenditures in assisting an employee to obtain a certificate of high school
15 equivalency are the wages it paid to the employee while the employee attended
16 classes in a general education development program in this State during working
17 hours.
18 (b) Limit. -- The credit allowed by this section may not exceed the amount of tax
19 imposed by this Division for the taxable year reduced by the sum of all credits
20 allowed, except payments of tax made by or on behalf of the corporation. Any
21 unused portion of this credit may be carried forward for the next succeeding five
22 years.
23 (c) Substantiation. -- A corporation shall provide any documentation required by
24 the Secretary of Revenue to support the amount of credit claimed."

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE
S 1020 APR 17 1997
PRINCIPAL CLERK D

S

SENATE DRS4581-LVQ057(4.9)

Short Title: Earned Income Disregard Funds.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Kinnaird.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO APPROPRIATE FUNDS TO THE DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN
3 RESOURCES, DIVISION OF SOCIAL SERVICES, TO FUND THE EARNED
4 INCOME DISREGARD FOR WORK FIRST RECIPIENTS.
5 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
6 Section 1. There is appropriated from the General Fund to the Division
7 of Social Services, Department of Human Resources, the sum of three million two
8 hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$3,250,000) for the 1997-99 fiscal biennium to fund
9 the earned income disregard for Work First recipients as follows:
10 (1) For the first four months a family receives earned income, the
11 Department of Human Resources shall disregard the first two
12 hundred dollars (\$200.00) per month, plus one-third of the
13 remainder;
14 (2) For subsequent months, the Department of Human Resources shall
15 disregard two hundred dollars (\$200.00) of the earned income per
16 month; and
17 (3) Net countable income shall continue to be deducted from the
18 Standard of Need.
19 Section 2. The Department of Human Resources shall not expand the
20 definition of countable earned or unearned income.
21 Section 3. This act becomes effective July 1, 1997.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S 1 02 1

APR 17 1997

S

PRINCIPAL CLERK

D

SENATE DRS8674-LL132(4.2)

Short Title: Dispute Resolution Commission.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Kinnaird.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO REVISE AND EXPAND THE AUTHORITY OF THE DISPUTE
3 RESOLUTION COMMISSION.
4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
5 Section 1. G.S. 7A-38.2 is repealed.
6 Section 2. Article 5 of Chapter 7A of the General Statutes is amended
7 by adding five new sections to read:
8 **"§ 7A-38.2A. Dispute Resolution Commission -- purpose.**
9 **The General Assembly finds:**
10 (1) That arbitration and mediation procedures have been effectively
11 used by trial courts;
12 (2) That other alternative dispute resolution (ADR) procedures may
13 also be effective;
14 (3) That ADR programs and procedures redound to the public good,
15 enhancing the courts' potential for expeditiously and economically
16 resolving issues in litigation;
17 (4) That information concerning the use and effectiveness of all ADR
18 programs and procedures across the State should be compiled for
19 the benefit of the General Assembly, the courts, and the public;
20 and
21 (5) That an agency should be established to monitor all ADR
22 programs and procedures, and the legislation governing them,
23 through which the Supreme Court can exercise delegated and
24 constitutional authority vested in the General Court of Justice.
25 **"§ 7A-38.2B. Dispute Resolution Commission -- creation and membership.**

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S 1022 APR 17 1997

S

PRINCIPAL CLERK

SENATE DRS6650-LD137A(3.18)

Short Title: Asphalt Emissions Monitoring.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senators Kinnaird and Foxx.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO MONITOR AND EVALUATE EMISSIONS OF AIR POLLUTANTS
3 FROM ASPHALT PLANTS.
4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
5 Section 1. The Department of Environment, Health, and Natural
6 Resources shall establish a task force on asphalt plants to monitor and evaluate
7 emissions of air pollutants from asphalt plants. On or before January 1, 1998, this
8 task force shall report its findings and recommendations to the Environmental
9 Review Commission regarding the impact of emissions of air pollutants from asphalt
10 plants on public health and the environment.
11 Section 2. This act is effective when it becomes law.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S 1 0 2 3 APR 17 1997

S

SENATE DRS7757-RM002(4.16) PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Family Foster Home Standards.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Foxx.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO PROVIDE STANDARDS FOR THE QUALITY OF CARE IN
3 FOSTER HOMES AND TO ALLOW COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL
4 SERVICES TO GRANT WAIVERS TO THE STANDARDS UNDER CERTAIN
5 CIRCUMSTANCES.
6 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
7 Section 1. Effective January 1, 1998, Article 1A of Chapter 131D of the
8 General Statutes is amended by adding a new section to read:
9 "§ 131D-10.10. Family foster home rules.
10 (a) The Commission shall adopt standards, by rule, to ensure at a minimum, but
11 shall not be limited to, the provision of the following by family foster homes:
12 (1) Not more than seven children may be served in any family foster
13 home at any one time. These seven children shall include the
14 foster parent's own children, foster children, day care children, or
15 any other children.
16 (2) Not more than five foster children shall reside in a family foster
17 home at any one time.
18 (3) Of the maximum capacity, there shall be no more than:
19 a. Two children under two years of age;
20 b. Four children under four years of age;
21 c. Six children under 12 years of age, in a family foster home
22 at any one time.
23 (b) Within 30 days of a prior written notice to the Department, the County
24 Department of Social Services may grant a waiver to a family foster home to one or

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 567/48-- 2:11 PM MAY 1, 1997 LEGISLATIVE DAY 54

SENATOR BASNIGHT

-- Presiding

FOXX
FAMILY FOSTER HOME STANDARDS

SENATE BILL 1023
READING 2

AYE	46	ALBERTSON	DANNELLY	LEE	RAND
		ALLRAN	FORRESTER	LUCAS	REEVES
		BALLANCE	FOXX	MARTIN R.	RUCHO
		BALLANTINE	GARWOOD	MARTIN W.	SHAW L.
		BASNIGHT	GULLEY	MCDANIEL	SHAW R.
		BLUST	HORTON	MILLER	SOLES
		CARPENTER	HOYLE	ODOM	WARREN
		CARRINGTON	JENKINS	PAGE	WEBSTER
		CLARK	JORDAN	PERDUE	WEINSTEIN
		COCHRANE	KERR	PHILLIPS	WELLONS
		COOPER	KINCAID	PLYLER	WINNER
		DALTON	LEDBETTER		

NO 0

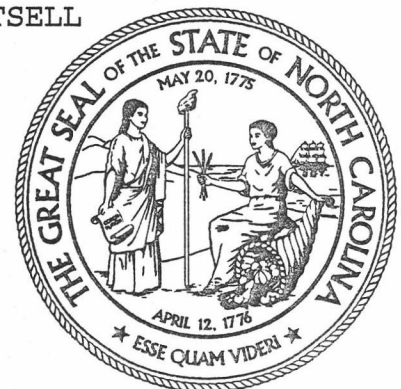
EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 3 CONDER EAST HARTSELL

ABSENT 1 KINNAIRD

PAIRS 0

AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



689
LEGISLATIVE DAY 65
S1023SCS
READING 2

EV
5/21/97
2:27 PM
IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

FAMILY FOSTER HOME STANDARDS

AYES - 113

ADAMS	DAVIS	HURLEY	RAMSEY
ALDRIDGE	DECKER	INSKO	RAYFIELD
ALLRED	DEDMON	IVES	REDWINE
ARNOLD	DICKSON	JARRELL	REYNOLDS
BADDOUR	DOCKHAM	JEFFUS	ROGERS
BAKER	EARLE	JUSTUS	RUSSELL
BARBEE	EASTERLING	KISER	SAUNDERS
BEALL	EDDINS	LUEBKE	SEXTON
BERRY	ELLIS	MCALLISTER	SHERRILL
BLACK	ESPOSITO	MCCOMAS	SHUBERT
BONNER	FITCH	MCCRARY	SMITH
BOWIE	FOX	MCMAHAN	STARNES
BOYD-MCINTYRE	GAMBLE	MERCER	SUTTON
BRASWELL	GARDNER	MICHAUX	TALLENT
BRAWLEY	GOODWIN	MILLER	THOMPSON
BROWN	GRADY	MINER	TOLSON
BUCHANAN	GRAY	MITCHELL	WAINWRIGHT
CANSLER	GULLEY	MOORE	WARNER
CAPPS	HACKNEY	MORGAN	WARWICK
CARPENTER	HALL	MORRIS	WATSON
CHURCH	HARDAWAY	MOSLEY	WEATHERLY
CLARY	HARDY	NEELY	WILKINS
COLE	HENSLEY	NESBITT	WILSON, C.
CRAWFORD	HIATT	NICHOLS	WILSON, G.
CREECH	HIGHTOWER	NYE	WOMBLE
CULP	HILL	OLDHAM	WOOD
CULPEPPER	HOLMES	OWENS	WRIGHT
CUNNINGHAM	HUNTER, R.	PRESTON	YONGUE

NOES - 0

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 4

ALEXANDER	BLUE	KINNEY	MCCOMBS
-----------	------	--------	---------

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - 3

SPEAKER	HOWARD	HUNTER, H.
---------	--------	------------

S1023SCS

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S

S1024 APR 17 1997

SENATE DRS1769*-LL146(4.10)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Sheriffs' comm'n Amendments.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Cooper.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO AUTHORIZE THE SHERIFFS' EDUCATION AND TRAINING
3 STANDARDS COMMISSION TO ESTABLISH MINIMUM EMPLOYMENT,
4 TRAINING, AND RETENTION STANDARDS FOR TELECOMMUNICATORS
5 AND TO APPROPRIATE FUNDS TO IMPLEMENT THE ACT.
6 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
7 Section 1. G.S. 17E-2(3) reads as rewritten:
8 "(3) 'Justice officer' ~~means a person who, through the special trust and~~
9 ~~confidence of the sheriff of the county, has taken the oath of office~~
10 ~~prescribed by Chapter 11 of these statutes as a peace officer in the~~
11 ~~office of a sheriff, or who has been duly appointed as a detention~~
12 ~~officer by the sheriff. The term includes 'deputy sheriffs' and~~
13 ~~'special deputy sheriffs' but does not include clerical and support~~
14 ~~personnel not required to take an oath. The term 'special deputy'~~
15 ~~means a person who, through appointment by the sheriff, becomes~~
16 ~~an unpaid criminal justice officer to perform a specific act directed~~
17 ~~to the person by the sheriff. Justice officer shall also mean the~~
18 ~~administrator and the other custodial personnel of district~~
19 ~~confinement facilities as defined in G.S. 153A-219. Nothing in this~~
20 ~~Chapter shall transfer any supervisory or administrative control of~~
21 ~~employees of district confinement facilities to the office of the~~
22 ~~sheriff. means:~~
23 a. A person who, through the special trust and confidence of
24 the sheriff, has taken the oath of office prescribed by
25 Chapter 11 of the General Statutes as a peace officer in the

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S

S1025 APR 17 1997^D

SENATE DRS2718-LL145(4.9)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Increase Civil Process Fees.

Corrected

copy

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Blust.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO INCREASE CIVIL PROCESS FEES AND TO PROVIDE THAT THE
3 PERSON REQUESTING THE SERVICE OR EXECUTION BE RESPONSIBLE
4 FOR PAYING FEES INITIALLY.

5 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

6 Section 1. G.S. 7A-311 reads as rewritten:

7 "§ 7A-311. Uniform civil process fees.

8 (a) In a civil action or special proceeding, the following fees and commissions
9 shall be assessed, collected, and remitted to the county:

10 (1) a. Effective October 1, ~~1990~~, 1997, for every civil action filed
11 on or after that date, for each item of civil process, including
12 summons, subpoenas, notices, motions, orders, writs and
13 pleadings served, the sum of ~~five dollars (\$5.00)~~, fifteen
14 dollars (\$15.00). When two or more items of civil process
15 are served simultaneously on one party, only one ~~five-dollar~~
16 ~~(\$5.00)~~ fifteen-dollar (\$15.00) fee shall be charged.

17 b. When an item of civil process is served on two or more
18 persons or organizations, a separate service charge shall be
19 made for each person or organization. If the process is
20 served, or attempted to be served, by a city policeman, the
21 fee shall be remitted to the city rather than the county. If the
22 process is served, or attempted to be served by the sheriff,
23 the fee shall be remitted to the county. This subsection shall
24 not apply to service of summons to jurors.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA - SENATE

SESSION 1997

S 1026

APR 17 1997

S

PRINCIPAL CLERK D

SENATE DRS2715-LT138A(4.9)

Short Title: Open Records/Identity of Juveniles.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Blust.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO PROVIDE FOR THE INDEXING OF CERTAIN OFFENSES
3 COMMITTED BY JUVENILES, TO PUBLISH THE IDENTITY OF CERTAIN
4 JUVENILES WHO HAVE COMMITTED A-E FELONIES, AND TO
5 MAINTAIN RECORDS OF CERTAIN JUVENILES.
6 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
7 Section 1. G.S. 7A-675 reads as rewritten:
8 **"§ 7A-675. Confidentiality of records.**
9 (a) The clerk of superior court shall maintain a complete record of all juvenile
10 cases filed in the clerk's office to be known as the juvenile record, which shall be
11 withheld from public inspection and, except as provided in this subsection, may be
12 examined only by order of the judge. The record shall include the summons, petition,
13 custody order, court order, written motions, the electronic or mechanical recording of
14 the hearing, and other papers filed in the proceeding. The recording of the hearing
15 shall be reduced to a written transcript only when notice of appeal has been timely
16 given. After the time for appeal has expired with no appeal having been filed, the
17 recording of the hearing may be erased or destroyed upon the written order of the
18 judge.
19 The following persons may examine the juvenile's record without an order of the
20 judge:
21 (1) The juvenile, the juvenile's parent, guardian, or custodian, or
22 another authorized representative of the juvenile.
23 (2) The prosecutor in a subsequent criminal proceeding against the
24 juvenile.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S

S 1027 APR 17 1997 D

SENATE DRSA721-LL143(4.9) PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Amend Voltage Safety Act.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Miller.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO MODIFY THE HIGH-VOLTAGE LINE SAFETY ACT.
3 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
4 Section 1. G.S. 95-229.6(4) reads as rewritten:
5 "(4) 'Person responsible for the work to be done' means the person
6 ~~performing or controlling the job~~ financially responsible for the
7 work that necessitates the precautionary safety measures required
8 by this Article."
9 Section 2. G.S. 95-229.7(a) reads as rewritten:
10 "(a) Unless danger of contact with high-voltage lines has been guarded against as
11 provided by G.S. 95-229.8, 95-229.9, and 95-229.10, the following actions are
12 prohibited:
13 (1) No person shall, individually or through an agent or employee,
14 perform, or require any other person to perform, any work upon
15 any land, building, highway, or other premises that will cause:
16 a. Such individual, agent, employee, or other person to be
17 placed within six feet of any overhead high-voltage line; or
18 any part of any tool or material used by the agent,
19 employee, or other person to be brought within six feet of
20 any overhead high-voltage line, or
21 b. Any part of any covered equipment or covered item used by
22 the individual, agent, employee, or other person to be
23 brought within 10 feet of any high-voltage line.
24 (2) No person shall, individually or through an agent or employee or
25 as an agent or employee, erect, construct, operate, maintain,



NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
AMENDMENT
Senate Bill 1027

S1027-ALL-001

AMENDMENT NO. 1
(to be filled in by
Principal Clerk)
Page 1 of 1

Date 4/30, 1997

Comm. Sub. [☐
Amends Title [☐
Second Edition

Senator Miller

1 moves to amend the bill on page 1, lines 4-8,
2 by rewriting those lines to read:

3
4 "Section 1. G.S. 95-229.6(4) reads as rewritten:
5 '(4) "Person responsible for the work to be done" means the
6 person performing or controlling the ~~job~~ work that
7 necessitates the precautionary safety measures
8 required by this ~~Article~~. Article, unless the person
9 performing or controlling the work is under contract
10 or agreement with a governmental entity, in which case
11 "person responsible for the work to be done" means
12 that governmental entity.";
13

14 and on page 3, line 11,
15 by deleting "1996" and substituting "1997".

SIGNED Bred Ello
Amendment Sponsor

SIGNED _____
Committee Chair if Senate Committee Amendment

ADOPTED 49-0 ✓
4/30/97 J. Pruitt

FAILED _____

TABLED _____

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 492/49-- 7:47 PM

APRIL 30, 1997

LEGISLATIVE DAY 53

SENATOR BASNIGHT

-- Presiding

MILLER
AMEND VOLTAGE SAFETY ACT
2ND EDITION

SENATE BILL 1027

AMEND 1

AYE	49	ALBERTSON	DANNELLY	KINCAID	PLYLER
		ALLRAN	EAST	KINNAIRD	RAND
		BALLANCE	FORRESTER	LEDBETTER	REEVES
		BALLANTINE	FOXX	LEE	RUCHO
		BASNIGHT	GARWOOD	LUCAS	SHAW L.
		BLUST	GULLEY	MARTIN R.	SHAW R.
		CARPENTER	HARTSELL	MARTIN W.	SOLES
		CARRINGTON	HORTON	MCDANIEL	WARREN
		CLARK	HOYLE	MILLER	WEBSTER
		COCHRANE	JENKINS	PAGE	WEINSTEIN
		CONDER	JORDAN	PERDUE	WELLONS
		COOPER	KERR	PHILLIPS	WINNER
		DALTON			

NO 0

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 1 ODOM

ABSENT 0

PAIRS 0

AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 493/50-- 7:47 PM

APRIL 30, 1997

LEGISLATIVE DAY 53

SENATOR BASNIGHT

-- Presiding

MILLER
AMEND VOLTAGE SAFETY ACT
2ND EDITION

SENATE BILL 1027
READING 2

AYE	46	ALBERTSON	DALTON	KINNAIRD	PLYLER
		ALLRAN	EAST	LEDBETTER	REEVES
		BALLANCE	FORRESTER	LEE	RUCHO
		BALLANTINE	FOXX	LUCAS	SHAW L.
		BASNIGHT	GARWOOD	MARTIN R.	SHAW R.
		BLUST	GULLEY	MARTIN W.	SOLES
		CARPENTER	HARTSELL	MCDANIEL	WARREN
		CARRINGTON	HORTON	MILLER	WEBSTER
		CLARK	JENKINS	PAGE	WEINSTEIN
		COCHRANE	JORDAN	PERDUE	WELLONS
		CONDER	KERR	PHILLIPS	WINNER
		COOPER	KINCAID		

NO 0

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 4 DANNELLY

HOYLE

ODOM

RAND

ABSENT 0

PAIRS 0

AYE

NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S

S 1028 APR 17 1997 D

SENATE DRSA720-LD188(4.9) PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Subcontractor Claims Against Owners.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Miller.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO ALLOW A CONTRACTOR, ON BEHALF OF A
3 SUBCONTRACTOR, TO FILE AN ACTION AGAINST THE OWNER
4 REGARDING A CLAIM ARISING OUT OF THE CONTRACT BETWEEN
5 THE SUBCONTRACTOR AND THE CONTRACTOR FOR THE SAME
6 PROJECT THAT IS THE SUBJECT OF THE CONTRACT BETWEEN THE
7 CONTRACTOR AND THE OWNER.
8 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
9 Section 1. G.S. 22C-2 reads as rewritten:
10 "§ 22C-2. Performance by ~~subcontractor~~; subcontractor; actions by contractor on
11 behalf of subcontractor.
12 (a) Performance by a subcontractor in accordance with the provisions of its
13 contract shall entitle it to payment from the party with whom it contracts. Payment
14 by the owner to a contractor is not a condition precedent for payment to a
15 subcontractor and payment by a contractor to a subcontractor is not a condition
16 precedent for payment to any other subcontractor, and an agreement to the contrary
17 is unenforceable.
18 (b) A contractor may, on behalf of a subcontractor of any tier under the
19 contractor, file an action against an owner regarding a claim arising out of or relating
20 to labor, materials, or services furnished by the subcontractor to the contractor
21 pursuant to a contract between the subcontractor and the contractor for the same
22 project that is the subject of the contract between the contractor and the owner.
23 (c) In any action filed by a contractor against an owner under subsection (b) of
24 this section, it shall not be a defense that the costs and damages at issue were
25 incurred by a subcontractor and that subcontractor has not been paid for these costs

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 494/51-- 7:49 PM

APRIL 30, 1997

LEGISLATIVE DAY 53

SENATOR BASNIGHT

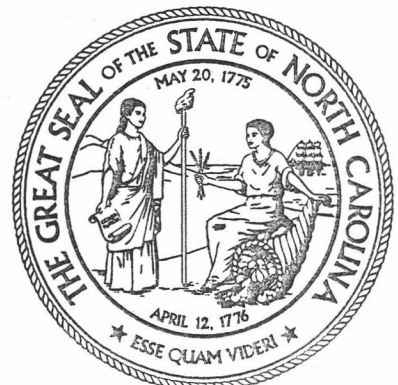
-- Presiding

MILLER
SUBCONTRACTOR CLAIMS AGAINST OWNERS

SENATE BILL 1028
READING 2

AYE	48	ALBERTSON	DALTON	KINCAID	PHILLIPS
		ALLRAN	DANNELLY	KINNAIRD	PLYLER
		BALLANCE	EAST	LEDBETTER	RAND
		BALLANTINE	FORRESTER	LEE	REEVES
		BASNIGHT	FOXX	LUCAS	RUCHO
		BLUST	GARWOOD	MARTIN R.	SHAW L.
		CARPENTER	GULLEY	MARTIN W.	SHAW R.
		CARRINGTON	HARTSELL	MCDANIEL	SOLES
		CLARK	HORTON	MILLER	WARREN
		COCHRANE	JENKINS	ODOM	WEINSTEIN
		CONDER	JORDAN	PAGE	WELLONS
		COOPER	KERR	PERDUE	WINNER
NO	1	WEBSTER			

EXCUSED	0	
NOT CAST	1	HOYLE
ABSENT	0	
PAIRS	0	
AYE		
NO		



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

SENATE DRS8672-LCX196(4.9)

FILED - SENATE

S 1029 APR 17 1997

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Insolvent Insurer Revenue Bonds.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Miller.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO PROVIDE REVENUE BOND FUNDING FOR THE PAYMENT OF
3 NATURAL DISASTER CLAIMS UNDER POLICIES OF INSOLVENT
4 INSURERS.
5 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
6 Section 1. The General Statutes are amended by adding a new Chapter
7 to read:
8 "Chapter 159J.
9 "Insurance Guaranty Association Bond Act.
10 "§ 159J-1. Short title.
11 This Chapter shall be known and cited as the North Carolina Insurance Guaranty
12 Association Bond Act.
13 "§ 159J-2. Legislative findings.
14 The General Assembly finds that if a natural disaster causes, in whole or in part,
15 an insolvency resulting in covered claims in excess of the capacity of the North
16 Carolina Insurance Guaranty Association to pay from the assessments under G.S.
17 58-48-35(a)(3), it is proper to authorize the State to issue bonds to expedite the
18 handling and payment of covered claims against insolvent insurers operating in this
19 State. The General Assembly finds that it is in the best interest of and necessary for
20 the protection of public health, safety, and general welfare of the residents of this
21 State, and finds that it is an essential public purpose, to permit these actions to
22 provide relief to claimants and policyholders having covered claims against insolvent
23 insurers operating in this State, by expediting the handling and payment of covered
24 claims.
25 "§ 159J-3. Definitions.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S

S 1030 APR 17 1997

SENATE DRS7755-LK157(4.10)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Public Contract Disputes.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Miller.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO PROVIDE FOR PROJECT EXPEDITERS ON PUBLIC
3 CONTRACTS.
4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
5 Section 1. G.S. 143-128(e) reads as rewritten:
6 "(e) Project expediter; ~~scheduling~~; scheduling; public body to resolve project
7 disputes. -- The State, county, municipality, or other public body may, if specified in
8 the bid documents, provide for assignment of responsibility for expediting the work
9 on the project to a single responsible and reliable person, firm or corporation, which
10 may be a prime contractor. In executing this responsibility, the designated project
11 expediter may recommend to the State, county, municipality, or other public body
12 whether payment to a contractor should be approved. The project expediter, if
13 required by the contract documents, shall be responsible for the preparation of the
14 project schedule and shall allow all contractors and subcontractors performing any of
15 the branches of work listed in subsection (d) of this section equal input into the
16 preparation of the initial schedule. Notwithstanding an assignment of responsibility
17 for expediting the work, whenever separate contracts are awarded and separate
18 contractors engaged for a project pursuant to this section, the State, county, or
19 municipality or other public body shall issue decisions and directives concerning the
20 work of the separate contractors and any project disputes between them. These
21 decisions and directives shall be made and issued promptly so as not to delay the
22 progress of the project and shall be binding on the separate contractors during the
23 project's construction."
24 Section 2. This act is effective when it becomes law.
25

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 404/27-- 6:54 PM

APRIL 28, 1997

LEGISLATIVE DAY 51

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

MILLER
PUBLIC CONTRACT DISPUTES
2ND EDITION

SENATE BILL 1030
READING 2

AYE	49	ALBERTSON	DANNELLY	KINCAID	PHILLIPS
		ALLRAN	EAST	KINNAIRD	PLYLER
		BALLANCE	FORRESTER	LEDBETTER	RAND
		BALLANTINE	FOXX	LEE	REEVES
		BASNIGHT	GARWOOD	LUCAS	RUCHO
		BLUST	GULLEY	MARTIN R.	SHAW L.
		CARPENTER	HARTSELL	MARTIN W.	SOLES
		CARRINGTON	HORTON	MCDANIEL	WARREN
		CLARK	HOYLE	MILLER	WEBSTER
		COCHRANE	JENKINS	ODOM	WEINSTEIN
		CONDER	JORDAN	PAGE	WELLONS
		COOPER	KERR	PERDUE	WINNER
		DALTON			

NO 0

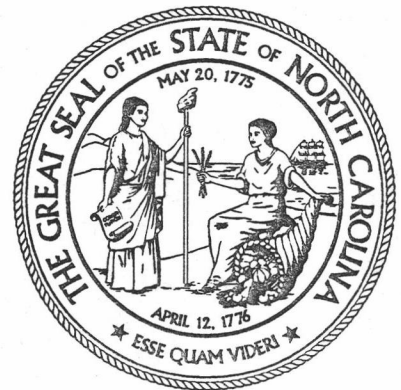
EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 1 SHAW R.

ABSENT 0

PAIRS 0

AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 447/4-- 3:28 PM

APRIL 30, 1997

LEGISLATIVE DAY 53

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

MILLER
PUBLIC CONTRACT DISPUTES
2ND EDITION

SENATE BILL 1030
READING 3

AYE	47	ALBERTSON	DANNELLY	KINNAIRD	PLYLER
		ALLRAN	EAST	LEDBETTER	RAND
		BALLANCE	FORRESTER	LEE	REEVES
		BALLANTINE	FOXX	LUCAS	RUCHO
		BASNIGHT	GARWOOD	MARTIN R.	SHAW L.
		BLUST	GULLEY	MARTIN W.	SOLES
		CARRINGTON	HARTSELL	MCDANIEL	WARREN
		CLARK	HORTON	MILLER	WEBSTER
		COCHRANE	HOYLE	ODOM	WEINSTEIN
		CONDER	JENKINS	PAGE	WELLONS
		COOPER	JORDAN	PERDUE	WINNER
		DALTON	KINCAID	PHILLIPS	
NO	0				

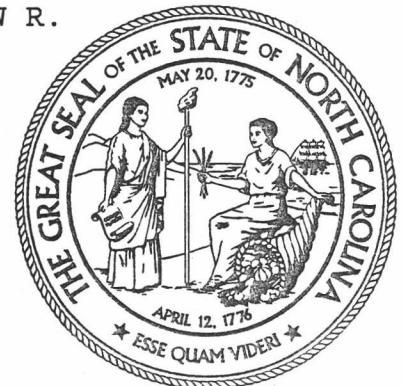
EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 3 CARPENTER KERR SHAW R.

ABSENT 0

PAIRS 0

AYE
NO



CONTINUED)

GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 514/71--10:40 PM

APRIL 30, 1997

LEGISLATIVE DAY 53

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

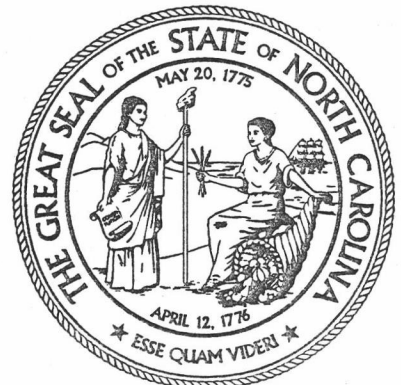
MILLER
PUBLIC CONTRACT DISPUTES
2ND EDITION

SENATE BILL 1030
READING 3

RECORDED

AYE	2	CARPENTER	SHAW R.
ADJUSTED TOTAL			
AYE	49		
NO	0		
NOT CAST	1		
ABSENT	0		

COPY)



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 514/71--10:40 PM

APRIL 30, 1997

LEGISLATIVE DAY 53

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

MILLER
PUBLIC CONTRACT DISPUTES
2ND EDITION

SENATE BILL 1030
READING 3

AYE	49	ALBERTSON	DANNELLY	KINNAIRD	PLYLER
		ALLRAN	EAST	LEDBETTER	RAND
		BALLANCE	FORRESTER	LEE	REEVES
		BALLANTINE	FOXX	LUCAS	RUCHO
		BASNIGHT	GARWOOD	MARTIN R.	SHAW L.
		BLUST	GULLEY	MARTIN W.	SHAW R.
		CARPENTER	HARTSELL	MCDANIEL	SOLES
		CARRINGTON	HORTON	MILLER	WARREN
		CLARK	HOYLE	ODOM	WEBSTER
		COCHRANE	JENKINS	PAGE	WEINSTEIN
		CONDER	JORDAN	PERDUE	WELLONS
		COOPER	KINCAID	PHILLIPS	WINNER
		DALTON			

NO 0

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 1 KERR

ABSENT 0

PAIRS 0

AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

COPY)

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE
S 1081 APR 17 1997

S

PRINCIPAL CLERK D

SENATE DRS1772-LR211(4.2)

Short Title: Establish IDA Accounts/Funds.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Shaw of Cumberland.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT AUTHORIZING THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR TO ESTABLISH AN
3 INDIVIDUAL DEVELOPMENT ACCOUNT PROJECT TO ASSIST WORKING
4 FAMILIES AND APPROPRIATING FUNDS FOR THAT PURPOSE.
5 Whereas, Americans of most economic classes are having difficulty
6 climbing the economic ladder and most American households have no, or negligible,
7 investable assets; and
8 Whereas, economic well-being does not come solely from income,
9 spending, and consumption, but also requires savings, investment, and accumulation
10 of assets, since assets can improve economic stability, connect people with a viable
11 and hopeful future, stimulate development of human and other capital, yield personal
12 and social dividends, and enhance the well-being of children; and
13 Whereas, almost one million North Carolinians live in households with
14 incomes below the poverty line; and
15 Whereas, the household savings rate of the United States lags far behind
16 other industrial nations, presenting a barrier to economic growth; and
17 Whereas, it is in the best interest of people of the State to encourage
18 savings by working families, including the working poor, through the use of
19 Individual Development Accounts that promote higher rates of personal savings by
20 providing incentives; and
21 Whereas, in the current fiscal environment, the State should invest
22 existing resources in high-yielding initiatives and the financial returns of Individual
23 Development Accounts, including increased income, tax revenue, and decreased
24 public assistance costs, will exceed the cost of investment; Now, therefore,
25 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S

S1032 APR 19 1997

SENATE DRS1771-LL071D(2.18)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Amend LEO Retirement Def'n/Funds.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Shaw of Cumberland.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO AMEND THE DEFINITION OF LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER
3 FOR PURPOSES OF ELIGIBILITY FOR BENEFITS UNDER THE LOCAL
4 GOVERNMENTAL EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM AND TO
5 APPROPRIATE FUNDS TO CUMBERLAND COUNTY TO RECTIFY AN
6 ERROR IN CERTAIN COUNTY EMPLOYEES' 401K PLANS.

7 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

8 Section 1. G.S. 128-21(11b) reads as rewritten:

9 "(11b) 'Law Enforcement Officer' means a full-time paid employee of an
10 ~~employer who is actively serving in a position with assigned~~
11 ~~primary duties and responsibilities for prevention and detection of~~
12 ~~crime or for the general enforcement of the criminal laws of the~~
13 ~~State or for serving civil processes, and who possesses the power~~
14 ~~of arrest by virtue of an oath administered under the authority of~~
15 ~~the State. employer, who possesses the power of arrest, who has~~
16 taken the law enforcement oath administered under the authority
17 of the State as prescribed by G.S. 11-11, and who is certified under
18 the provisions of Chapter 17C or Chapter 17E of the General
19 Statutes."

20 Section 2. G.S. 143-166.50(a)(3) reads as rewritten:

21 "(3) 'Law-enforcement officer' means a full-time paid employee of an
22 employer, who ~~is actively serving in a position with assigned~~
23 ~~primary duties and responsibilities for prevention and detection of~~
24 ~~crime or the general enforcement of the criminal laws of the State~~
25 ~~or serving civil processes, and who possesses the power of arrest by~~

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S 1033 APR 17 1997

S

SENATE DRS1765-LD182(4.9)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Reward Ability at Work and School.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Webster.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO AMEND THE NORTH CAROLINA CONSTITUTION TO
3 REQUIRE EQUAL TREATMENT OF ALL INDIVIDUALS AND TO
4 PROHIBIT PREFERENTIAL TREATMENT TO ANY INDIVIDUAL OR
5 GROUP ON THE BASIS OF RACE, SEX, COLOR, ETHNICITY, OR
6 NATIONAL ORIGIN, IN THE OPERATION OF PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT,
7 PUBLIC EDUCATION, OR PUBLIC CONTRACTING.
8 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
9 Section 1. Section 1 of Article I of the Constitution of North Carolina
10 reads as rewritten:
11 "Section 1. The equality and rights of persons.
12 (1) Inalienable rights. We hold it to be self-evident that all persons are created
13 equal; that they are endowed by their Creator with certain inalienable rights; that
14 among these are life, liberty, the enjoyment of the fruits of their own labor, and the
15 pursuit of happiness.
16 (2) Discrimination and preferences prohibited. The State shall not discriminate
17 against, or grant preferential treatment to, any individual or group on the basis of
18 race, sex, color, ethnicity, or national origin in the operation of public employment,
19 public education, or public contracting. Nothing in this subsection shall be
20 interpreted as prohibiting bona fide qualifications based on sex that are reasonably
21 necessary to the normal operation of public employment, public education, or public
22 contracting. Nothing in this subsection shall be interpreted as invalidating any court
23 order or consent decree that is in force as of the effective date of this subsection.
24 Nothing in this subsection shall be interpreted as prohibiting action that must be
25 taken to establish or maintain eligibility for any federal program, where ineligibility

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S 1034 APR 17 1997

S

D

SENATE DRS7751-RR042(3.21)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: No Report/New Election.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senators Miller and Reeves.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED

2 AN ACT TO PROVIDE THAT THE STATE BOARD OF ELECTIONS SHALL
3 ORDER A NEW ELECTION IF IT FINDS THAT FAILURE TO FILE A
4 CAMPAIGN FINANCE REPORT WAS SUFFICIENT TO CHANGE THE
5 RESULT OF AN ELECTION.

6 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

7 Section 1. G.S. 163-22.1 reads as rewritten:

8 "**§ 163-22.1. Power of State Board to order new elections.**

9 (a) State Board's Authority. -- If the State Board of Elections, acting upon the
10 agreement of at least four of its members, and after holding public hearings on
11 election contests, alleged election irregularities or fraud, or violations of elections
12 laws, determines that a new primary, general or special election should be held, the
13 Board may order that a new primary, general or special election be held, either
14 statewide, or in any counties, electoral districts, special districts, or municipalities
15 over whose elections it has jurisdiction. The State Board shall be authorized to order
16 a new election without conducting a public hearing provided a public hearing on the
17 allegations was held by the county or municipal board of elections and the State
18 Board is satisfied that such hearing gave sufficient opportunity for presentation of
19 evidence and provided further that the State Board adopts the findings of the county
20 or municipal board of elections.

21 Any new primary, general or special election so ordered shall be conducted under
22 applicable constitutional and statutory authority and shall be supervised by the State
23 Board of Elections and conducted by the appropriate elections officials.

24 The State Board of Elections has authority to adopt rules and regulations and to
25 issue orders to carry out its authority under this section.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

D

SENATE DRSA723-LCX109(1,1)

FILED - SENATE
011 035 APR 17 1997
PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Modify Food Tax/Merchant's Discount.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senators Kerr and Kincaid.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO REVISE THE DEFINITION OF FOOD FOR SALES TAX
3 PURPOSES AND ALLOW A PERCENTAGE DISCOUNT TO MERCHANTS
4 FOR COLLECTING STATE SALES AND USE TAXES.
5 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
6 Section 1. G.S. 105-164.4(5) reads as rewritten:
7 "(5) The rate of three percent (3%) applies to the sales price of food
8 that meets the following conditions:
9 a. It is sold at a retail food business qualified under subsection
10 (d) of this section.
11 b. It is not otherwise exempt pursuant to G.S. 105-164.13 but
12 would be exempt pursuant to G.S. 105-164.13 if it were
13 purchased with coupons issued under the Food Stamp
14 Program, 7 U.S.C. § 51."
15 Section 2. G.S. 105-164.4 is amended by adding a new subsection to
16 read:
17 "(d) For the purpose of this Article, a retailer is a qualified retail food business if
18 either (i) it sells all of the staple food items listed in this subsection or (ii) more than
19 eighty percent (80%) of its gross sales are sales of one or more staple food items
20 listed in this subsection. The following are staple food items for the purpose of this
21 subsection:
22 (1) Raw meat.
23 (2) Raw poultry.
24 (3) Raw fish.
25 (4) Bread.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S 1036

APR 17 1997

PRINCIPAL CLERK

S

D

SENATE DRS8676-LT(4.17)

Short Title: Insurance Guaranty Assoc. Amendments.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Kerr.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO AMEND THE INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION ACT TO
3 CONTROL LOSSES INCURRED BY THE NORTH CAROLINA INSURANCE
4 GUARANTY ASSOCIATION.

5 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

6 Section 1. G.S. 58-48-20(4) reads as rewritten:

7 "(4) 'Covered claim' means an unpaid claim, including one of
8 unearned premiums, which is in excess of fifty dollars (\$50.00) and
9 arises out of and is within the coverage and not in excess of the
10 applicable limits of an insurance policy to which this Article
11 applies as issued by an insurer, if such insurer becomes an
12 insolvent insurer after the effective date of this Article and (i) the
13 claimant or insured is a resident of this State at the time of the
14 insured event; or (ii) the property from which the claim arises is
15 permanently located in this State. 'Covered claim' shall not
16 include any first-party claim by an insured whose net worth
17 exceeds fifty million dollars (\$50,000,000) as of December 31 of the
18 year next preceding the date the insurer becomes an insolvent
19 insurer, provided that an insured's net worth on such date shall be
20 deemed to include the aggregate net worth of the insured and all
21 of its subsidiaries as calculated on a consolidated basis; any amount
22 awarded as punitive or exemplary damages; sought as a return of
23 premium under any retrospective rating plan; or due any reinsurer,
24 insurer, insurance pool, or underwriting association, as subrogation
25 or contribution recoveries or otherwise."

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S

S 1 0 3 7 APR 17 1997 D

SENATE DRS7758-LL148B(4-10)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: NC Railroad Act.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Kerr.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT RELATING TO THE NORTH CAROLINA RAILROAD.
3 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
4 Section 1. This act is effective when it becomes law.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S

D

SENATE DRS2700-LGQ205(4.9) 1038 APR 17 1997

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Offender Aftercare Funds.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Odom.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO APPROPRIATE FUNDS TO ESTABLISH AN AFTERCARE
3 FACILITY IN CHARLOTTE FOR WOMEN RELEASED FROM PRISON.

4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

5 Section 1. There is appropriated from the General Fund to ECO, Inc., a
6 nonprofit corporation, the sum of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) for the
7 1997-98 fiscal year as a grant-in-aid to establish an aftercare facility in Charlotte to
8 assist women who have been released from prison in their transition back into the
9 community.

10 Section 2. This act becomes effective July 1, 1997.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S

S1039 APR 17 1997

SENATE DRS8675-LM157(4.9) PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Pharmacy Study Commission.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Perdue.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED

2 AN ACT TO CREATE A STUDY COMMISSION TO UPDATE THE
3 PHARMACY PRACTICE ACT.

4 Whereas, the Pharmacy Practice Act has not been updated since 1983;
5 and

6 Whereas, the health care industry has undergone tremendous change in
7 the past 14 years; Now, therefore,

8 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

9 Section 1. There is created a Study Commission on updating the
10 Pharmacy Practice Act to be composed of nine members as follows:

11 (1) Three Senators appointed by the President Pro Tempore of the
12 Senate.

13 (2) Three Representatives appointed by the Speaker of the House of
14 Representatives.

15 (3) One member appointed by the North Carolina Medical Society.

16 (4) One member appointed by the North Carolina Hospital
17 Association.

18 (5) One member appointed by the North Carolina Pharmacy
19 Association.

20 Vacancies on the Commission shall be filled in the same manner as the
21 original appointments were made.

22 Section 2. The President Pro Tempore of the Senate shall designate one
23 Senator as cochair and the Speaker of the House of Representatives shall designate
24 one Representative as cochair.

25 Section 3. The Commission shall:

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

D

SENATE DRSA724-LK155(4.10)

FILED - SENATE

S 1040 APR 17 1997

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Noncollision MV Accidents.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Miller.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO PERMIT AN INSURED TO SEEK DAMAGES UNDER
3 UNINSURED MOTORIST COVERAGE WHEN A NONCOLLISION
4 ACCIDENT IS CAUSED BY THE ACTIONS OF ANOTHER VEHICLE.
5 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
6 Section 1. G.S. 20-279.21(b) reads as rewritten:
7 "(b) Such owner's policy of liability insurance:
8 (1) Shall designate by explicit description or by appropriate reference
9 all motor vehicles with respect to which coverage is thereby to be
10 granted;
11 (2) Shall insure the person named therein and any other person, as
12 insured, using any such motor vehicle or motor vehicles with the
13 express or implied permission of such named insured, or any other
14 persons in lawful possession, against loss from the liability imposed
15 by law for damages arising out of the ownership, maintenance or
16 use of such motor vehicle or motor vehicles within the United
17 States of America or the Dominion of Canada subject to limits
18 exclusive of interest and costs, with respect to each such motor
19 vehicle, as follows: twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) because
20 of bodily injury to or death of one person in any one accident and,
21 subject to said limit for one person, fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000)
22 because of bodily injury to or death of two or more persons in any
23 one accident, and fifteen thousand dollars (\$15,000) because of
24 injury to or destruction of property of others in any one accident;
25 and

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

SENATE DRS6654*-LH159A(4.7)

FILED - SENATE D

S 1041

APR 17 1997

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Low Pressure Pipe Emerg. Funds.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Miller.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO CREATE THE LOW PRESSURE PIPE NETWORK
3 REPLACEMENT EMERGENCY FUND.
4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
5 Section 1. Chapter 162A of the General Statutes is amended by adding a
6 new Article to read:
7 "ARTICLE 8.
8 "Low Pressure Pipe Network
9 Replacement Emergency Fund.
10 "§ 162A-110. Definitions.
11 (1) Fund. -- Low Pressure Pipe Network Replacement Emergency
12 Fund created pursuant to this Article.
13 (2) Pump and haul. -- Pumping of the liquid waste (effluent) from the
14 common collection tank by a carrier into equipment for
15 transportation to a municipal sewer connection point where it is
16 discharged.
17 (3) Infrastructure. -- All effluent transport and delivery piping, pumps,
18 and storage/treatment tanks from the private/public right-of-way
19 interface at the street for each homesite or from the schoolsite to
20 and including the common collection area utility lot.
21 "§ 162A-111. Fund: established; earnings.
22 (a) Fund Established. -- There is established the Low Pressure Pipe Network
23 Replacement Emergency Fund in the State Treasurer's Office. The Fund shall be
24 administered by the Department of Commerce.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S 1042 APR 17 1997

S

D

SENATE DRS8671-LMQQX143(3.27)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Esthetician Licensure.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Kinnaird.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO PROVIDE FOR THE LICENSURE OF ESTHETICIANS BY THE
3 STATE BOARD OF COSMETIC ART EXAMINERS.

4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

5 Section 1. G.S. 88-1 reads as rewritten:

6 "**§ 88-1. Practice of cosmetology regulated; practice of esthetics regulated; permits for**
7 **operation of cosmetic art shops.**

8 (a) No person or combination of persons shall, for pay or reward, either directly
9 or indirectly, practice or attempt to practice cosmetic art as hereinafter defined in the
10 State of North Carolina without a ~~certificate of registration,~~ license, either as a
11 ~~registered~~ an apprentice or as a ~~registered~~ "cosmetologist," cosmetologist, issued
12 pursuant to the provisions of this Chapter by the State Board of Cosmetic Art
13 Examiners. The practice of cosmetic art shall not be performed outside of a licensed
14 and regularly inspected beauty establishment, unless the practice is allowed under
15 G.S. 88-7.1 or occurs in a barbershop licensed under Chapter 86A of the General
16 Statutes. A person who practices cosmetic art in a barbershop must comply with G.S.
17 86A-15.

18 (a1) No person shall, for pay or reward, either directly or indirectly, practice or
19 attempt to practice esthetics or teach or attempt to teach esthetics as defined in this
20 Chapter without a license issued by the State Board of Cosmetic Art Examiners.

21 (b) The operator of a cosmetic art shop, beauty parlor or hairdressing
22 establishment may employ unlicensed personnel to do shampooing only, where the
23 shampooing is done under the supervision of a ~~registered~~ licensed cosmetologist. As
24 used in this paragraph, 'shampooing' includes only the application of shampoo to
25 hair and the removal of the shampoo from the hair, and does not include any

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S 1043

APR 17 1997

S

PRINCIPAL CLERK

D

SENATE DRS8665-LD177(4.7)

Short Title: Comprehensive Water Quality Management.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Albertson.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO PROVIDE THAT, NO LATER THAN JANUARY 1, 1999, THE
3 COMPREHENSIVE BASINWIDE MANAGEMENT PLANS TO IMPROVE
4 WATER QUALITY SHALL BE COMPLETED FOR ALL SEVENTEEN
5 MAJOR RIVER BASINS AND THAT THESE PLANS ADDRESS ALL POINT
6 SOURCES AND NONPOINT SOURCES OF NUTRIENTS AND TOXINS IN
7 THE WATERS OF THE STATE, TO INCREASE PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT
8 AND PUBLIC EDUCATION REGARDING THE BENEFITS OF A
9 SYSTEMWIDE APPROACH TO WATER QUALITY, AND TO REQUIRE
10 PERSONS WHO APPLY SOIL ENRICHING NUTRIENTS ONTO LAND TO
11 OBTAIN A CERTIFICATION.
12 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
13 Section 1. The General Assembly makes the following findings:
14 (1) There are 17 major river basins in the State.
15 (2) Many activities occur in the vicinity of each of these river basins,
16 and the activities and conditions in one river basin may vary
17 greatly from those in another river basin.
18 (3) The public is focusing on the swine industry's role in degrading
19 water quality, but, in fact, numerous other industries and even
20 private citizens are responsible for contributing nutrients and
21 toxins to the waters of the State. Among the point source and
22 nonpoint sources of nutrients and toxins in our State's waters are:
23 municipal wastewater facilities, industrial wastewater systems,
24 septic tank systems, stormwater management systems, golf courses,

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA - SENATE

SESSION 1997

S 1044 APR 17 1997

S

PRINCIPAL CLERK

D

SENATE DRSA725-LM155(4.8)

Short Title: Private Personnel Services Fees.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Dalton.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO ALLOW PRIVATE PERSONNEL SERVICES TO CHARGE
3 APPLICANTS A REGISTRATION FEE AND TO REQUIRE THAT SUCH
4 SERVICES POST A SECURITY BOND COVERING THE REFUND OF
5 REGISTRATION FEES WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR.
6 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
7 Section 1. G.S. 95-47.1 reads as rewritten:
8 "**§ 95-47.1. Definitions.**
9 ~~As used in this Article, unless the context clearly requires otherwise:~~ The following
10 definitions apply in this Article:
11 (1) ~~"Accept" employment means to~~ Accept employment. -- To accept
12 an employer's offer of employment or to begin work for an
13 employer.
14 (2) ~~"Applicant," except~~ Applicant. -- Except where it refers to an
15 applicant for a private personnel services license, ~~means~~ the term
16 means any person who uses or attempts to use the services of a
17 private personnel service in seeking employment.
18 (3) ~~"Commissioner" means the~~ Commissioner. -- The North Carolina
19 Commissioner of Labor or any person designated by the
20 Commissioner as the representative of the Commissioner.
21 (4) ~~"Complaint" means a~~ Complaint. -- A communication to the
22 Commissioner or department alleging facts that could support
23 issuance of a warning or citation under G.S. 95-47.9.
24 (5) ~~"Contract" means any~~ Contract. -- Any agreement between a
25 private personnel service and an applicant obligating the applicant

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S

S 1045 APR 17 1997

SENATE DRS8663-LD038A(2.3) PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Expedite Jury Selection.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Wellons.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO PROVIDE MORE EXPEDITIOUS METHODS OF SELECTING
3 JURORS IN CIVIL AND CRIMINAL CASES.
4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
5 Section 1. G.S. 15A-1214 reads as rewritten:
6 "§ 15A-1214. Selection of jurors; procedure.
7 (a) (a) Judge to Choose Method of Jury Selection. -- Before the commencement
8 of jury selection, the presiding judge shall, in the judge's discretion, choose the
9 method of jury selection either under subsection (b) of this section or the method of
10 jury selection under subsection (c) of this section, but not both, and shall notify the
11 parties accordingly.
12 (b) Strike and Replace Method of Jury Selection. -- The Strike and Replace
13 Method of Jury Selection shall be conducted as follows:
14 (1) The clerk, under the supervision of the presiding judge, must call
15 jurors from the panel by a system of random selection ~~which that~~
16 precludes advance knowledge of the identity of the next juror to be
17 called. When a juror is called and ~~he is~~ assigned to the jury box, ~~he~~
18 the juror retains the seat assigned until excused.
19 (b) (2) The judge must inform the prospective jurors of the case in
20 accordance with G.S. 15A-1213. ~~He~~ The judge may ~~briefly~~
21 question the prospective jurors ~~individually or as a group~~
22 concerning ~~general~~ their fitness and competency to determine
23 whether there is cause why they should not serve as jurors in the
24 ~~ease.~~ case, and the judge may, in the judge's discretion, excuse any
25 of these jurors.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA - SENATE

SESSION 1997

S 1046

APR 17 1997

S

D

PRINCIPAL CLERK

SENATE DRSA726-LD039(2.3)

Short Title: Reduce Peremptory Challenges.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Wellons.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO REDUCE THE NUMBER OF PEREMPTORY JURY CHALLENGES
3 IN CIVIL AND CRIMINAL CASES.

4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

5 Section 1. G.S. 9-18(a) reads as rewritten:

6 "(a) Civil Cases. Whenever the presiding judge deems it appropriate, one or more
7 alternate jurors may be selected in the same manner as the regular trial panel of
8 jurors in the case. Each party shall be entitled to ~~two~~ one peremptory challenges
9 challenge as to each such alternate juror, in addition to any unexpended challenges
10 the party may have after the selection of the regular trial panel. Alternate jurors shall
11 be sworn and seated near the jury with equal opportunity to see and hear the
12 proceedings and shall attend the trial at all times with the jury and shall obey all
13 orders and admonitions of the court to the jury. When the jurors are ordered kept
14 together in any case, the alternate jurors shall be kept with them. An alternate juror
15 shall receive the same compensation as other jurors and, except as hereinafter
16 provided, shall be discharged upon the final submission of the case to the jury. If
17 before that time any juror dies, becomes incapacitated or disqualified, or is
18 discharged for any reason, an alternate juror shall become a part of the jury and serve
19 in all respects as those selected on the regular trial panel. If more than one alternate
20 juror has been selected, they shall be available to become a part of the jury in the
21 order in which they were selected."

22 Section 2. G.S. 9-19 reads as rewritten:

23 "§ 9-19. Peremptory challenges in civil cases.

24 The clerk, before a jury is impaneled to try the issues in any civil suit, shall read
25 over the names of the prospective jurors in the presence and hearing of the parties or

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S 1047

APR 17 1997

S

PRINCIPAL CLERK

D

SENATE DRS4582-LMX108D(3.19)

Short Title: Amend Psychology Practice Act.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senators Lucas, Carpenter, Kinnaird, Martin of Pitt, and Perdue.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO AMEND THE PSYCHOLOGY PRACTICE ACT AND RELATED
3 STATUTES.
4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
5 Section 1. G.S. 90-270.2(9) reads as rewritten:
6 "(9) Psychologist. -- A person represents himself or herself to be a
7 psychologist if that person uses any title or description of services
8 incorporating the words 'psychology', 'psychological',
9 'psychologic', or 'psychologist', states that he or she possesses
10 expert qualification in any area of psychology, or provides or offers
11 to provide services defined as the practice of psychology in this
12 Article. All persons licensed under this ~~Article may present~~
13 ~~themselves as psychologists, as may those persons who are exempt~~
14 ~~by G.S. 90-270.4 and those who are qualified applicants under G.S.~~
15 ~~90-270.5. Article, persons exempt under G.S. 90-270.4, and~~
16 ~~qualified applicants under G.S. 90-270.5, may present themselves as~~
17 ~~psychologists and shall indicate, in accordance with Board rules,~~
18 ~~their academic degrees."~~
19 Section 2. G.S. 90-270.5(d) reads as rewritten:
20 "(d) For permanent licensure as a licensed psychologist, an otherwise qualified
21 psychologist must secure ~~two years of~~ acceptable and appropriate supervised
22 ~~experience~~ experience, as provided in this subsection, that is germane to his or her
23 training and intended area of practice as a psychologist. The Board shall permit such
24 supervised experience to be acquired on a less than full-time basis, and shall
25 additionally specify in its rules the format, setting, content, time frame, amounts of

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S1048

APR 17 1997

S

PRINCIPAL CLERK

D

SENATE DRS7673*-LV002(1.1)

Short Title: CON Modifications.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senators Hartsell and Hoyle.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO AMEND THE CERTIFICATE OF NEED LAW TO CHANGE THE
3 DETERMINATIVE EFFECT OF THE STATE MEDICAL FACILITIES PLAN'S
4 NEED DETERMINATIONS TO PRESUMPTIVE EFFECTS AND TO REQUIRE
5 CONSIDERATION OF ANY SPECIFIC NEED THAT MAY REBUT THE
6 PRESUMPTION AND TO CLARIFY THAT THE STATE MEDICAL
7 FACILITIES PLAN MUST BE ADOPTED AS RULES PURSUANT TO THE
8 NORTH CAROLINA ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE ACT AND MAY BE
9 CHALLENGED IN CONTESTED CASES.
10 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
11 Section 1. G.S. 131E-177 reads as rewritten:
12 "§ 131E-177. Department of Human Resources is designated State Health Planning
13 and Development Agency; powers and duties.
14 The Department of Human Resources is designated as the State Health Planning
15 and Development Agency for the State of North Carolina, and ~~is empowered to~~ shall
16 exercise the following powers and duties:
17 (1) ~~To establish standards and criteria or plans required to carry out~~
18 ~~the provisions and purposes of this Article and to adopt rules~~
19 ~~pursuant to Chapter 150B of the General Statutes, to carry out the~~
20 ~~purposes and provisions of this Article;~~
21 (2) Adopt, amend, and repeal such rules and regulations, consistent
22 with the laws of this State, as may be required by the federal
23 government for grants-in-aid for health service facilities and health
24 planning which may be made available by the federal government.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S1049

APR 17 1997

S

PRINCIPAL CLERK D

SENATE DRS2723-LB224(10.9)

Short Title: Campus Satellite Polling Places.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Kinnaird.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO ALLOW SATELLITE POLLING PLACES TO SERVE CAMPUS
3 HOUSING AT INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION.

4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

5 Section 1. G.S. 163-130 reads as rewritten:

6 "§ 163-130. Satellite voting places.

7 A county board of elections may, upon approval of a request submitted in writing
8 to the State Board of Elections, establish a plan whereby elderly or disabled voters in
9 a ~~precinct~~ precinct, or residents of campus housing at an institution of higher
10 education, may vote at designated sites within the precinct other than the regular
11 voting place for that precinct. The State Board of Elections shall approve a county
12 board's proposed plan if:

- 13 (1) All the satellite voting places to be used are listed in the county's
14 written request;
15 (2) The plan will in the State Board's judgment overcome a barrier to
16 voting by the ~~elderly or disabled~~; elderly, the disabled, or those
17 residing in campus housing;
18 (3) Adequate security against fraud is provided for; and
19 (4) The plan does not unfairly favor or disfavor voters with regard to
20 race or party affiliation."

21 Section 2. This act is effective when it becomes law.

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 597/78-- 5:09 PM

MAY 1, 1997

LEGISLATIVE DAY 54

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

KINNAIRD
CAMPUS SATELLITE POLLING PLACES

SENATE BILL 1049
READING 2

AYE	31	ALBERTSON BALLANCE BASNIGHT CONDER COOPER DALTON DANNELLY FORRESTER	FOXX GULLEY HARTSELL HOYLE JENKINS JORDAN LEE LUCAS	MARTIN R. MARTIN W. MILLER ODOM PERDUE PHILLIPS PLYLER RAND	REEVES SHAW L. SOLES WARREN WEINSTEIN WELLONS WINNER
NO	11	ALLRAN BALLANTINE BLUST	COCHRANE EAST GARWOOD	HORTON MCDANIEL PAGE	RUCHO SHAW R.

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 3

ABSENT 5

PAIRS 0

AYE
NO

CLARK

CARPENTER
CARRINGTON

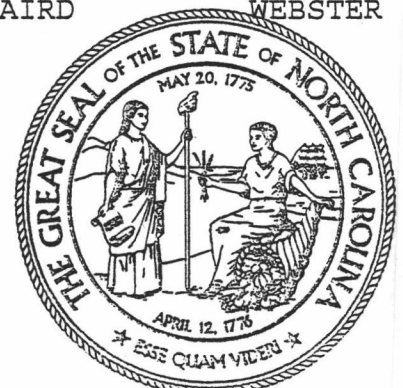
KERR

KINCAID

LEDBETTER

KINNAIRD

WEBSTER



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

CONTINUED)

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 645/15-- 3:32 PM

MAY 1, 1997

LEGISLATIVE DAY 54

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

KINNAIRD
CAMPUS SATELLITE POLLING PLACES

SENATE BILL 1049
READING 2

AYE	31	ALBERTSON BALLANCE BASNIGHT CONDER COOPER DALTON DANNELLY FORRESTER	FOXX GULLEY HARTSELL HOYLE JENKINS JORDAN LEE LUCAS	MARTIN R. MARTIN W. MILLER ODOM PERDUE PHILLIPS PLYLER RAND	REEVES SHAW L. SOLES WARREN WEINSTEIN WELLONS WINNER
NO	11	ALLRAN BALLANTINE BLUST	COCHRANE EAST GARWOOD	HORTON MCDANIEL PAGE	RUCHO SHAW R.

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 2 KERR LEDBETTER

ABSENT 6 CARPENTER CLARK KINNAIRD WEBSTER
CARRINGTON KINCAID

PAIRS 0
AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

(COPY)

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 645/15-- 3:32 PM MAY 1, 1997 LEGISLATIVE DAY 54

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

KINNAIRD
CAMPUS SATELLITE POLLING PLACES

SENATE BILL 1049
READING 2

RECORDED

ABSENT 1 CLARK

ADJUSTED TOTAL

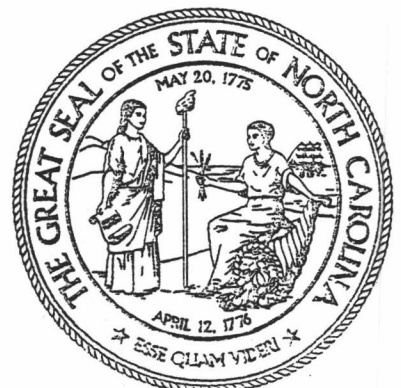
AYE 31

NO 11

NOT CAST 2

ABSENT 6

(COPY)



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE
S 10 50 APR 17 1997
D
PRINCIPAL CLERK

S

SENATE DRSA733-LH182(4.10)

Short Title: Sexual Privacy at Home.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Kinnaird.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT RELATING TO CRIMINAL PENALTIES FOR PRIVATE SEXUAL
3 ACTIVITY BETWEEN CONSENTING ADULTS.
4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
5 Section 1. G.S. 14-177 reads as rewritten:
6 "**§ 14-177. Crime against nature.**
7 (a) If any person shall commit the crime against nature, with mankind or beast, he
8 shall be punished as a Class I felon.
9 (b) This section shall not apply if the act occurs between consenting adults in the
10 home of one of the adults and is not for hire."
11 Section 2. This act is effective when it becomes law.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S 1051

APR 17 1997

PRINCIPAL CLERK

D

S

SENATE DRS7763-LR229(4.10)

Short Title: OSP Review Certain Job Classes.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Page.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT PROVIDING FOR THE REVIEW, UPGRADING, AND ADJUSTMENT
3 OF GROUNDS WORKER AND BOILER PLANT OPERATOR
4 CLASSIFICATIONS IN STATE GOVERNMENT EMPLOYMENT.

5 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

6 Section 1. (a) The Office of State Personnel shall conduct a classification
7 and compensation study of Grounds Worker and Boiler Plant Operator classifications
8 to correct inequities in the pay of persons employed by the State in those positions.

9 (b) By May 1, 1998, the Office of State Personnel shall report to the
10 Joint Legislative Commission on Governmental Operations on the amount of funds
11 necessary to upgrade and to grant salary adjustments to persons employed in the
12 Grounds Worker and Boiler Plant Operator classifications.

13 Section 2. This act is effective when it becomes law.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA - SENATE

SESSION 1997

ST 052 APR 17 1997

S

D

SENATE DRS2714-LG183(4.2)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Book Purchasing Board.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Page.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO ESTABLISH A BOARD TO DEVELOP STRATEGIES FOR
3 REDUCING THE COSTS OF PURCHASING LIBRARY BOOKS.
4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
5 Section 1. Article 2 of Chapter 143B of the General Statutes is amended
6 by adding a new Part to read:
7 "Part 30. Library Book Purchasing Board.
8 "§ 143B-135. Library book purchasing board.
9 (a) The Library Book Purchasing Board is created in the Department of Cultural
10 Resources. The Board shall consist of five members. The Board shall contain the
11 following ex officio members or their designees: the Secretary of Cultural Resources
12 and the State Librarian. One staff member from the Purchase and Contract Division
13 appointed by the Governor. One member appointed by the North Carolina Public
14 Library Directors Association. One member appointed by the North Carolina
15 Library Association's Board of Directors.
16 (b) The Board shall have the following functions and duties:
17 (1) Coordinate efforts to make purchasing library books more efficient
18 and productive;
19 (2) Develop plans and implement policies for better leverage for
20 purchasing library books in large quantities to reduce cost;
21 (3) Receive bids from book suppliers;
22 (4) Establish procedures to allow statewide and local libraries to
23 submit requests for books;
24 (5) Publish and distribute a list of requested books to participating
25 libraries; and

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE
S 1053 APR 17 1997

S

PRINCIPAL CLERK^D

SENATE DRS2716-RR044(3.27)

Short Title: Computerized Voter Reg.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Page.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO ESTABLISH DEADLINES FOR THE STATE BOARD OF
3 ELECTIONS TO PROMULGATE RULES FOR A COMPUTERIZED VOTER
4 REGISTRATION SYSTEM AND FOR THE COUNTY BOARDS OF
5 ELECTIONS TO COMPLY WITH THOSE RULES.
6 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
7 Section 1. The State Board of Elections shall promulgate rules by
8 January 1, 1998, for the development and administration of a statewide computerized
9 voter registration system as provided in Section 13.2(a) and (b) of Chapter 507 of the
10 1995 Session Laws. Those rules shall include standards with which counties shall
11 comply. All county boards of elections shall comply with those rules by July 1, 1998.
12 Section 2. This act is effective when it becomes law.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA SENATE

SESSION 1997

S1054 APR 17 1997

S

D

SENATE DRS2712-LR217(4.8)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Allow Burma Divestiture.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Page.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED

2 AN ACT AUTHORIZING COUNTIES, CITIES, AND LOCAL BOARDS OF
3 EDUCATION TO ESTABLISH REQUIREMENTS CONCERNING DOING
4 BUSINESS WITH THE UNION OF MYANMAR, FORMERLY BURMA, IN
5 PROJECTS FINANCED BY PUBLIC FUNDS.

6 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

7 Section 1. Article 6 of Chapter 153A of the General Statutes is amended
8 by adding a new section to read:

9 "**§ 153A-142. Anti-heroin requirements.**

10 As a means of encouraging, expressing, and implementing policies opposing the
11 illegal heroin trade and serious human rights abuses in the Union of Myanmar,
12 formerly Burma, a county may enact ordinances, resolutions, rules, regulations, and
13 procedures, relative to the use of public funds, that prohibit purchases from,
14 investment in, or otherwise contracting with any person, firm, or corporation doing
15 business in or with the Union of Myanmar, formerly Burma. The county may include
16 such prohibitions in the specifications for contracts to perform all or part of any
17 projects and may award bids pursuant to G.S. 143-129 and G.S. 143-131, if
18 applicable, to the lowest responsible bidder or bidders meeting these and other
19 specifications."

20 Section 2. Article 8 of Chapter 160A of the General Statutes is amended
21 by adding a new section to read:

22 "**§ 160A-198. Anti-heroin requirements.**

23 As a means of encouraging, expressing, and implementing policies opposing the
24 illegal heroin trade and serious human rights abuses, a city may enact ordinances,
25 resolutions, rules, regulations, and procedures, relative to the use of public funds, that

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 495/52-- 7:56 PM

APRIL 30, 1997

LEGISLATIVE DAY 53

SENATOR BASNIGHT

-- Presiding

PAGE
ALLOW BURMA DIVESTITURE

SENATE BILL 1054
READING 2

AYE	48	ALBERTSON	DALTON	KINNAIRD	PLYLER
		ALLRAN	DANNELLY	LEDBETTER	RAND
		BALLANCE	EAST	LEE	REEVES
		BALLANTINE	FORRESTER	LUCAS	RUCHO
		BASNIGHT	FOXX	MARTIN R.	SHAW L.
		BLUST	GARWOOD	MARTIN W.	SHAW R.
		CARPENTER	GULLEY	MCDANIEL	SOLES
		CARRINGTON	HARTSELL	MILLER	WARREN
		CLARK	HOYLE	ODOM	WEBSTER
		COCHRANE	JENKINS	PAGE	WEINSTEIN
		CONDER	JORDAN	PERDUE	WELLONS
		COOPER	KINCAID	PHILLIPS	WINNER
NO	0				

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 2 HORTON

KERR

ABSENT 0

PAIRS 0

AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

ST 055

APR 17 1997

S

D

SENATE DRS8677-LR206(3/27) PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Public Hospital Personnel Act.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Cooper.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT ESTABLISHING THE PUBLIC HOSPITAL PERSONNEL ACT.
3 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
4 Section 1. This act shall be known as the "Public Hospital Personnel Act
5 of 1997".
6 Section 2. Chapter 131E of the General Statutes is amended by adding
7 the following new Article to read:
8 "ARTICLE 15A.
9 "Public Hospital Personnel Act.
10 **"§ 131E-257. Title; purpose; applicability of other laws; 'public hospital' defined.**
11 (a) This Article shall be known and may be cited as the 'Public Hospital
12 Personnel Act'.
13 (b) The purpose of this Article is to protect the privacy of the personnel records
14 of public hospital employees and to authorize public hospitals to determine employee
15 compensation and personnel policies and to establish employee benefit plans.
16 (c) Unless otherwise provided, none of the provisions of Part 4, Article 5, Chapter
17 153A and Part 4, Article 7, Chapter 160A shall apply to public hospitals.
18 (d) If any provision of this Article is inconsistent with any provision of any other
19 law, the provision of this Article shall be controlling.
20 (e) As used in this Article, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the term
21 'public hospital' has the same meaning as in G.S. 159-39.
22 **"§ 131E-257.1. Compensation; personnel policies; employee benefits plans.**
23 (a) A public hospital shall determine the pay, expense allowances, and other
24 compensation of its officers and employees, and may establish position classification
25 and pay plans and incentive compensation plans.

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 496/53-- 7:58 PM

APRIL 30, 1997

LEGISLATIVE DAY 53

SENATOR BASNIGHT

-- Presiding

COOPER
PUBLIC HOSPITAL PERSONNEL ACT
2ND EDIITON

SENATE BILL 1055
READING 2

AYE	47	ALBERTSON	DALTON	LEDBETTER	RAND
		ALLRAN	DANNELLY	LEE	REEVES
		BALLANCE	EAST	LUCAS	RUCHO
		BALLANTINE	FORRESTER	MARTIN R.	SHAW L.
		BASNIGHT	FOXX	MARTIN W.	SHAW R.
		BLUST	GARWOOD	MCDANIEL	SOLES
		CARPENTER	GULLEY	MILLER	WARREN
		CARRINGTON	HARTSELL	ODOM	WEBSTER
		CLARK	HOYLE	PAGE	WEINSTEIN
		COCHRANE	JENKINS	PERDUE	WELLONS
		CONDER	JORDAN	PHILLIPS	WINNER
		COOPER	KINNAIRD	PLYLER	

NO 0

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 3 HORTON

KERR

KINCAID

ABSENT 0

PAIRS 0

AYE

NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

ROLL CALL

SEQ. # 1118
LEGISLATIVE DAY 93
55HCS
READING 2

EV
7/09/97
10:40 AM
IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

PUBLIC HOSPITAL PERSONNEL ACT

AYES - 108

ADAMS	DAVIS	HURLEY	OWENS
ALDRIDGE	DECKER	INSKO	PRESTON
ALEXANDER	DEDMON	IVES	RAMSEY
ALLRED	DICKSON	JARRELL	RAYFIELD
ARNOLD	DOCKHAM	JEFFUS	REDWINE
BADDOUR	EARLE	JUSTUS	REYNOLDS
BAKER	EDDINS	KINNEY	RUSSELL
BARBEE	ELLIS	KISER	SAUNDERS
BEALL	ESPOSITO	LUEBKE	SEXTON
BLACK	FITCH	MCALLISTER	SHUBERT
BONNER	FOX	MCCOMAS	SMITH
BOWIE	GAMBLE	MCCOMBS	STARNES
BOYD-MCINTYRE	GARDNER	MCMAHAN	SUTTON
BRAWLEY	GOODWIN	MERCER	TALLENT
BROWN	GRADY	MICHAUX	THOMPSON
BUCHANAN	GRAY	MILLER	TOLSON
CAPPS	GULLEY	MINER	WAINWRIGHT
CARPENTER	HALL	MITCHELL	WARNER
CHURCH	HARDAWAY	MOORE	WARWICK
CLARY	HARDY	MORGAN	WATSON
COLE	HENSLEY	MORRIS	WEATHERLY
CRAWFORD	HIATT	MOSLEY	WILKINS
CREECH	HIGHTOWER	NEELY	WILSON, G.
CULP	HILL	NESBITT	WOMBLE
CULPEPPER	HOLMES	NICHOLS	WOOD
CUNNINGHAM	HOWARD	NYE	WRIGHT
DAUGHTRY	HUNTER, R.	OLDHAM	YONGUE

NOES - 2

BLUE HACKNEY

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 7

BERRY	EASTERLING	ROGERS	WILSON, C.
BRASWELL	MCCRARY	SHERRILL	

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - 3

SPEAKER	CANSLER	HUNTER, H.
---------	---------	------------

S1055HCS

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 1571/49-- 7:24 PM

AUGUST 28, 1997

LEGISLATIVE DAY 123

SENATOR BASNIGHT

-- Presiding

COOPER
PUBLIC HOSPITAL PERSONNEL ACT
HOUSE COM SUB/3RD EDITION

SENATE BILL 1055

MOTION 8
TO CONCUR

AYE	23	BALLANCE BALLANTINE BASNIGHT CARPENTER COOPER DANNELLY	FORRESTER FOXX GARWOOD GULLEY HORTON HOYLE	JENKINS JORDAN LUCAS MCDANIEL MOORE PERDUE	PHILLIPS PLYLER PURCELL SOLES WELLONS
	4	KINNAIRD	MILLER	REEVES	WINNER
EXCUSED	0				
NOT CAST	15	ALBERTSON ALLRAN BLUST COCHRANE	DALTON HARTSELL KERR LEDBETTER	LEE MARTIN R. MARTIN W. ODOM	PAGE SHAW L. SHAW R.
ABSENT	8	CARRINGTON CLARK	EAST RAND	RUCHO WARREN	WEBSTER WEINSTEIN
PAIRS AYE NO	0				

(CONTINUED)

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 1577/55-- 9:47 PM AUGUST 28, 1997 LEGISLATIVE DAY 123

SENATOR BASNIGHT

-- Presiding

COOPER
PUBLIC HOSPITAL PERSONNEL ACT
HOUSE COM SUB/3RD EDITION

SENATE BILL 1055

MOTION 8
TO CONCUR

AYE	25	BALLANCE BALLANTINE BASNIGHT BLUST CARPENTER COOPER DANNELLY	FORRESTER FOXX GARWOOD GULLEY HORTON HOYLE	JENKINS JORDAN KINNAIRD LUCAS MCDANIEL MOORE	PERDUE PHILLIPS PLYLER PURCELL SOLES WELLONS
NO	3	MILLER	REEVES	WINNER	

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST	14	ALBERTSON ALLRAN COCHRANE DALTON	HARTSELL KERR LEDBETTER LEE	MARTIN R. MARTIN W. ODOM	PAGE SHAW L. SHAW R.
----------	----	---	--------------------------------------	--------------------------------	----------------------------

ABSENT	8	CARRINGTON CLARK	EAST RAND	RUCHO WARREN	WEBSTER WEINSTEIN
--------	---	---------------------	--------------	-----------------	----------------------

PAIRS 0
AYE
NO

(COPY)



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 1577/55-- 9:47 PM

AUGUST 28, 1997

LEGISLATIVE DAY 123

SENATOR BASNIGHT

-- Presiding

COOPER
PUBLIC HOSPITAL PERSONNEL ACT
HOUSE COM SUB/3RD EDITION

SENATE BILL 1055

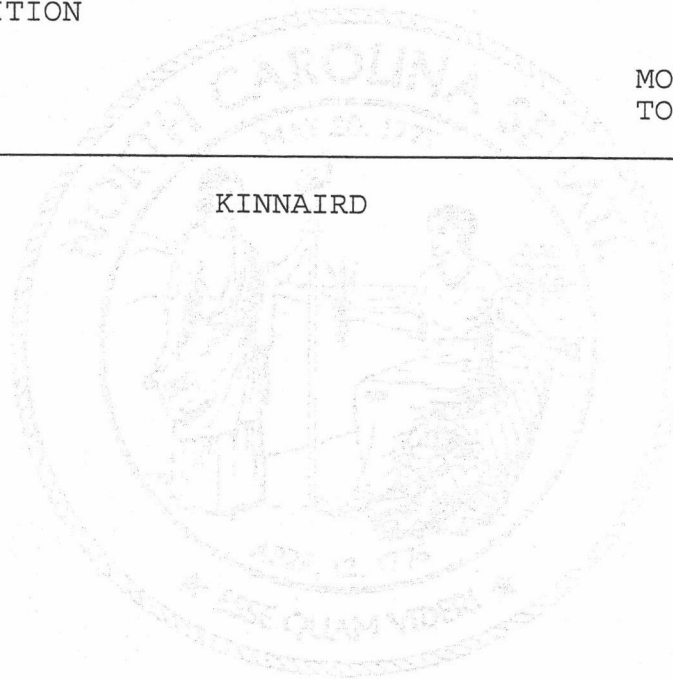
MOTION 8
TO CONCUR

RECORDED

AYE	2	BLUST
NO	-1	
ADJUSTED TOTAL		
AYE	25	
NO	3	
NOT CAST	14	
PRESENT	8	

KINNAIRD

(COPY)



GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S 1056

APR 17 1997

S

PRINCIPAL CLERK

D

SENATE DRS2725-RN021(3.31)

Short Title: Hospital/Med. Service Corp.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senators Gulley and Winner.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO AMEND THE NONPROFIT CORPORATION LAWS AND THE
3 INSURANCE LAWS TO PROTECT THE PUBLIC'S INTEREST IN THE
4 DISPOSITION OF FUNDS RESULTING FROM A CONVERSION BY A
5 NONPROFIT HOSPITAL AND MEDICAL SERVICE CORPORATION TO A
6 FOR-PROFIT ENTITY.
7 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
8 Section 1. G.S. 55A-17-01 reads as rewritten:
9 "§ 55A-17-01. Applicability of Chapter.
10 (a) The provisions of this Chapter relating to domestic corporations shall apply to:
11 (1) All corporations heretofore or hereafter organized under this
12 Chapter.
13 (2) All nonprofit corporations without capital stock heretofore or
14 hereafter organized under any other act, unless there is some other
15 specific statutory provision particularly applicable to such
16 corporations or inconsistent with some provisions of this Chapter,
17 in which case that other provision prevails. ~~Nothing herein shall~~
18 ~~apply to hospital and medical service corporations as defined in~~
19 ~~Article 65 of Chapter 58 of the General Statutes which were~~
20 ~~incorporated prior to July 1, 1957, or repeal or modify the~~
21 ~~provisions of G.S. 54-138.~~
22 (b) The provisions of this Chapter relating to foreign corporations shall apply to
23 all corporations conducting affairs in this State for purposes for which a corporation
24 might be organized under this Chapter. A foreign corporation authorized to conduct

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S1057

APR 17 1997

S

PRINCIPAL CLERK

D

SENATE DRS6655-LH086(2.19)

Short Title: Hurricane Relief/Beach Homeowners.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Ballantine.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO PROVIDE RELIEF FOR HOMEOWNERS WHO SUFFERED
3 MAJOR STORM DAMAGE IN HURRICANES BERTHA AND FRAN.
4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
5 Section 1. The provisions of Article 7 of Chapter 113A of the General
6 Statutes shall not be construed to prohibit an owner of beachfront real property from
7 rebuilding a private single-family dwelling that was destroyed by a storm event if the
8 single-family dwelling had been continuously used as the primary residence of the
9 owner of the property for the 12-month period immediately preceding the storm
10 event.
11 Section 2. This act is effective when it becomes law. This act expires
12 three years from the effective date.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S

SENATE DRS7762-LB223(4.9)

S 1058

APR 17 1997^D

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Student BOG Member.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Kinnaird.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO PROVIDE THAT THE STUDENT MEMBER OF THE BOARD OF
3 GOVERNORS SHALL HAVE THE SAME RIGHT TO VOTE AS ALL OTHER
4 MEMBERS.
5 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
6 Section 1. G.S. 116-6.1(b) reads as rewritten:
7 "(b) The student member shall have all the rights and privileges of ~~membership,~~
8 ~~except that he shall not have a vote.~~ membership."
9 Section 2. This act is effective when it becomes law.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S1059 APR 17 1997

S

D

SENATE DRS8678*-LJ27(3.4)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Dealer Plate For Business Only.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Kerr.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO ENSURE THAT DEALER PLATES ARE USED ONLY ON
3 VEHICLES DRIVEN FOR A BUSINESS PURPOSE OF THE DEALERSHIP.

4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

5 Section 1. G.S. 20-79 reads as rewritten:

6 "§ 20-79. Dealer license plates.

7 (a) How to Get a Dealer Plate. -- A dealer licensed under Article 12 of this
8 Chapter may obtain a dealer license plate by filing an application with the Division
9 and paying the required fee. An application must be filed on a form provided by the
10 Division. The required fee is the amount set by G.S. 20-87(7).

11 (b) Number of Plates. -- A dealer who was licensed under Article 12 of this
12 Chapter for the previous 12-month period ending April 30 may obtain the number of
13 dealer license plates allowed by the following table; the number allowed is based on
14 the number of motor vehicles the dealer sold during the relevant 12-month period
15 and the average number of qualifying sales representatives the dealer employed
16 during that same 12-month period:

<u>Vehicles Sold In Relevant</u>	<u>Maximum Number of Plates</u>
<u>12-Month Period</u>	
17 Fewer than 12	1
18 At least 12 but less than 25	4
19 At least 25 but less than 37	5
20 At least 37 but less than 49	6
21 49 or more	At least 6, but no more than 4 times the 22 average number of qualifying sales

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 577/58-- 2:45 PM MAY 1, 1997 LEGISLATIVE DAY 54

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

KERR
DEALER PLATE FOR BUSINESS ONLY
2ND EDITION

SENATE BILL 1059
READING 2

AYE	47	ALBERTSON ALLRAN BALLANCE BALLANTINE BASNIGHT BLUST CARPENTER CARRINGTON CLARK COCHRANE COOPER DALTON	DANNELLY EAST FORRESTER FOXX GARWOOD GULLEY HARTSELL HORTON HOYLE JENKINS JORDAN KERR	KINCAID LEDBETTER LEE LUCAS MARTIN R. MARTIN W. MCDANIEL MILLER ODOM PAGE PERDUE PHILLIPS	PLYLER REEVES RUCHO SHAW L. SHAW R. SOLES WARREN WEBSTER WEINSTEIN WELLONS WINNER
NO	1	CONDER			

EXCUSED 0
NOT CAST 1 RAND
ABSENT 1 KINNAIRD
PAIRS 0
AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

ROLL CALL

SEQ. # 1135
LEGISLATIVE DAY 94
59HCS
READING 2

EV
7/10/97
11:34 AM
IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

DEALER/TRANSPORTER PLATE CHANGES

AYES - 106

ADAMS	CUNNINGHAM	HUNTER, R.	OWENS
ALDRIDGE	DAUGHTRY	HURLEY	PRESTON
ALEXANDER	DAVIS	INSKO	RAMSEY
ALLRED	DECKER	IVES	RAYFIELD
ARNOLD	DEDMON	JARRELL	REYNOLDS
BADDOUR	DICKSON	JEFFUS	RUSSELL
BAKER	EDDINS	JUSTUS	SAUNDERS
BEALL	ELLIS	KINNEY	SEXTON
BLACK	ESPOSITO	KISER	SHUBERT
BLUE	FITCH	LUEBKE	SMITH
BONNER	FOX	MCALLISTER	STARNES
BOWIE	GAMBLE	MCCOMAS	SUTTON
BOYD-MCINTYRE	GARDNER	MCCOMBS	TALLENT
BRASWELL	GOODWIN	MCMAHAN	THOMPSON
BRAWLEY	GRADY	MICHAUX	TOLSON
BROWN	GRAY	MILLER	WAINWRIGHT
BUCHANAN	GULLEY	MINER	WARNER
CANSLER	HACKNEY	MITCHELL	WARWICK
CAPPS	HALL	MOORE	WATSON
CARPENTER	HARDAWAY	MORGAN	WEATHERLY
CHURCH	HARDY	MOSLEY	WILKINS
CLARY	HENSLEY	NEELY	WILSON, G.
COLE	HIATT	NESBITT	WOMBLE
CRAWFORD	HIGHTOWER	NICHOLS	WOOD
CREECH	HILL	NYE	WRIGHT
CULP	HOLMES	OLDHAM	YONGUE
CULPEPPER	HOWARD		

NOES - 0

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 11

BARBEE	EASTERLING	MORRIS	SHERRILL
BERRY	MCCRARY	REDWINE	WILSON, C.
DOCKHAM	MERCER	ROGERS	

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - 3

SPEAKER	EARLE	HUNTER, H.
---------	-------	------------

S1059HCS

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 1146/16--12:00 PM JULY 15, 1997 LEGISLATIVE DAY 96

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

KERR
DEALER/TRANSPORTER PLATE CHANGES
HOUSE COMM. SUB./3RD EDITION

SENATE BILL 1059

MOTION 8
TO CONCUR

AYE	47	ALBERTSON	DANNELLY	KINCAID	PLYLER
		ALLRAN	EAST	KINNAIRD	RAND
		BALLANCE	FORRESTER	LEDBETTER	RUCHO
		BALLANTINE	FOXX	LUCAS	SHAW L.
		BASNIGHT	GARWOOD	MARTIN R.	SHAW R.
		BLUST	GULLEY	MARTIN W.	SOLES
		CARPENTER	HARTSELL	MCDANIEL	WARREN
		CARRINGTON	HORTON	MILLER	WEBSTER
		CLARK	HOYLE	ODOM	WEINSTEIN
		COCHRANE	JENKINS	PAGE	WELLONS
		COOPER	JORDAN	PERDUE	WINNER
		DALTON	KERR	PHILLIPS	

NO 0

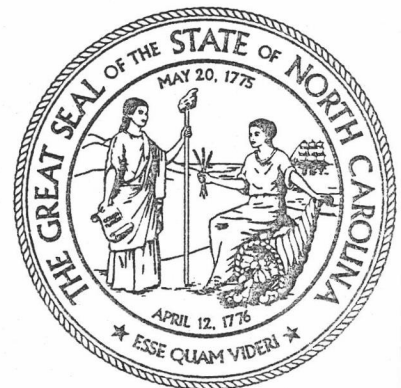
EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 1 CONDER

ABSENT 2 LEE REEVES

PAIRS 0

AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S1060

APR 17 1997

D

S

SENATE DRS8679*-LB215(4.1)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Public Records/Meetings Law Amendments.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Lee.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
- 2 AN ACT TO AMEND THE PUBLIC RECORDS LAW AND THE OPEN
- 3 MEETINGS LAW TO CLARIFY PROVISIONS.
- 4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
- 5 Section 1. This act relates to public records and open meetings.
- 6 Section 2. This act is effective when it becomes law.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S

S1061 APR 17 1997

SENATE DRS1774-LR219(4.9)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Honesty In Evidence.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Ballantine.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO REQUIRE THAT AN ADEQUATE BASIS EXIST FOR OPINION
3 EVIDENCE.

4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

5 Section 1. Chapter 8C of the General Statutes, the North Carolina Rules
6 of Evidence, is amended by adding a new section to read:

7 "**Rule 707. Honesty in evidence.**

8 (a) Adequate Basis for Opinion. --

9 (1) Testimony in the form of an opinion by a witness that is based on
10 scientific, technical, or medical knowledge shall be inadmissible in
11 evidence unless the court determines that:

12 a. The opinion is based on scientifically valid reasoning;
13 b. The opinion is sufficiently reliable so that the probative
14 value of such evidence outweighs its prejudicial effect; or
15 c. The techniques, methods, and theories used to formulate the
16 opinion are generally accepted within the relevant scientific,
17 medical, or technical field.

18 (2) In determining whether an opinion satisfies the conditions of
19 subdivision (a)(1) of this subsection, the court shall consider:

20 a. Whether an opinion and any theory on which it is based
21 have been experimentally tested;
22 b. Whether the opinion has been published in peer-review
23 literature; and

NORTH CAROLINA

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

ROLL CALL

SEQ. # 785
LEGISLATIVE DAY 72
HCS
READING 2
MCCOMBS

RC
6/03/97
3:38 PM
IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

DISABLED SPORTSMAN LICENSES

AYES - 113

SPEAKER	CUNNINGHAM	HUNTER, H.	NYE
ADAMS	DAUGHTRY	HUNTER, R.	OLDHAM
ALDRIDGE	DAVIS	HURLEY	OWENS
ALEXANDER	DECKER	INSKO	PRESTON
ALLRED	DEDMON	IVES	RAMSEY
ARNOLD	DICKSON	JARRELL	RAYFIELD
BADDOUR	DOCKHAM	JEFFUS	REDWINE
BAKER	EARLE	JUSTUS	REYNOLDS
BARBEE	EASTERLING	KINNEY	ROGERS
BEALL	EDDINS	KISER	RUSSELL
BERRY	ESPOSITO	LUEBKE	SEXTON
BLACK	FITCH	MCALLISTER	SHERRILL
BLUE	FOX	MCCOMAS	SMITH
BONNER	GAMBLE	MCCOMBS	STARNES
BOWIE	GARDNER	MCCRARY	SUTTON
BOYD-MCINTYRE	GOODWIN	MCMAHAN	TALLENT
BRASWELL	GRADY	MERCER	THOMPSON
BRAWLEY	GRAY	MICHAUX	TOLSON
BROWN	GULLEY	MILLER	WAINWRIGHT
BUCHANAN	HACKNEY	MINER	WARNER
CANSLER	HALL	MITCHELL	WARWICK
CAPPS	HARDAWAY	MOORE	WATSON
CARPENTER	HARDY	MORGAN	WEATHERLY
CHURCH	HENSLEY	MORRIS	WILKINS
CLARY	HIATT	MOSLEY	WILSON, G.
COLE	HIGHTOWER	NEELY	WOMBLE
CRAWFORD	HILL	NESBITT	WRIGHT
CULP	HOWARD	NICHOLS	YONGUE
CULPEPPER			

NOES - 0

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 4

CREECH	SHUBERT	WILSON, C.	WOOD
--------	---------	------------	------

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - 3

ELLIS	HOLMES	SAUNDERS
-------	--------	----------

H1061HCS

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE
S1062 APR 17 1997

S

PRINCIPAL CLERK D

SENATE DRS1730-LC204(4.9)

Short Title: Property Tax on Leaseholds.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Hoyle.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO AMEND THE LAW REGARDING PROPERTY TAX ON
3 LEASEHOLD INTERESTS IN EXEMPT PROPERTY.
4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
5 Section 1. This act is effective for taxes imposed for taxable years
6 beginning on or after July 1, 1997.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA - SENATE

SESSION 1997

S1063 APR 17 1997

S

D

SENATE DRS6636-LH177(4.9)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Law Officers/Weapons.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Hoyle.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
- 2 AN ACT RELATING TO LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS.
- 3 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
- 4 Section 1. This act is effective when it becomes law.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

FILED - SENATE

D

SENATE DRS1770*-LJ26(3.6)

S1064

APR 17 1997

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Property Tax Interest/Study.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Hoyle.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO ALLOW A TAXPAYER WHO PREVAILS IN A PROPERTY TAX
3 APPEAL TO RECEIVE INTEREST ON ANY OVERPAYMENT OF TAX AND
4 TO AUTHORIZE THE LEGISLATIVE RESEARCH COMMISSION TO
5 STUDY VARIOUS PROPERTY TAX ISSUES.

6 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

7 Section 1. G.S. 105-290(b) is amended by adding a new subdivision to
8 read:

9 "(4) Interest on Overpayments. -- When an order of the Property Tax
10 Commission reduces the valuation of property or removes the
11 property from the tax lists and, based on the order, the taxpayer
12 has paid more tax than is due on the property, the taxpayer is
13 entitled to receive interest on the overpayment in accordance with
14 this subdivision. An overpayment of tax bears interest at an
15 annual rate of nine percent (9%) from the date the interest begins
16 to accrue until a refund is paid. Interest accrues from the later of
17 the date the tax was paid and the date the tax would have been
18 considered delinquent under G.S. 105-360. A refund is considered
19 paid on a date determined by the governing body of the taxing unit
20 that is no sooner than five days after a refund check is mailed."

21 Section 2. The Legislative Research Commission may study the methods
22 used by counties to develop the schedules of value for a general reappraisal of real
23 property and the appeal process for appeals of the value or listing of property. The
24 Commission may assign these topics to a study committee established to study various
25 tax issues or may create a separate study committee to study these topics. In

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 664/6-- 3:30 PM

MAY 13, 1997

LEGISLATIVE DAY 60

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

HOYLE
PROPERTY TAX INTEREST STUDY
2ND EDITION

SENATE BILL 1064
READING 2

AYE	46	ALBERTSON	DANNELLY	KINNAIRD	PLYLER
		ALLRAN	EAST	LEDBETTER	RAND
		BALLANCE	FORRESTER	LEE	REEVES
		BALLANTINE	FOXX	LUCAS	RUCHO
		BLUST	GARWOOD	MARTIN R.	SHAW L.
		CARPENTER	GULLEY	MCDANIEL	SHAW R.
		CARRINGTON	HARTSELL	MILLER	SOLES
		CLARK	HORTON	ODOM	WARREN
		COCHRANE	HOYLE	PAGE	WEINSTEIN
		CONDER	JENKINS	PERDUE	WELLONS
		COOPER	JORDAN	PHILLIPS	WINNER
		DALTON	KERR		

NO 0

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 0

ABSENT 4 BASNIGHT

KINCAID

MARTIN WEBSTER

PAIRS 0

AYE

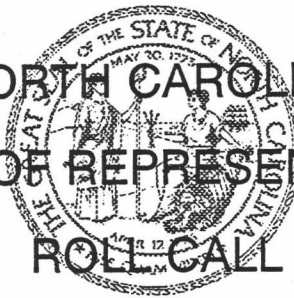
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



SEQ. # 795

LEGISLATIVE DAY 72

1964HCS

READING 2

EV

6/03/97

5:18 PM

IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

PROPERTY TAX INTEREST/STUDY

AYES - ¹¹² ~~111~~ *Wicks*

SPEAKER	DAUGHTRY	HOWARD	OLDHAM
ADAMS	DAVIS	HUNTER, H.	OWENS
ALDRIDGE	DECKER	HUNTER, R.	PRESTON
ALEXANDER	DEDMON	HURLEY	RAMSEY
ALLRED	DICKSON	INSKO	RAYFIELD
ARNOLD	DOCKHAM	IVES	REDWINE
BADDOUR	EARLE	JARRELL	REYNOLDS
BAKER	EASTERLING	JEFFUS	RUSSELL
BARBEE	EDDINS	JUSTUS	SAUNDERS
BEALL	ELLIS	KINNEY	SEXTON
BERRY	ESPOSITO	KISER	SHERRILL
BLACK	FITCH	LUEBKE	SMITH
BLUE	FOX	MCALLISTER	STARNES
BONNER	GAMBLE	MCCOMAS	SUTTON
BOYD-MCINTYRE	GARDNER	MCCOMBS	TALLENT
BRAWLEY	GOODWIN	MCCRARY	THOMPSON
BROWN	GRADY	MCMAHAN	TOLSON
BUCHANAN	GRAY	MERCER	WAINWRIGHT
CANSLER	GULLEY	MICHAUX	WARNER
CAPPS	HACKNEY	MILLER	WARWICK
CARPENTER	HALL	MINER	WATSON
CHURCH	HARDAWAY	MITCHELL	WEATHERLY
CLARY	HARDY	MOORE	WILKINS
COLE	HENSLEY	MORGAN	WILSON, G.
CRAWFORD	HIATT	MORRIS	WOMBLE
CULP	HIGHTOWER	MOSLEY	WRIGHT
CULPEPPER	HILL	NESBITT	YONGUE
CUNNINGHAM	HOLMES	NYE	NEELY <i>Wicks</i>

NOES - 0

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 4

CREECH

SHUBERT

WILSON, C.

WOOD

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - ⁵ ~~4~~ *Wicks*

BOWIE

~~NEELY~~

NICHOLS

ROGERS

BRASWELL

Wicks

S1064HCS

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 859/40-- 3:25 PM

JUNE 5, 1997

LEGISLATIVE DAY 74

SENATOR BASNIGHT

-- Presiding

HOYLE
PROPERTY TAX INTEREST/STUDY
HOUSE COMM. SUB./3RD EDITION

SENATE BILL 1064

MOTION 8
TO CONCUR

AYE	48	ALBERTSON	DALTON	KERR	PHILLIPS
		ALLRAN	DANNELLY	KINNAIRD	PLYLER
		BALLANCE	EAST	LEDBETTER	RAND
		BALLANTINE	FORRESTER	LEE	REEVES
		BASNIGHT	FOXX	LUCAS	RUCHO
		BLUST	GARWOOD	MARTIN R.	SHAW L.
		CARPENTER	GULLEY	MARTIN W.	SHAW R.
		CARRINGTON	HARTSELL	MCDANIEL	SOLES
		CLARK	HORTON	MILLER	WEBSTER
		COCHRANE	HOYLE	ODOM	WEINSTEIN
		CONDER	JENKINS	PAGE	WELLONS
		COOPER	JORDAN	PERDUE	WINNER

NO 0

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 1 KINCAID

ABSENT 1 WARREN

PAIRS 0

AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

FILED - SENATE

D

SENATE DRSA732-LC123B(3.9) S1065 APR 17 1997

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Amend N.C. Law.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Hoyle.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO AMEND THE LAWS OF NORTH CAROLINA.
3 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
4 Section 1. This act becomes effective July 1, 1997.

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 1404/5--10:24 AM

AUGUST 19, 1997

LEGISLATIVE DAY 116

SENATOR BASNIGHT

-- Presiding

HOYLE
EXEMPT SEVERANCE PAY
COM SUB/2ND EDITION

SENATE BILL 1065
READING 2

AYE	45	ALBERTSON ALLRAN BALLANCE BALLANTINE BASNIGHT BLUST CARPENTER CARRINGTON CLARK COCHRANE COOPER DALTON	DANNELLY EAST FORRESTER FOXX HARTSELL HORTON HOYLE JENKINS JORDAN KERR KINNAIRD	LEDBETTER LEE LUCAS MARTIN R. MARTIN W. MCDANIEL MILLER ODOM PAGE PERDUE PHILLIPS	PLYLER PURCELL RAND REEVES RUCHO SHAW L. SHAW R. SOLES WEINSTEIN WELLONS WINNER
NO	2	MOORE	WEBSTER		

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 0

ABSENT 3 GARWOOD

GULLEY

WARREN

PAIRS 0

AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE



NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
AMENDMENT
Senate Bill 1065

AMENDMENT NO. 1
(to be filled in by
Principal Clerk)
Page 1 of 1

S1065-ARB-8/19

Date 8/20, 1997

Comm. Sub. [YES]
Amends Title []
Second Edition

Senator DEPETER

1 moves to amend the bill on page 1, lines 8 through ^{15 H}16, by rewriting
2 the lines to read:
3 "(11) ~~The amount paid to the taxpayer as severance~~
4 ~~wages as the result of the permanent closure of a~~
5 ~~manufacturing or processing plant, not to exceed~~
6 ~~a maximum of thirty-five thousand dollars~~
7 ~~(\$35,000) for the taxable year. Severance wages~~
8 ~~received by a taxpayer from an employer as the~~
9 ~~result of the taxpayer's permanent, involuntary~~
10 ~~termination from employment through no fault of~~
11 ~~the employee. The amount of severance wages~~
12 ~~deducted as the result of the same termination~~
13 ~~may not exceed thirty-five thousand dollars~~
14 ~~(\$35,000) for all taxable years in which the~~
15 ~~wages are received."~~

SIGNED [Signature]
Amendment Sponsor

SIGNED [Signature]
Committee Chair if Senate Committee Amendment

ADOPTED ✓ 46-0

FAILED

TABLED

J.P. Witt 8/20/97

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 1416/3--10:32 AM AUGUST 20, 1997 LEGISLATIVE DAY 117

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

HOYLE
EXEMPT SEVERANCE PAY
COM SUB/2ND EDITION

SENATE BILL 1065

AMEND 1

AYE	46	ALBERTSON	DANNELLY	LEE	PLYLER
		ALLRAN	EAST	LUCAS	PURCELL
		BALLANCE	FORRESTER	MARTIN R.	RAND
		BALLANTINE	FOXX	MARTIN W.	REEVES
		BASNIGHT	HARTSELL	MCDANIEL	RUCHO
		BLUST	HORTON	MILLER	SHAW R.
		CARPENTER	HOYLE	MOORE	SOLES
		CARRINGTON	JENKINS	ODOM	WEBSTER
		CLARK	JORDAN	PAGE	WEINSTEIN
		COCHRANE	KERR	PERDUE	WELLONS
		COOPER	KINNAIRD	PHILLIPS	WINNER
		DALTON	LEDBETTER		

NO 0

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 0

ABSENT 4 GARWOOD

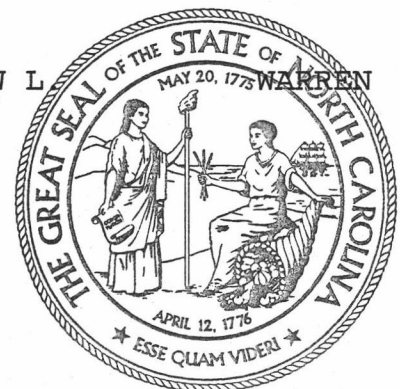
GULLEY

SHAW L WARREN

PAIRS 0

AYE

NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 1417/4--10:34 AM AUGUST 20, 1997 LEGISLATIVE DAY 117

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

HOYLE
EXEMPT SEVERANCE PAY
COM SUB/2ND EDITION

SENATE BILL 1065
READING 3

AYE	46	ALBERTSON	DANNELLY	LEE	PLYLER
		ALLRAN	EAST	LUCAS	PURCELL
		BALLANCE	FORRESTER	MARTIN R.	RAND
		BALLANTINE	FOXX	MARTIN W.	REEVES
		BASNIGHT	HARTSELL	MCDANIEL	RUCHO
		BLUST	HORTON	MILLER	SHAW R.
		CARPENTER	HOYLE	MOORE	SOLES
		CARRINGTON	JENKINS	ODOM	WEBSTER
		CLARK	JORDAN	PAGE	WEINSTEIN
		COCHRANE	KERR	PERDUE	WELLONS
		COOPER	KINNAIRD	PHILLIPS	WINNER
		DALTON	LEDBETTER		

NO 0

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 0

ABSENT 4 GARWOOD

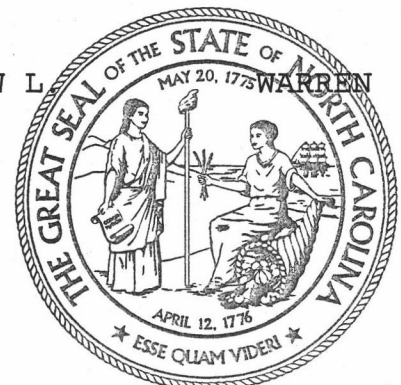
GULLEY

SHAW L

PAIRS 0

AYE

NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



1500
LEGISLATIVE DAY 121
S1065SCS
READING 2

RC
8/26/97
1:45 PM
IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

EXEMPT SEVERANCE PAY

AYES - 109

ADAMS
ALEXANDER
ALLRED
ARNOLD
BADDOUR
BAKER
BARBEE
BEALL
BLACK
BLUE
BONNER
BOWIE
BOYD-MCINTYRE
BRASWELL
BRAWLEY
BROWN
BUCHANAN
CANSLER
CAPPS
CARPENTER
CHURCH
CLARY
COLE
CRAWFORD
CREECH
CULP
CULPEPPER
CUNNINGHAM

DAUGHTRY
DAVIS
DECKER
DEDMON
DICKSON
DOCKHAM
EARLE
EASTERLING
EDDINS
ESPOSITO
FITCH
FOX
GARDNER
GOODWIN
GRADY
GRAY
GULLEY
HACKNEY
HALL
HARDY
HENSLEY
HIATT
HIGHTOWER
HILL
HOLMES
HUNTER, H.
HUNTER, R.

INSKO
IVES
JARRELL
JEFFUS
JUSTUS
KINNEY
KISER
LUEBKE
MCALLISTER
MCCOMAS
MCCOMBS
MCCRARY
MCMAHAN
MERCER
MICHAUX
MINER
MITCHELL
MOORE
MORGAN
MORRIS
MOSLEY
NEELY
NESBITT
NICHOLS
NYE
OLDHAM
OWENS

PRESTON
RAMSEY
RAYFIELD
REDWINE
REYNOLDS
RUSSELL
SAUNDERS
SEXTON
SHERRILL
SHUBERT
SMITH
SUTTON
TALLENT
THOMPSON
TOLSON
WAINWRIGHT
WARNER
WARWICK
WATSON
WEATHERLY
WILKINS
WILSON, C.
WILSON, G.
WOMBLE
WOOD
WRIGHT
YONGUE

NOES - 2

GAMBLE

HURLEY

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 3

BERRY

HOWARD

MILLER

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - 6

SPEAKER
ALDRIDGE

ELLIS
HARDAWAY

ROGERS

STARNES

S1065SCS

NORTH CAROLINA
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



1516
LEGISLATIVE DAY 122
S1065SCS
READING 3

RC
8/27/97
6:54 PM
IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

EXEMPT SEVERANCE PAY

AYES - 108

ADAMS	CULPEPPER	HUNTER, H.	OLDHAM
ALDRIDGE	CUNNINGHAM	HUNTER, R.	OWENS
ALEXANDER	DAUGHTRY	HURLEY	PRESTON
ALLRED	DAVIS	INSKO	RAMSEY
ARNOLD	DECKER	IVES	RAYFIELD
BADDOUR	DEDMON	JARRELL	REDWINE
BAKER	DICKSON	JEFFUS	REYNOLDS
BARBEE	DOCKHAM	JUSTUS	RUSSELL
BEALL	EARLE	KINNEY	SAUNDERS
BERRY	EASTERLING	KISER	SEXTON
BLACK	EDDINS	LUEBKE	SHERRILL
BONNER	ELLIS	MCALLISTER	SHUBERT
BOWIE	ESPOSITO	MCCOMAS	SMITH
BOYD-MCINTYRE	FITCH	MCCOMBS	STARNES
BRASWELL	FOX	MCCRARY	THOMPSON
BRAWLEY	GOODWIN	MERCER	TOLSON
BROWN	GRADY	MILLER	WAINWRIGHT
BUCHANAN	GULLEY	MINER	WARNER
CANSLER	HACKNEY	MITCHELL	WARWICK
CAPPS	HALL	MOORE	WEATHERLY
CARPENTER	HARDAWAY	MORGAN	WILKINS
CHURCH	HARDY	MORRIS	WILSON, C.
CLARY	HENSLEY	MOSLEY	WILSON, G.
COLE	HIATT	NEELY	WOMBLE
CRAWFORD	HIGHTOWER	NESBITT	WOOD
CREECH	HILL	NICHOLS	WRIGHT
CULP	HOWARD	NYE	YONGUE

NOES - 0

GARDNER	EXCUSED ABSENCE - 4	
	GRAY	MCMAHAN
		WATSON

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

	NOT VOTING - 8	
SPEAKER	GAMBLE	MICHAUX
BLUE	HOLMES	ROGERS
		SUTTON
		TALLENT

S1065SCS

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

D

SENATE DRS4583-LE095(4.9)

FILED - SENATE

81066

APR 17 1997

Short Title: Identify & Remediate At-Risk Students.

(Public)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Sponsors: Senator Martin of Guilford.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO DIRECT THE STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION TO DETERMINE
3 WHICH GROUPS OF STUDENTS ARE LIKELY TO SCORE BELOW
4 BENCHMARKS ON STATEWIDE TESTS AND TO RECOMMEND WAYS TO
5 FOCUS RESOURCES ON ADDRESSING THE NEEDS OF THOSE
6 STUDENTS.

7 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

8 Section 1. The State Board of Education shall analyze the results of end-
9 of-grade and end-of-course tests by gender, race, and economic status of students to
10 identify those groups of students who are statistically performing below the State
11 benchmark on these tests. The State Board shall also consider ways to focus
12 resources to address the needs of those students.

13 The State Board of Education shall report the results of this study to the
14 Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee prior to November 15, 1998.

15 Section 2. This act is effective when it becomes law.

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 568/49-- 2:14 PM

MAY 1, 1997

LEGISLATIVE DAY 54

SENATOR BASNIGHT

-- Presiding

MARTIN W.
IDENTIFY & REMEDIATE AT-RISK

SENATE BILL 1066
READING 2

STUDENTS

AYE	45	ALBERTSON	FORRESTER	LEE	RAND
		ALLRAN	FOXX	LUCAS	REEVES
		BALLANCE	GARWOOD	MARTIN R.	RUCHO
		BALLANTINE	GULLEY	MARTIN W.	SHAW L.
		BASNIGHT	HARTSELL	MCDANIEL	SHAW R.
		CARPENTER	HORTON	MILLER	SOLES
		CARRINGTON	JENKINS	ODOM	WARREN
		CLARK	JORDAN	PAGE	WEBSTER
		COCHRANE	KERR	PERDUE	WEINSTEIN
		COOPER	KINCAID	PHILLIPS	WELLONS
		DALTON	LEDBETTER	PLYLER	WINNER
		DANNELLY			

NO 0

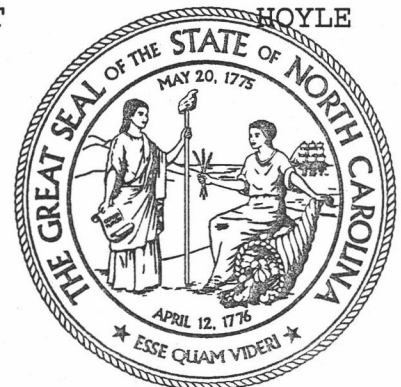
EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 4 BLUST CONDER EAST HOYLE

ABSENT 1 KINNAIRD

PAIRS 0

AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

ROLL CALL

SEQ. # 947

LEGISLATIVE DAY 81

66

READING 2

6/18/97

11:27 AM

IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

IDENTIFY & REMEDIATE AT-RISK STUDENTS

AYES - 104

ADAMS	CUNNINGHAM	HUNTER, R.	OWENS
ALEXANDER	DAVIS	INSKO	PRESTON
ALLRED	DECKER	IVES	RAMSEY
ARNOLD	DEDMON	JARRELL	RAYFIELD
BADDOUR	DICKSON	JEFFUS	REDWINE
BARBEE	DOCKHAM	JUSTUS	REYNOLDS
BEALL	EARLE	KINNEY	ROGERS
BERRY	EASTERLING	KISER	RUSSELL
BLACK	EDDINS	LUEBKE	SAUNDERS
BLUE	ELLIS	MCALLISTER	SEXTON
BONNER	ESPOSITO	MCCOMAS	SHUBERT
BOWIE	FOX	MCCOMBS	SMITH
BOYD-MCINTYRE	GAMBLE	MCCRARY	TALLENT
BRASWELL	GARDNER	MCMAHAN	THOMPSON
BRAWLEY	GOODWIN	MICHAUX	WAINWRIGHT
BROWN	GRADY	MILLER	WARNER
BUCHANAN	GRAY	MINER	WARWICK
CANSLER	GULLEY	MITCHELL	WATSON
CAPPS	HACKNEY	MOORE	WEATHERLY
CARPENTER	HALL	MORGAN	WILKINS
CHURCH	HENSLEY	MORRIS	WILSON, C.
CLARY	HIATT	MOSLEY	WILSON, G.
COLE	HILL	NEELY	WOMBLE
CRAWFORD	HOLMES	NICHOLS	WOOD
CULP	HOWARD	NYE	WRIGHT
CULPEPPER	HUNTER, H.	OLDHAM	YONGUE

NOES - 5

ALDRIDGE	HARDY	SHERRILL	STARNES
BAKER			

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 6

CREECH	MERCER	SUTTON	TOLSON
HARDAWAY	NESBITT		

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - 5

SPEAKER	FITCH	HIGHTOWER	HURLEY
DAUGHTRY			

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

D

SENATE DRSA728-LG195A(4.9) FILED - SENATE

S 1067 APR 17 1997
(Public)
PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: No Business Relations with Burma.

Sponsors: Senator Page.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO DENOUNCE THE HEROIN TRAFFIC TRADE FROM THE UNION
3 OF MYANMAR, FORMERLY BURMA, AND TO REQUEST COMPANIES
4 PRESENTLY DOING BUSINESS WITH THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
5 AND ALSO DOING BUSINESS IN THE UNION OF MYANMAR TO
6 WITHDRAW THEIR OPERATION FROM THE UNION OF MYANMAR IN
7 SUPPORT OF THE DEMOCRACY MOVEMENT IN THE UNION OF
8 MYANMAR.

9 Whereas, the citizens of North Carolina recognize the need to protect
10 their State from the influx of heroin coming from the Union of Myanmar, formerly
11 Burma (herein referred to as Myanmar) and the resulting health and human service
12 costs associated with increased heroin use; and

13 Whereas, according to the Department of Human Resources, Division of
14 Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities, and Substance Abuse Services, there are
15 approximately 17,544 known IV drug users in the State of North Carolina, most of
16 whom use heroin; and

17 Whereas, approximately 2,315 addicts received treatment through public
18 programs; and

19 Whereas, the United States State Department report of June 1996 states
20 that "Burma ... is the source of over sixty percent (60%) of the heroin seized on U.S.
21 streets." Further it states that the State Law and Order Restoration Council
22 (SLORC) military regime maintains good relationships with leaders of "drug-
23 trafficking armies," and has allowed several of them to participate in the
24 Government's national constitutional convention in the guise of ethnic leaders."
25 Furthermore, "during the past six years there has been no progress in reducing opium

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S1068 APR 17 1997

S

D

PRINCIPAL CLERK

SENATE DRS6651-LM168(4.10)

Short Title: Housing Authority Amendments.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Jenkins.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO ALLOW A HOUSING AUTHORITY TO TERMINATE OR FAIL
3 TO RENEW A LEASE IF A TENANT ENGAGES IN CRIMINAL ACTIVITY
4 ON OR NEAR THE PREMISES AND TO ALLOW CERTAIN SUMMARY
5 EJECTMENT ACTIONS INITIATED BY A HOUSING AUTHORITY TO BE
6 HELD IN DISTRICT COURT INSTEAD OF IN MAGISTRATE'S COURT.

7 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

8 Section 1. G.S. 157-29 reads as rewritten:

9 "~~§ 157-29. Rentals and tenant selections.~~ Rentals; tenant selections; and summary
10 ejectments.

11 (a) It is hereby declared to be the policy of this State that each housing authority
12 shall manage and operate its housing projects in an efficient manner so as to enable it
13 to fix the cost of dwelling accommodations for persons of low income at the lowest
14 possible rates consistent with its providing decent, safe, and sanitary dwelling
15 accommodations. No housing authority may construct or operate its housing projects
16 so as to provide revenues for other activities of the city.

17 (b) In the operation or management of housing projects, or portions of projects,
18 for persons of low income, an authority shall at all times observe the following duties
19 with respect to rentals and tenant selection:

20 (1) It may rent or lease dwelling accommodations set aside for persons
21 of low income only to persons who lack the amount of income
22 ~~which~~ that is necessary (as determined by the housing authority
23 undertaking the project) to enable them, without financial
24 assistance, to live in decent, safe, and sanitary dwellings, without
25 overcrowding; and

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S

S1069 APR 17 1997 D

SENATE DRS1773-LH172(4.8) PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: FSU/Pembroke Teacher Ed. Consortium.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Shaw of Cumberland.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED

2 AN ACT TO EXPAND THE MODEL TEACHER EDUCATION CONSORTIUM
3 TO INCLUDE CUMBERLAND, ROBESON, AND HOKE COUNTIES,
4 FAYETTEVILLE STATE UNIVERSITY, THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH
5 CAROLINA AT PEMBROKE, ROBESON COMMUNITY COLLEGE, AND
6 FAYETTEVILLE TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE.

7 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

8 Section 1. The Model Teacher Education Consortium shall be expanded
9 to include the following: Cumberland County, Robeson County, and Hoke Counties
10 in collaboration with Fayetteville State University, the University of North Carolina
11 at Pembroke, Robeson Community College, and Fayetteville Technical Community
12 College.

13 The initial thrust of the program expansion shall be to provide qualified
14 teacher assistants in Cumberland, Robeson, and Hoke Counties with broader access
15 to existing teacher education programs, and to provide practicing teacher assistants
16 with broader access to existing teacher assistant certification programs. Special
17 emphasis shall be placed on recruiting minority teacher assistant participants and
18 those interested in subject areas with critical teacher shortages, such as early
19 childhood, mathematics, science, and exceptional children.

20 The program shall offer up to 300 teacher assistants, an educational grant
21 of up to five hundred dollars (\$500.00) each for tuition and book costs as an
22 incentive to enroll in and complete a qualified teacher education program or teacher
23 assistant certification program. The local school administrative units shall enter into
24 an agreement with each participant in accordance with policies set by the Model
25 Teacher Education Consortium's Policy Board.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S

SENATE DRS4584-LJ/RT028.03(3.6)

S1070 APR 17 1997

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Transfer I/M program to DEHNR.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Kinnaird.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO TRANSFER THE MOTOR VEHICLE EMISSIONS INSPECTION
3 PROGRAM FROM THE DIVISION OF MOTOR VEHICLES OF THE
4 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION TO THE DEPARTMENT OF
5 ENVIRONMENT, HEALTH, AND NATURAL RESOURCES.
6 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
7 Section 1. Part 2 of Article 3A of Chapter 20 of the General Statutes is
8 amended by adding a new section to read:
9 **"§ 20-183.1A. Administration of safety inspection program and emissions inspection**
10 **program; definitions.**
11 **(a) Administration. -- The Division administers the safety inspection program**
12 **established by this Part. The Department of Environment, Health, and Natural**
13 **Resources administers the emissions inspection program established by this Part.**
14 **(b) In addition to the definitions in G.S. 20-4.01, the following definitions apply in**
15 **this Part:**
16 **(1) DEHNR. -- The Department of Environment, Health, and Natural**
17 **Resources.**
18 **(2) Reserved for future codification purposes."**
19 Section 2. G.S. 20-183.4A reads as rewritten:
20 **"§ 20-183.4A. License required to perform emissions inspection; qualifications for**
21 **license.**
22 **(a) License Required. -- An emissions inspection must be performed by one of the**
23 **following methods:**
24 **(1) At a station that has an emissions inspection station license issued**
25 **by ~~the Division~~ DEHNR and by a mechanic who is employed by**

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

D

SENATE DRSA731-LG190(4.7) FILED - SENATE

S1071 APR 17 1997

PRINCIPAL CLERK(Public)

Short Title: UNC-A Capital Funds.

Sponsors: Senator Jenkins.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO APPROPRIATE FUNDS TO THE BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF
3 THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF
4 THE CENTER FOR CRAFT, CREATIVITY, AND DESIGN AT THE
5 UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA AT ASHEVILLE.
6 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
7 Section 1. There is appropriated from the General Fund to the Board of
8 Governors of The University of North Carolina the sum of two million dollars
9 (\$2,000,000) for the 1997-98 fiscal year for the construction of a facility to serve as the
10 Center for Craft, Creativity, and Design on the Kellogg property at the University of
11 North Carolina at Asheville.
12 Section 2. This act becomes effective July 1, 1997.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA - SENATE

SESSION 1997

S 1072

APR 17 1997

PRINCIPAL CLERK

S

SENATE JOINT RESOLUTION DRSJR2726-LG217(4.10)

Sponsors: Senator Page.

Referred to:

1 A JOINT RESOLUTION INVITING THE HONORABLE JESSE A. HELMS,
2 UNITED STATES SENATOR, TO ADDRESS A JOINT SESSION OF THE
3 HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES AND THE SENATE AND INVITING
4 GOVERNOR JAMES B. HUNT, JR.

5 Now, therefore be it resolved by the Senate, the House of Representatives concurring:
6 Section 1. The Honorable Jesse A. Helms, is invited to address a joint
7 session of the House of Representatives and the Senate in the Hall of the House of
8 Representatives at 11:00 a.m., Tuesday, May 27, 1997.

9 Section 2. The Honorable James B. Hunt, Jr., Governor, is invited to the
10 joint session.

11 Section 3. The Secretary of State shall transmit a certified copy of this
12 resolution to the Senator and the Governor of the State of North Carolina.

13 Section 4. This resolution is effective upon ratification.

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 497/54-- 8:09 PM

APRIL 30, 1997

LEGISLATIVE DAY 53

SENATOR BASNIGHT

-- Presiding

PAGE
INVITE HON. JESSE HELMS/JIM HUNT

SENATE RES. 1072
READING 2

TO ADDRESS/JOINT SESSION

AYE	46	ALBERTSON	EAST	LEDBETTER	RAND
		ALLRAN	FORRESTER	LEE	REEVES
		BALLANTINE	FOXX	LUCAS	RUCHO
		BASNIGHT	GARWOOD	MARTIN R.	SHAW L.
		BLUST	GULLEY	MCDANIEL	SHAW R.
		CARPENTER	HARTSELL	MILLER	SOLES
		CARRINGTON	HORTON	ODOM	WARREN
		CLARK	HOYLE	PAGE	WEBSTER
		COCHRANE	JENKINS	PERDUE	WEINSTEIN
		CONDER	KERR	PHILLIPS	WELLONS
		COOPER	KINCAID	PLYLER	WINNER
		DALTON	KINNAIRD		
NO	1	BALLANCE			

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 3 DANNELLY

JORDAN

MARTIN W.

ABSENT 0

PAIRS 0

AYE

NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



EV

523
LEGISLATIVE DAY 54
SJR1072
READING 2

5/01/97
2:41 PM
IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

INVITING SENATOR HELMS

AYES - 105

ALDRIDGE	DECKER	JARRELL	REDWINE
ALEXANDER	DEDMON	JEFFUS	REYNOLDS
ALLRED	DICKSON	JUSTUS	ROGERS
ARNOLD	DOCKHAM	KINNEY	RUSSELL
BADDOUR	EARLE	KISER	SAUNDERS
BAKER	EASTERLING	LUEBKE	SEXTON
BARBEE	EDDINS	MCALLISTER	SHERRILL
BEALL	ELLIS	MCCOMAS	SHUBERT
BERRY	ESPOSITO	MCCOMBS	SMITH
BLACK	FOX	MCCRARY	STARNES
BONNER	GARDNER	MCPAHAN	SUTTON
BOWIE	GOODWIN	MERCER	TALLENT
BOYD-MCINTYRE	GRADY	MILLER	THOMPSON
BRASWELL	GULLEY	MINER	TOLSON
BRAWLEY	HACKNEY	MITCHELL	WAINWRIGHT
BROWN	HALL	MOORE	WARNER
BUCHANAN	HARDY	MORGAN	WARWICK
CANSLER	HIATT	MORRIS	WATSON
CAPPS	HIGHTOWER	MOSLEY	WEATHERLY
CARPENTER	HILL	NEELY	WILKINS
CHURCH	HOLMES	NESBITT	WILSON, C.
CLARY	HOWARD	NICHOLS	WILSON, G.
COLE	HUNTER, R.	NYE	WOMBLE
CRAWFORD	HURLEY	OWENS	WOOD
CULP	INSKO	PRESTON	WRIGHT
CULPEPPER	IVES	RAYFIELD	YONGUE
DAVIS			

NOES - 0

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 1

OLDHAM

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - 14

SPEAKER	CUNNINGHAM	GRAY	HUNTER, H.
ADAMS	DAUGHTRY	HARDAWAY	MICHAUX
BLUE	FITCH	HENSLEY	RAMSEY
CREECH	GAMBLE		

SJR1072

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA FILED - SENATE

SESSION 1997

S 1 073 APR 17 1997

S

SENATE DRS2727-LB243A(4.10)

D
PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: IRMC Restructuring.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Hoyle.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT RELATING TO THE INFORMATION RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
3 COMMISSION.
4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
5 Section 1. This act relates to the Information Resource Management
6 Commission.
7 Section 2. This act is effective when it becomes law.



NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
AMENDMENT
Senate Bill 1073

S1073-ALB-1

AMENDMENT NO. 1
(to be filled in by
Principal Clerk)
Page 1 of 1

Date 7-14, 1997

Comm. Sub. [YES]
Amends Title []
Second Edition

1 moves to amend the bill on page 1, line 6,
2 by deleting "114-19.6", and substituting "114-19.7"

SIGNED [Signature]
Amendment Sponsor

SIGNED _____
Committee Chair if Senate Committee Amendment

ADOPTED ✓ 47-1
7/14/97 J. Pruitt

FAILED _____

TABLED _____

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 1125/4-- 7:32 PM

JULY 14, 1997

LEGISLATIVE DAY 95

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

HOYLE
AUCTIONEER AMENDMENTS
2ND EDITION

SENATE BILL 1073

AMEND 1

AYE	47	ALBERTSON	DANNELLY	KINCAID	PLYLER
		ALLRAN	EAST	KINNAIRD	RAND
		BALLANCE	FORRESTER	LEDBETTER	REEVES
		BALLANTINE	FOXX	LEE	RUCHO
		BASNIGHT	GARWOOD	LUCAS	SHAW L.
		BLUST	GULLEY	MARTIN W.	SHAW R.
		CARPENTER	HARTSELL	MCDANIEL	SOLES
		CARRINGTON	HORTON	MILLER	WARREN
		CLARK	HOYLE	ODOM	WEINSTEIN
		COCHRANE	JENKINS	PAGE	WELLONS
		CONDER	JORDAN	PERDUE	WINNER
		DALTON	KERR	PHILLIPS	
NO	1	WEBSTER			

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 0

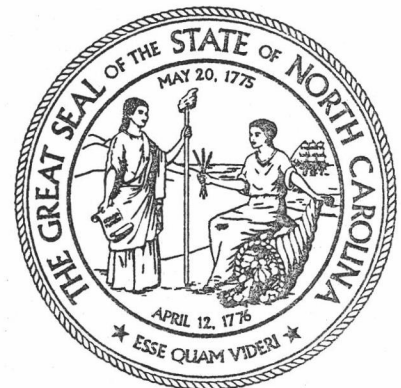
ABSENT 2 COOPER

MARTIN R.

PAIRS 0

AYE

NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 1126/5-- 7:33 PM

JULY 14, 1997

LEGISLATIVE DAY 95

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

HOYLE
AUCTIONEER AMENDMENTS
2ND EDITION

SENATE BILL 1073
READING 2

AYE	44	ALBERTSON	EAST	KINNAIRD	PLYLER
		ALLRAN	FORRESTER	LEDBETTER	RAND
		BALLANCE	FOXX	LEE	REEVES
		BASNIGHT	GARWOOD	LUCAS	RUCHO
		BLUST	GULLEY	MARTIN W.	SHAW L.
		CARPENTER	HARTSELL	MCDANIEL	SHAW R.
		CARRINGTON	HOYLE	MILLER	SOLES
		COCHRANE	JENKINS	ODOM	WARREN
		CONDER	JORDAN	PAGE	WEINSTEIN
		DALTON	KERR	PERDUE	WELLONS
		DANNELLY	KINCAID	PHILLIPS	WINNER
NO	4	BALLANTINE	CLARK	HORTON	WEBSTER

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 0

ABSENT 2 COOPER MARTIN R.

PAIRS 0

AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE



NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
AMENDMENT
SENATE BILL 1073

AMENDMENT NO. 2
(to be filled in by
Principal Clerk)
Page 1 of 1

S1073-ALE-01

Date 7-15, 1997

Comm. Sub. [YES]
Amends Title []
2nd edition

Senator Hayle

- 1 moves to amend the bill on page 1, line 19, by deleting the word
2 "only"; and
3
4 on page 1, line 19, by deleting the words "the national".
5
6

SIGNED Hayle
Amendment Sponsor

SIGNED _____
Committee Chair if Senate Committee Amendment

ADOPTED ✓ 46-0

FAILED _____

TABLED _____

7/15/97 J. Pruitt

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 1140/10--11:49 AM JULY 15, 1997 LEGISLATIVE DAY 96

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

HOYLE
AUCTIONEER AMENDMENTS
2ND EDITION

SENATE BILL 1073

AMEND 2

AYE	46	ALBERTSON	DANNELLY	KINCAID	PLYLER
		ALLRAN	EAST	KINNAIRD	RAND
		BALLANCE	FORRESTER	LEDBETTER	RUCHO
		BALLANTINE	FOXX	LUCAS	SHAW L.
		BASNIGHT	GARWOOD	MARTIN R.	SHAW R.
		BLUST	GULLEY	MARTIN W.	SOLES
		CARPENTER	HARTSELL	MILLER	WARREN
		CARRINGTON	HORTON	ODOM	WEBSTER
		CLARK	HOYLE	PAGE	WEINSTEIN
		COCHRANE	JENKINS	PERDUE	WELLONS
		COOPER	JORDAN	PHILLIPS	WINNER
		DALTON	KERR		

NO 0

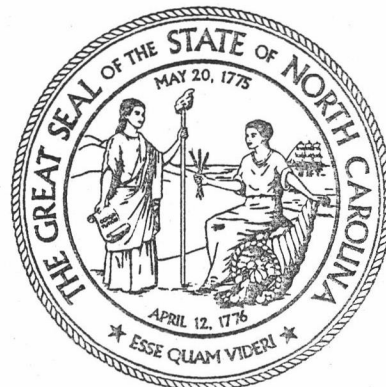
EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 2 CONDER MCDANIEL

ABSENT 2 LEE REEVES

PAIRS 0

AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 1141/11--11:52 AM JULY 15, 1997 LEGISLATIVE DAY 96

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

HOYLE
AUCTIONEER AMENDMENTS
2ND EDITION

SENATE BILL 1073
READING 3

AYE	42	ALBERTSON ALLRAN BALLANCE BASNIGHT BLUST CARPENTER CARRINGTON COCHRANE COOPER DALTON DANNELLY	EAST FORRESTER FOXX GARWOOD GULLEY HARTSELL HORTON HOYLE JENKINS JORDAN KERR	KINCAID KINNAIRD LEDBETTER LUCAS MARTIN R. MARTIN W. MILLER ODOM PERDUE PHILLIPS	PLYLER RAND RUCHO SHAW L. SHAW R. SOLES WARREN WEINSTEIN WELLONS WINNER
NO	4	BALLANTINE	CLARK	PAGE	WEBSTER

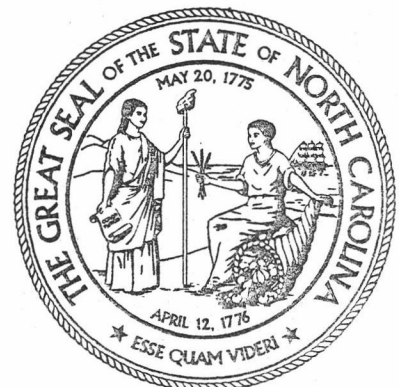
EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 2 CONDER MCDANIEL

ABSENT 2 LEE REEVES

PAIRS 0

AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

H

D

SENATE DRS6659*-LL140(4,9)

FILED - SENATE

S1074 APR 17 1997

Short Title: Haliwa Name Change.

PRINCIPAL CLERK

(Public)

Sponsors: Senators Ballance and Cooper.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED

2 AN ACT TO OFFICIALLY RECOGNIZE THE INDIANS PREVIOUSLY
3 RECOGNIZED IN THE GENERAL STATUTES AS THE HALIWA TRIBE AS
4 THE HALIWA SAPONI TRIBE.

5 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

6 Section 1. G.S. 71A-5 reads as rewritten:

7 "§ 71A-5. Haliwa Saponi Tribe of North Carolina; rights, privileges, immunities,
8 obligations and duties.

9 The Indians now residing in Halifax, Warren and adjoining counties of North
10 Carolina, originally found by the first permanent white settlers on the Roanoke River
11 in Halifax and Warren Counties, and claiming descent from certain tribes of Indians
12 originally inhabiting the coastal regions of North Carolina, shall, from and after April
13 15, 1965, be designated and officially recognized as the Haliwa Saponi Tribe of North
14 Carolina, and they shall continue to enjoy all their rights, privileges and immunities
15 as citizens of the State as now or hereafter provided by law, and shall continue to be
16 subject to all the obligations and duties of citizens under the law."

17 Section 2. G.S. 143B-407(a) reads as rewritten:

18 "(a) The State Commission of Indian Affairs shall consist of two persons
19 appointed by the General Assembly, the Secretary of Human Resources, the Director
20 of the State Employment Security Commission, the Secretary of Administration, the
21 Secretary of Environment, Health, and Natural Resources, the Commissioner of
22 Labor or their designees and 18 representatives of the Indian community. These
23 Indian members shall be selected by tribal or community consent from the Indian
24 groups that are recognized by the State of North Carolina and are principally
25 geographically located as follows: the Coharie of Sampson and Harnett Counties; the

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 365/2--12:31 PM

APRIL 24, 1997

LEGISLATIVE DAY 50

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

BALLANCE
HALIWA NAME CHANGE

SENATE BILL 1074
READING 2

AYE	48	ALBERTSON	DALTON	KINNAIRD	PLYLER
		ALLRAN	DANNELLY	LEDBETTER	RAND
		BALLANCE	EAST	LEE	REEVES
		BALLANTINE	FORRESTER	LUCAS	RUCHO
		BASNIGHT	FOXX	MARTIN R.	SHAW L.
		BLUST	GARWOOD	MARTIN W.	SHAW R.
		CARPENTER	GULLEY	MCDANIEL	SOLES
		CARRINGTON	HARTSELL	MILLER	WARREN
		CLARK	HORTON	ODOM	WEBSTER
		COCHRANE	HOYLE	PAGE	WEINSTEIN
		CONDER	JORDAN	PERDUE	WELLONS
		COOPER	KERR	PHILLIPS	WINNER
NO	0				

EXCUSED 0

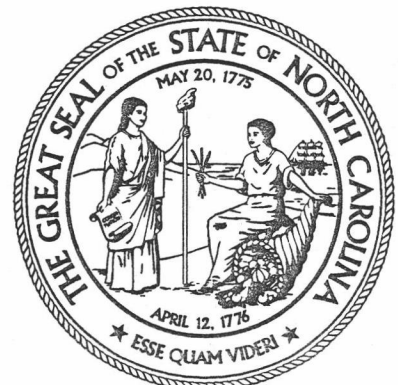
NOT CAST 0

ABSENT 2 JENKINS

KINCAID

PAIRS 0

AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

ROLL CALL

SEN. # 1036
LEGISLATIVE DAY 87
74
READING 2

EV
6/30/97
7:28 PM
IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

HALIWA NAME CHANGE

AYES - 114

SPEAKER	DAVIS	INSKO	RAMSEY
ADAMS	DECKER	IVES	RAYFIELD
ALDRIDGE	DEDMON	JARRELL	REDWINE
ALEXANDER	DICKSON	JEFFUS	REYNOLDS
ALLRED	DOCKHAM	JUSTUS	ROGERS
ARNOLD	EARLE	KINNEY	RUSSELL
BADDOUR	EDDINS	KISER	SAUNDERS
BAKER	ELLIS	LUEBKE	SEXTON
BARBEE	ESPOSITO	MCALLISTER	SHERRILL
BEALL	FITCH	MCCOMAS	SHUBERT
BERRY	FOX	MCCOMBS	SMITH
BLACK	GAMBLE	MCCRARY	STARNES
BLUE	GARDNER	MCMAHAN	SUTTON
BONNER	GOODWIN	MERCER	TALLENT
BOWIE	GRADY	MICHAUX	THOMPSON
BOYD-MCINTYRE	GRAY	MILLER	TOLSON
BRASWELL	GULLEY	MINER	WAINWRIGHT
BRAWLEY	HALL	MITCHELL	WARNER
BROWN	HARDAWAY	MOORE	WARWICK
BUCHANAN	HARDY	MORGAN	WATSON
CANSLER	HENSLEY	MORRIS	WEATHERLY
CAPPS	HIATT	MOSLEY	WILKINS
CARPENTER	HIGHTOWER	NEELY	WILSON, C.
CHURCH	HILL	NICHOLS	WILSON, G.
CLARY	HOLMES	NYE	WOMBLE
COLE	HOWARD	OLDHAM	WOOD
CRAWFORD	HUNTER, H.	OWENS	WRIGHT
CREECH	HUNTER, R.	PRESTON	YONGUE
CULP	HURLEY		

NOES - 0

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 3
CUNNINGHAM EASTERLING NESBITT

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - 3
CULPEPPER DAUGHTRY HACKNEY

S1074

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S 1 075 APR 17 1997

S

SENATE DRSA730*-LE019A(2.6)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Minority and At-Risk Student/Study.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Martin of Guilford.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO ESTABLISH THE COMMISSION ON IMPROVING THE
3 ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT OF MINORITY AND AT-RISK STUDENTS.
4 Whereas, minority and at-risk students, disproportionately represent a
5 significant portion of the public school population who are not achieving
6 academically; and
7 Whereas, the lack of educational achievement is demonstrated by the
8 poor performance of minority and at-risk students as a whole on State-administered
9 end-of-grade, end-of-course, and competency tests; and
10 Whereas, the reported discipline rate for minority and at-risk students is
11 high, when compared to other students; and
12 Whereas, the dropout rate for minority and at-risk students is high; and
13 Whereas, the State Board of Education and the Department of Public
14 Instruction recognize that there is a significant problem with schools meeting the
15 education needs of minority and at-risk students; and
16 Whereas, it is acknowledged that the failure of minority and at-risk
17 students to achieve educationally is a significant factor when addressing the economic
18 and social burden that is experienced by the correctional and social service agencies
19 in North Carolina; and
20 Whereas, the General Assembly recognizes that in order to be
21 competitive as a State in the twenty-first century, all students must achieve
22 educational proficiency in a rapidly changing, technological, educational
23 environment; and
24 Whereas, it is in the best interest of the North Carolina citizenry that a
25 coordinated strategy be developed for implementing measures designed to yield

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA - SENATE

SESSION 1997

61076 APR 17 1997

S

SENATE DRS7266-LB242(4.10)

PRINCIPAL CLERK^D

Short Title: Campus Voter Registration.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Kinnaird.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO PROVIDE A COMPREHENSIVE CAMPUS VOTER
3 REGISTRATION PROGRAM.

4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

5 Section 1. The 16 constituent institutions of The University of North
6 Carolina and the community colleges of North Carolina shall undertake a
7 comprehensive voter registration and participation effort. The following principles
8 are central to maximizing the efficiency of this effort:

- 9 (1) A voter registration form shall be provided to each eligible student
10 before the registration deadline;
11 (2) Opportunities for voter registration shall be integrated into already
12 existing administrative procedures which directly contact students.
13 For example, providing forms for student use which attach voter
14 registration materials and forms to all class registration and
15 financial aid office forms;
16 (3) Staff shall be trained to assist students in the completion of the
17 voter registration form;
18 (4) A system for the collection of completed forms shall be introduced
19 at each site offering voter registration opportunities. Collection
20 information shall be analyzed and shared; and
21 (5) Involvement by student governments and groups shall be
22 encouraged to maximize success.

23 Section 2. This act becomes effective July 1, 1998.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

D

SENATE DRS7764-LH115D(2.26)

FILED - SENATE

Short Title: Amend Burglary.

8/1 07 7

APR 17 1997

(Public)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Sponsors: Senator Dalton.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO AMEND THE OFFENSES OF FIRST AND SECOND DEGREE
3 BURGLARY.

4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

5 Section 1. G.S. 14-51 reads as rewritten:

6 "**§ 14-51. First and second degree burglary.**

7 ~~There shall be two degrees in the crime of burglary as defined at the common law.~~
8 ~~If the crime be committed in a dwelling house, or in a room used as a sleeping~~
9 ~~apartment in any building, and any person is in the actual occupation of any part of~~
10 ~~said dwelling house or sleeping apartment at the time of the commission of such~~
11 ~~crime, it shall be burglary in the first degree. If such crime be committed in a~~
12 ~~dwelling house or sleeping apartment not actually occupied by anyone at the time of~~
13 ~~the commission of the crime, or if it be committed in any house within the curtilage~~
14 ~~of a dwelling house or in any building not a dwelling house, but in which is a room~~
15 ~~used as a sleeping apartment and not actually occupied as such at the time of the~~
16 ~~commission of the crime, it shall be burglary in the second degree. For the purposes~~
17 ~~of defining the crime of burglary, larceny shall be deemed a felony without regard to~~
18 ~~the value of the property in question.~~

19 (a) First degree burglary. -- It is first degree burglary if a person does the
20 following: with the intent of committing a larceny or felony breaks or enters without
21 consent a dwelling house or a room used as a sleeping apartment in any building with
22 the intent of committing a felony, and any person is in the actual occupation of any
23 part of the dwelling house or sleeping apartment at the time of the entry.

24 (b) Second degree burglary. -- It is second degree burglary if a person does the
25 following: with the intent of committing a larceny or felony breaks or enters without

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

FILED SENATE

SESSION 1997

S 1078

MAY 8 1997

S

PRINCIPAL CLERK

D

SENATE JOINT RESOLUTION DRSJR2754-LB244(5.7)

Sponsors: Senator Soles.

Referred to:

1 A JOINT RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE CONFIRMATION OF THE
2 APPOINTMENTS OF RICHARD CONDER AND ROBERT V. OWENS, JR.
3 MADE BY THE GOVERNOR TO MEMBERSHIP ON THE NORTH
4 CAROLINA UTILITIES COMMISSION.

5 Whereas, under the provisions of G.S. 62-10, appointments made by the
6 Governor to membership on the North Carolina Utilities Commission are subject to
7 confirmation by the General Assembly by joint resolution; and

8 Whereas, the Governor has submitted to the presiding officers of the
9 House of Representatives and the Senate, the names of his appointees to serve full
10 terms on the North Carolina Utilities Commission;

11 Now, therefore, be it resolved by the Senate, the House of Representatives
12 concurring:

13 Section 1. The appointment of Richard Conder to the North Carolina
14 Utilities Commission for a term beginning July 1, 1997, and expiring June 30, 2005, is
15 confirmed.

16 Section 2. The appointment of Robert V. Owens, Jr. to the North
17 Carolina Utilities Commission for a term beginning July 1, 1997, and expiring June
18 30, 2005, is confirmed.

19 Section 3. This resolution is effective upon ratification.

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 672/6-- 2:31 PM

MAY 14, 1997

LEGISLATIVE DAY 61

SENATOR BASNIGHT

-- Presiding

SOLES
CONFIRMATION/RICHARD CONDER AND

SENATE RES. 1078
READING 2

R. OWENS/NC UTILITIES COMMISSION

AYE	48	ALBERTSON	DANNELLY	KINCAID	PHILLIPS
		ALLRAN	EAST	KINNAIRD	PLYLER
		BALLANCE	FORRESTER	LEDBETTER	RAND
		BALLANTINE	FOXX	LEE	REEVES
		BLUST	GARWOOD	LUCAS	SHAW L.
		CARPENTER	GULLEY	MARTIN R.	SHAW R.
		CARRINGTON	HARTSELL	MARTIN W.	SOLES
		CLARK	HORTON	MCDANIEL	WARREN
		COCHRANE	HOYLE	MILLER	WEBSTER
		CONDER	JENKINS	ODOM	WEINSTEIN
		COOPER	JORDAN	PAGE	WELLONS
		DALTON	KERR	PERDUE	WINNER
NO	0				

EXCUSED 1 BASNIGHT

NOT CAST 0

ABSENT 1 RUCHO

PAIRS 0

AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 1049/2--11:27 AM JULY 2, 1997 LEGISLATIVE DAY 89

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

SOLES
CONFIRMATION/RICHARD CONDER AND
2ND EDITION

SENATE RES. 1078

R. OWENS/NC UTILITIES COMMISSION

MOTION 8
TO CONCUR

AYE	49	ALBERTSON	EAST	KINNAIRD	PLYLER
		ALLRAN	FORRESTER	LEDBETTER	RAND
		BALLANCE	FOXX	LEE	REEVES
		BALLANTINE	GARWOOD	LUCAS	RUCHO
		BASNIGHT	GULLEY	MARTIN R.	SHAW L.
		BLUST	HARTSELL	MARTIN W.	SHAW R.
		CARPENTER	HORTON	MCDANIEL	SOLES
		CARRINGTON	HOYLE	MILLER	WARREN
		CLARK	JENKINS	ODOM	WEBSTER
		COCHRANE	JORDAN	PAGE	WEINSTEIN
		COOPER	KERR	PERDUE	WELLONS
		DALTON	KINCAID	PHILLIPS	WINNER
		DANNELLY			

NO 0

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 1 CONDER

ABSENT 0

PAIRS 0

AYE

NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 1049/2--11:27 AM

JULY 2, 1997

LEGISLATIVE DAY 89

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

SOLES
CONFIRMATION/RICHARD CONDER TO
2ND EDITION

SENATE RES. 1078

THE NC UTILITIES COMMISSION

MOTION 8
TO CONCUR

AYE	49	ALBERTSON	EAST	KINNAIRD	PLYLER
		ALLRAN	FORRESTER	LEDBETTER	RAND
		BALLANCE	FOXX	LEE	REEVES
		BALLANTINE	GARWOOD	LUCAS	RUCHO
		BASNIGHT	GULLEY	MARTIN R.	SHAW L.
		BLUST	HARTSELL	MARTIN W.	SHAW R.
		CARPENTER	HORTON	MCDANIEL	SOLES
		CARRINGTON	HOYLE	MILLER	WARREN
		CLARK	JENKINS	ODOM	WEBSTER
		COCHRANE	JORDAN	PAGE	WEINSTEIN
		COOPER	KERR	PERDUE	WELLONS
		DALTON	KINCAID	PHILLIPS	WINNER
		DANNELLY			
NO	0				

EXCUSED	0	
NOT CAST	1	CONDER
ABSENT	0	
PAIRS	0	
AYE		
NO		



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

COPY)

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S1079

MAY 1 2 1997

PRINCIPAL CLERK

S

D

SENATE JOINT RESOLUTION DRSJR8699*-LG204B(4.9)

Sponsors: Senator Ledbetter.

Referred to:

1 A JOINT RESOLUTION HONORING THE LIFE AND MEMORY OF GORDON
2 HICKS GREENWOOD, FORMER MEMBER OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

3 Whereas, Gordon Hicks Greenwood was born in Black Mountain, North
4 Carolina, on July 3, 1909, to James Hicks Greenwood and Louella Ray Greenwood;
5 and

6 Whereas, Gordon Hicks Greenwood was a member of the first graduating
7 class of Biltmore College, which later became the University of North Carolina at
8 Asheville, graduating on May 30, 1930; and

9 Whereas, Gordon Hicks Greenwood attended North Carolina State
10 University, where he played football for one year; and

11 Whereas, Gordon Hicks Greenwood received a bachelor of arts degree in
12 journalism from the University of Illinois in 1941, and continued his education at the
13 University of London in 1945; and

14 Whereas, Gordon Hicks Greenwood married Garnet Elizabeth Carder on
15 March 8, 1941; and

16 Whereas, Gordon Hicks Greenwood served in the United States Army
17 from 1943 through 1945 in the European Theater of Operations as a psychologist in
18 an army hospital's psychiatric unit; and

19 Whereas, in 1946, Gordon Hicks Greenwood and his wife, Garnet,
20 bought and published the Black Mountain News, which he continued to operate until
21 1967; and

22 Whereas, Gordon Hicks Greenwood served as director of admissions and
23 assistant to the President at Montreat College in Buncombe County from 1973 to
24 1976; and

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

D

SENATE JOINT RESOLUTION DRSJR8706-LE 125(5.8) SENATE

S 1080 MAY 29 1997

Sponsors: Senator Kerr.

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Referred to:

1 A JOINT RESOLUTION HONORING THE LIFE, SERVICE, AND MEMORY OF
2 CHARLES DUNN.

3 Whereas, Charles Dunn's illustrious life of civic and political service
4 began with his work as a top reporter in the old Senate and House chambers;

5 Whereas, Charles Dunn went on to assist former Governor Luther
6 Hodges in writing his book, "Businessman in the Statehouse", serve as Administrative
7 Aide to Congressman Horace Kornegay, and serve as Administrative/Special Assistant
8 to Governor Dan K. Moore; and

9 Whereas, as Director of the North Carolina State Bureau of Investigation,
10 Charles Dunn took a woefully understaffed and ill-equipped law enforcement agency
11 and doubled its staff, raised education standards for agents, established the North
12 Carolina Justice Academy, built a modern crime lab, hired the first female agent and
13 the first African-American special agent, and became a key spokesman on many
14 criminal justice issues; and

15 Whereas, during his service as Director of the North Carolina State
16 Bureau of Investigation, Charles Dunn not only made the agency an exemplary law
17 enforcement agency, he went on to participate in the implementation of the D.A.R.E.
18 program in North Carolina, he became a forceful advocate for children's causes, he
19 helped raise millions of dollars to build chapels at institutions for the retarded, and
20 he taught junior high school-age boys in Sunday School; and

21 Whereas, Charles Dunn was a founding member of the University of
22 North Carolina at Chapel Hill School of Social Work, where he gave generously of
23 his time and resources, established a scholarship fund in honor of his wife, Martha,
24 and literally never missed a board meeting; and

25 Whereas, while working as Executive Vice President of the North
26 Carolina Textile Manufacturers Association, Charles Dunn made "Made in the USA"

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 870/2-- 7:43 PM

JUNE 9, 1997

LEGISLATIVE DAY 75

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

KERR
HONOR LIFE AND MEMORY OF CHARLES

SENATE RES. 1080
READING 2

DUNN

AYE	47	ALBERTSON	DALTON	KINCAID	PHILLIPS
		ALLRAN	DANNELLY	KINNAIRD	PLYLER
		BALLANCE	EAST	LEDBETTER	RAND
		BALLANTINE	FORRESTER	LEE	REEVES
		BASNIGHT	FOXX	LUCAS	SHAW L.
		BLUST	GARWOOD	MARTIN R.	SHAW R.
		CARPENTER	HARTSELL	MARTIN W.	SOLES
		CARRINGTON	HORTON	MCDANIEL	WARREN
		CLARK	HOYLE	MILLER	WEBSTER
		COCHRANE	JENKINS	ODOM	WEINSTEIN
		CONDER	JORDAN	PAGE	WELLONS
		COOPER	KERR	PERDUE	

NO 0

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 1 RUCHO

ABSENT 2 GULLEY WINNER

PAIRS 0

AYE

NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

(CONTINUED)

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 881/13-- 8:42 PM JUNE 9, 1997 LEGISLATIVE DAY 75

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

KERR
HONOR LIFE AND MEMORY OF CHARLES

SENATE RES. 1080
READING 2

DUNN

AYE	48	ALBERTSON	DALTON	KINCAID	PHILLIPS
		ALLRAN	DANNELLY	KINNAIRD	PLYLER
		BALLANCE	EAST	LEDBETTER	RAND
		BALLANTINE	FORRESTER	LEE	REEVES
		BASNIGHT	FOXX	LUCAS	RUCHO
		BLUST	GARWOOD	MARTIN R.	SHAW L.
		CARPENTER	HARTSELL	MARTIN W.	SHAW R.
		CARRINGTON	HORTON	MCDANIEL	SOLES
		CLARK	HOYLE	MILLER	WARREN
		COCHRANE	JENKINS	ODOM	WEBSTER
		CONDER	JORDAN	PAGE	WEINSTEIN
		COOPER	KERR	PERDUE	WELLONS

NO 0

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 0

ABSENT 2 GULLEY WINNER

PAIRS 0

AYE

NO

(COPY)



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 881/13-- 8:42 PM JUNE 9, 1997 LEGISLATIVE DAY 75

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

KERR
HONOR LIFE AND MEMORY OF CHARLES

SENATE RES. 1080
READING 2

DUNN

RECORDED
AYE 1 RUCHO
ADJUSTED TOTAL
AYE 48
NO 0
NOT CAST 0
ABSENT 2

(COPY)



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

ROLL CALL

927
LEGISLATIVE DAY 79
SJR1080
READING 2

EV
6/16/97
7:26 PM
IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

HONOR CHARLES DUNN

AYES - ¹⁰⁸~~107~~ *Sticks*

SPEAKER	CUNNINGHAM	HUNTER, H.	OLDHAM
ADAMS	DAUGHTRY	HUNTER, R.	OWENS
ALDRIDGE	DAVIS	HURLEY	PRESTON
ALEXANDER	DECKER	INSKO	RAMSEY
ALLRED	DEDMON	IVES	RAYFIELD
ARNOLD	DICKSON	JARRELL	REYNOLDS
BADDOUR	DOCKHAM	JEFFUS	RUSSELL
BAKER	EARLE	JUSTUS	SAUNDERS
BARBEE	ESPOSITO	KINNEY	SEXTON
BEALL	FITCH	KISER	SHERRILL
BERRY	FOX	LUEBKE	SHUBERT
BLACK	GAMBLE	MCALLISTER	SMITH
BLUE	GARDNER	MCCOMAS	STARNES
BONNER	GOODWIN	MCCOMBS	TALLENT
BOYD-MCINTYRE	GRADY	MCCRARY	THOMPSON
BRAWLEY	GRAY	MCMAHAN	TOLSON
BROWN	GULLEY	MERCER	WARNER
BUCHANAN	HACKNEY	MICHAUX	WARWICK
CANSLER	HALL	MILLER	WATSON
<i>CARPENTER</i> CAPPS	HARDAWAY	MINER	WEATHERLY
CHURCH	HARDY	MITCHELL	WILSON, C.
CLARY	HENSLEY	MOORE	WILSON, G.
COLE	HIATT	MORGAN	WOMBLE
CRAWFORD	HIGHTOWER	MORRIS	WOOD
CREECH	HILL	MOSLEY	WRIGHT
CULP	HOLMES	NEELY	YONGUE
CULPEPPER	HOWARD	NYE	

NOES - ~~1~~ 0

CARPENTER *Sticks*

EASTERLING	ELLIS	EXCUSED ABSENCE - 8	REDWINE	WAINWRIGHT
EDDINS	NESBITT		SUTTON	WILKINS

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

BOWIE	BRASWELL	NOT VOTING - 4	NICHOLS	ROGERS
-------	----------	----------------	---------	--------

SJR1080

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S1081

JUN 4 1997

S

PRINCIPAL CLERK

SENATE JOINT RESOLUTION DRSJR2763-LG234A(5.7)

Sponsors: Senators Shaw of Cumberland and Cooper.

Referred to:

1 A JOINT RESOLUTION HONORING THE MEMORY OF JACKIE ROBINSON
2 AND RECOGNIZING WALTER FENNER "BUCK" LEONARD ON THE
3 FIFTIETH ANNIVERSARY OF JACKIE ROBINSON'S BREAKING THE
4 COLOR BARRIER IN MAJOR LEAGUE BASEBALL.

5 Whereas, Walter Fenner "Buck" Leonard, one of baseball's most
6 outstanding players, played baseball with Jackie Robinson, Willie Mays, Satchel Page,
7 Josh Gibson, and Cool Papa Bell; and

8 Whereas, on the fiftieth anniversary of Jackie Robinson's breaking the
9 color barrier in Major League Baseball, it is only fitting to honor Buck Leonard, one
10 of baseball's greatest players and a native of North Carolina; and

11 Whereas, Buck Leonard was born on September 8, 1907, in Rocky
12 Mount; and

13 Whereas, Buck Leonard began playing semiprofessional baseball in 1921,
14 with the Rocky Mount Elks and the Rocky Mount Black Swans; and

15 Whereas, after losing his job due to the Depression, Buck Leonard
16 decided to pursue full-time professional baseball; and

17 Whereas, from 1934 through 1950, Buck Leonard played first base for the
18 Homestead Grays in the Negro League, where he amassed impressive records; and

19 Whereas, Buck Leonard compiled a career batting average of over .340
20 and an average of over .380 during Major League exhibition games; and

21 Whereas, for several seasons, Buck Leonard averaged 34 home runs per
22 year; and

23 Whereas, from 1937 to 1945, Buck Leonard helped lead the Homestead
24 Grays to nine consecutive Negro League Championships; and

25 Whereas, Buck Leonard was selected to play in the Negro League's East-
26 West All Star Game 11 times, an All Star record; and

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 967/28-- 1:13 PM JUNE 19, 1997 LEGISLATIVE DAY 82

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

SHAW L.
HONOR MEMORY OF JACKIE ROBINSON/

SENATE RES. 1081
READING 2

RECOG. WALTER "BUCK" LEONARD

AYE	46	ALBERTSON	DANNELLY	LEE	RAND
		ALLRAN	EAST	LUCAS	REEVES
		BALLANCE	FORRESTER	MARTIN R.	RUCHO
		BALLANTINE	FOXX	MARTIN W.	SHAW L.
		BLUST	GARWOOD	MCDANIEL	SHAW R.
		CARPENTER	GULLEY	MILLER	SOLES
		CARRINGTON	HARTSELL	ODOM	WARREN
		CLARK	HORTON	PAGE	WEBSTER
		COCHRANE	JENKINS	PERDUE	WEINSTEIN
		CONDER	JORDAN	PHILLIPS	WELLONS
		COOPER	KINNAIRD	PLYLER	WINNER
		DALTON	LEDBETTER		

NO 0

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 1 BASNIGHT

ABSENT 3 HOYLE KERR

KINCAID

PAIRS 0

AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

ROLL CALL

SEN. # 1363

LEGISLATIVE DAY 111

1081

READING 2

8/11/97

6:46 PM

IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

HONOR JACKIE ROBIN- SON & BUCK LEONARD

AYES - 98

SPEAKER	CUNNINGHAM	JUSTUS	RAMSEY
ADAMS	DAVIS	KINNEY	RAYFIELD
ALEXANDER	DEDMON	KISER	REDWINE
ALLRED	DOCKHAM	MCCALLISTER	REYNOLDS
ARNOLD	EARLE	MCCOMAS	ROGERS
BADDOUR	EASTERLING	MCCOMBS	RUSSELL
BAKER	ESPOSITO	MCCRARY	SAUNDERS
BARBEE	FOX	MCPAHAN	SEXTON
BEALL	GARDNER	MERCER	SHERRILL
BLACK	GOODWIN	MICHAUX	SHUBERT
BLUE	GRADY	MILLER	SMITH
BOYD-MCINTYRE	GULLEY	MINER	STARNES
BRASWELL	HALL	MITCHELL	TALLENT
BRAWLEY	HARDAWAY	MOORE	THOMPSON
BROWN	HARDY	MORGAN	TOLSON
BUCHANAN	HENSLEY	MORRIS	WAINWRIGHT
CANSLER	HIATT	MOSLEY	WARNER
CARPENTER	HILL	NEELY	WARWICK
CHURCH	HOWARD	NESBITT	WILKINS
CLARY	HUNTER, H.	NICHOLS	WILSON, C.
COLE	HUNTER, R.	NYE	WILSON, G.
CRAWFORD	HURLEY	OLDHAM	WOMBLE
CREECH	INSKO	OWENS	WOOD
CULP	IVES	PRESTON	YONGUE
CULPEPPER	JEFFUS		

NOES - 0

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 11

ALDRIDGE	EDDINS	HACKNEY	SUTTON
BONNER	ELLIS	HIGHTOWER	WRIGHT
CAPPS	GRAY	LUEBKE	

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - 11

BERRY	DECKER	GAMBLE	WATSON
BOWIE	DICKSON	HOLMES	WEATHERLY
DAUGHTRY	FITCH	JARRELL	

SJR1081

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S1082 JUN 4 1997

S

PRINCIPAL CLERK D

SENATE JOINT RESOLUTION DRSJR2765-LG239A(5.22)

Sponsors: Senator Blust.

Referred to:

1 A JOINT RESOLUTION HONORING THE LIFE AND MEMORY OF THOMAS
2 B. SAWYER, SR., FORMER MEMBER OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

3 Whereas, Thomas B. Sawyer, Sr. was born in Tapoco in Graham County,
4 North Carolina, on April 9, 1918, to Pleas M. Sawyer and Edna Garland Sawyer; and

5 Whereas, Thomas B. Sawyer, Sr. graduated from Duke University in 1938
6 and received a law degree from Emory University in 1947; and

7 Whereas, Thomas B. Sawyer, Sr.'s long and distinguished career included
8 practicing law, owning and serving as president of a realty company, teaching real
9 estate, working for the North Carolina Department of Insurance, and serving as
10 president of WSSB radio station in Durham; and

11 Whereas, Thomas B. Sawyer, Sr. rendered distinguished service to North
12 Carolina as a member of the General Assembly; and

13 Whereas, Thomas B. Sawyer, Sr. represented Durham County in the
14 Senate from 1950 to 1952, represented Guilford County in the House of
15 Representatives from 1972 to 1978, and represented Guilford County in the Senate
16 from 1995 to 1996; and

17 Whereas, Thomas B. Sawyer, Sr. sought to further serve the people of
18 North Carolina by running for Governor in 1956, and the United States Senate in
19 1978; and

20 Whereas, Thomas B. Sawyer, Sr. proudly served his country during
21 World War II as a member of the 36th Field Artillery Unit of the United States Army
22 and for his distinguished service during this war, received several decorations; and

23 Whereas, after his tour of active duty, Thomas B. Sawyer, Sr. continued
24 to serve the army in numerous capacities, including his service as an instructor at the
25 Command and General Staff School at the Pentagon and Fort Leavenworth, Kansas;
26 and

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 1274/5-- 7:59 PM AUGUST 4, 1997 LEGISLATIVE DAY 107

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

SENATE RES. 1082
READING 2

BLUST
HONORING LIFE AND MEMORY

OF THOMAS B. SAWYER, SR.

AYE	45	ALBERTSON BALLANTINE BASNIGHT BLUST CARPENTER CARRINGTON CLARK COCHRANE COOPER DALTON EAST FORRESTER	FOXX GARWOOD GULLEY HARTSELL HORTON HOYLE JENKINS JORDAN KERR KINNAIRD LEDBETTER	LEE LUCAS MARTIN R. MARTIN W. MCDANIEL MILLER ODOM PAGE PERDUE PHILLIPS PLYLER	PURCELL RAND REEVES RUCHO SHAW R. SOLES WARREN WEBSTER WEINSTEIN WELLONS WINNER
NO	0				

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 1 ALLRAN

ABSENT 3 BALLANCE

PAIRS 0
AYE
NO

DANNELLY

SHAW L



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

ROLL CALL

SEO. # 1317
LEGISLATIVE DAY 107
1082
READING 2

EV
8/04/97
8:20 PM
IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

HONOR THOMAS B. SAWYER, SR.

AYES - 101

SPEAKER	DAVIS	HOWARD	NESBITT
ALDRIDGE	DECKER	HUNTER, H.	NICHOLS
ALEXANDER	DEDMON	HUNTER, R.	NYE
ALLRED	DOCKHAM	HURLEY	OWENS
ARNOLD	EARLE	INSKO	PRESTON
BADDOUR	EASTERLING	IVES	RAMSEY
BAKER	EDDINS	JARRELL	RAYFIELD
BEALL	ELLIS	JEFFUS	REYNOLDS
BERRY	ESPOSITO	JUSTUS	ROGERS
BLACK	FITCH	KISER	SEXTON
BLUE	FOX	LUEBKE	SHERILL
BONNER	GAMBLE	MCALLISTER	SMITH
BOWIE	GARDNER	MCCOMAS	STARNES
BRAWLEY	GOODWIN	MCCOMBS	TALLENT
BROWN	GRADY	MCCRARY	THOMPSON
BUCHANAN	GRAY	MCPAHAN	TOLSON
CANSLER	GULLEY	MERCER	WAINWRIGHT
CAPPS	HACKNEY	MILLER	WARNER
CARPENTER	HALL	MINER	WARWICK
CHURCH	HARDAWAY	MITCHELL	WATSON
COLE	HARDY	MOORE	WILKINS
CRAWFORD	HENSLEY	MORGAN	WILSON, C.
CREECH	HIATT	MORRIS	WILSON, G.
CULP	HIGHTOWER	MOSLEY	WRIGHT
CULPEPPER	HILL	NEELY	YONGUE
DAUGHTRY			

NOES - 0

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 10

ADAMS	CUNNINGHAM	REDWINE	SHUBERT
BARBEE	KINNEY	SAUNDERS	WOOD
BOYD-MCINTYRE	OLDHAM		

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - 9

BRASWELL	HOLMES	RUSSELL	WEATHERLY
CLARY	MICHAUX	SUTTON	WOMBLE
DICKSON			

SJR1082

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

FILED - SENATE

SESSION 1997

S1083

JUN 18 1997

S

D

PRINCIPAL CLERK

SENATE JOINT RESOLUTION DRSJR7817*-LG243(6.10)

Sponsors: Senator Horton.

Referred to:

1 A JOINT RESOLUTION HONORING THE LIFE AND MEMORY OF MAZIE
2 SPENCER WOODRUFF, A DEVOTED PUBLIC SERVANT AND
3 COMMUNITY ACTIVIST.

4 Whereas, Mazie Spencer Woodruff was born on September 25, 1922, to
5 the late William and Virgie Spencer; and

6 Whereas, Mazie Spencer Woodruff worked for and retired from the
7 Hollady Surgical Supply Company; and

8 Whereas, in 1976, Mazie Spencer Woodruff became the first African-
9 American to be elected to the Forsyth County Board of Commissioners, on which she
10 served for 14 years; and

11 Whereas, Mazie Spencer Woodruff was one of the original members of
12 the Winston-Salem Board of Directors of the Mechanics and Farmers Bank; and

13 Whereas, Mazie Spencer Woodruff was a devoted and active member of
14 her community, serving on numerous boards and committees, including the Forsyth
15 County Board of Social Services, Forsyth County Library Board of Trustees, Forsyth
16 County Tourism Development Authority, Reynolds Health Center Advisory
17 Committee, Forsyth County Cooperative Extension Advisory Council, 4-H Advisory
18 Committee, Farm-City Committee, and Northwest Piedmont Council of
19 Governments, and Cherry Hill Community Club; and

20 Whereas, Mazie Spencer Woodruff was a member of the Board of
21 Directors of the Red Cross, the Goodwill Industries, and the United Way; and

22 Whereas, Mazie Spencer Woodruff served on the Governor's Council on
23 the Status of Women and the North Carolina Mental Health Study Commission; and

24 Whereas, Mazie Spencer Woodruff was a devoted volunteer for Meals-on-
25 Wheels of Winston-Salem and was a member of the American Legion Post 220; and

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S1084

JUN 26 1997

S

SENATE JOINT RESOLUTION DRSJR6696-LG245A(6.12)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Sponsors: Senator Reeves.

Referred to:

1 A JOINT RESOLUTION HONORING THE LIFE AND MEMORY OF J.
2 MELVILLE BROUGHTON, JR.

3 Whereas, J. Melville Broughton, Jr., a lifelong resident of the City of
4 Raleigh, was born on March 24, 1922, and attended Wake Forest University, Duke
5 University, and graduated from the University of North Carolina School of Law; and

6 Whereas, J. Melville Broughton, Jr., proudly served his country in World
7 War II as a First Lieutenant in the United States Marine Corps; and

8 Whereas, following his admission to the North Carolina State Bar, J.
9 Melville Broughton, Jr., served for four years as a prosecutor in Raleigh Municipal
10 Court and then entered the general practice of law with the firm founded by his
11 father (now known as Broughton, Wilkins, Webb and Sugg) where he remained for
12 45 years; and

13 Whereas, from 1957 to 1961, J. Melville Broughton, Jr., served as
14 Chairman of the North Carolina Highway Commission, and later under Governor
15 Dan K. Moore served as the Chairman of the North Carolina Democratic Party; and
16 finally in 1968, ran for the Democratic nomination for Governor against then
17 Lieutenant Governor Robert Scott and Reginald Hawkins, finishing second in the
18 primary; and

19 Whereas, J. Melville Broughton, Jr., was devoted to his State above all
20 else and counted among his friends and those he supported at the polls both
21 Democrats and Republicans; and, indeed, his bipartisanship was such that in 1975,
22 President Gerald Ford nominated him to the National Legal Services Board, which
23 was dedicated to providing legal representation to indigent persons; and

24 Whereas, J. Melville Broughton, Jr., was an active and lifelong member of
25 Christ Episcopal Church in Raleigh and was involved in the Laubach Literacy
26 national movement; and

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1728/11-- 8:01 PM JUNE 29, 1998 LEGISLATIVE DAY 152

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

REEVES
HONORING LIFE AND MEMORY OF
J. MELVILLE BROUGHTON, JR.

SENATE RES. 1084
READING 2

COM SUB/2ND EDITION

AYE	48	ALBERTSON	EAST	LEDBETTER	PLYLER
		ALLRAN	FORRESTER	LEE	PURCELL
		BALLANCE	FOXX	LUCAS	RAND
		BALLANTINE	GARWOOD	MARTIN R.	REEVES
		BASNIGHT	GULLEY	MARTIN W.	RUCHO
		BLUST	HARTSELL	MCDANIEL	SHAW L.
		CARPENTER	HORTON	MILLER	SHAW R.
		CARRINGTON	HOYLE	MOORE	WARREN
		CLARK	JENKINS	ODOM	WEBSTER
		COCHRANE	JORDAN	PAGE	WEINSTEIN
		COOPER	KERR	PERDUE	WELLONS
		DALTON	KINNAIRD	PHILLIPS	WINNER

NO 0

EXCUSED 0

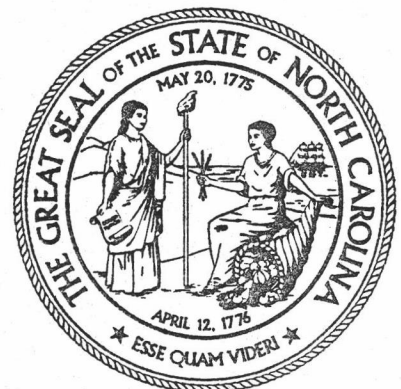
NOT CAST 1 DANNELLY

ABSENT 1 SOLES

PAIRS 0

AYE

NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S1085

JUL 9

1997

D

S

SENATE JOINT RESOLUTION DRSJR2784*-LG247A(7.1)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Sponsors: Senator Wellons.

Referred to:

1 A JOINT RESOLUTION HONORING THE LIFE AND MEMORY OF BARNEY
2 PAUL WOODARD, FORMER MEMBER OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

3 Whereas, Barney Paul Woodard was born in Princeton, North Carolina,
4 on November 23, 1914, to John Richard Woodard and Elizabeth Wall Woodard; and

5 Whereas, Barney Paul Woodard graduated from Princeton High School
6 and the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, where he received a degree in
7 pharmacy in 1938; and

8 Whereas, following graduation from college, Barney Paul Woodard
9 returned to his native Princeton where he became a successful pharmacist and owner
10 of Woodard Pharmacy; and

11 Whereas, Barney Paul Woodard was a trusted and valued pharmacist in
12 Princeton for 54 years, giving freely of his time and attention to his customers and
13 never turning away those who were sick; and

14 Whereas, Barney Paul Woodard served his community in many
15 worthwhile capacities as a member of numerous organizations, including the Johnston
16 County Mental Health Association; Johnston County Drug Club; Princeton Lions
17 Club; Johnston County Shrine Club; Keep Johnston County Beautiful; and Princeton
18 School Advisory Committee; and

19 Whereas, Barney Paul Woodard served his profession proudly as a
20 member of the National Association of Retail Druggists and the North Carolina
21 Pharmaceutical Association; and

22 Whereas, Barney Paul Woodard was dedicated to the Princeton United
23 Methodist Church, serving as a trustee and a Sunday School teacher; and

24 Whereas, Barney Paul Woodard served with honor and distinction in the
25 North Carolina House of Representatives for over 20 years, where he sponsored bills
26 requiring lower cost for generic drugs and labeling on prescription drug bottles; and

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S1086

JUL 16 1997

S

D

SENATE JOINT RESOLUTION DRSJR7840*-LG250(7.15)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Sponsors: Senator Martin of Guilford.

Referred to:

1 A JOINT RESOLUTION INVITING DR. JOHN HOPE FRANKLIN TO ADDRESS
2 A JOINT SESSION OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES AND THE
3 SENATE AND INVITING GOVERNOR JAMES B. HUNT, JR.

4 Whereas, John Hope Franklin is a world renowned historian, researcher,
5 author, and speaker and has particularly distinguished himself in African-American
6 history and race relations; and

7 Whereas, John Hope Franklin grew up in segregated Rentiesville,
8 Oklahoma, and then in Tulsa, Oklahoma, graduated from Fisk University in 1935 and
9 earned his masters degree from Harvard University in 1936 and doctorate in 1941; he
10 became a North Carolinian in 1943; and

11 Whereas, John Hope Franklin has taught at Fisk University, St.
12 Augustine's College, North Carolina College, Howard University, and Duke
13 University and has served as chairman of the history departments at Brooklyn College
14 and the University of Chicago; and

15 Whereas, John Hope Franklin was instrumental in numerous major
16 historical events of the United States, including the fact that he conducted historical
17 research for NAACP attorney Thurgood Marshall who wrote the legal brief in the
18 1954 Brown vs. Board of Education concerning public school desegregation; and

19 Whereas, for more than 50 years, John Hope Franklin has chronicled the
20 history of the South and the roles of African-Americans in the nation's development;
21 and

22 Whereas, in 1947 John Hope Franklin's definitive text on the African-
23 American experience, From Slavery to Freedom: A History of Negro Americans,
24 was published, and is now in its seventh edition and has been translated into French,
25 German, Portuguese, Japanese, and Chinese; and

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S 1 087 JUL 23 1997

PRINCIPAL CLERK
D

S

SENATE JOINT RESOLUTION DRSJR6715-LG248B(7.7)

Sponsors: Senators Jordan, Ballantine, Soles, Lee, Kinnaird, Dannelly, Odom, Rucho, and Winner.

Referred to:

1 A JOINT RESOLUTION HONORING THE LIFE AND MEMORY OF CHARLES
2 KURALT.

3 Whereas, Charles Bishop Kuralt was born in Wilmington, North Carolina,
4 on September 10, 1934, to Wallace Hamilton Kuralt and Ina Bishop Kuralt; and

5 Whereas, Charles Kuralt spent his childhood years in the City of
6 Charlotte where his mother was a schoolteacher and his father, a social worker,
7 served for 28 years as director of Mecklenburg County's public welfare; and

8 Whereas, Charles Kuralt excelled as a student at the University of North
9 Carolina at Chapel Hill, serving as editor of The Daily Tar Heel and graduating with
10 a bachelors degree in 1955; and

11 Whereas, following graduation from college, Charles Kuralt worked for
12 the Charlotte News and in 1956, received the Ernie Pyle Memorial Award for his
13 well-crafted and stylish writing; and

14 Whereas, in 1957, Charles Kuralt joined Columbia Broadcasting System
15 (CBS) as a writer and in 1959, at the age of 24, became the youngest person to be
16 named a news correspondent at CBS; and

17 Whereas, for the next several years, Charles Kuralt completed various
18 assignments for CBS, including covering the Vietnam War and other news stories
19 from various locations throughout the world, and serving as the first host of the CBS
20 prime time series, "Eyewitness", as the CBS Latin American Correspondent, and as
21 the Chief West Coast Correspondent; and

22 Whereas, after many years of masterful news reporting, Charles Kuralt
23 began his acclaimed "On the Road" series, as part of "The CBS Evening News" in
24 1967; and

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 1426/2--10:48 AM

AUGUST 21, 1997

LEGISLATIVE DAY 118

SENATOR BASNIGHT

-- Presiding

JORDAN
HONOR LIFE & MEMORY-CHARLES KURALT

SENATE RES. 1087
READING 2

AYE	46	ALBERTSON	EAST	LUCAS	PURCELL
		ALLRAN	FORRESTER	MARTIN R.	RAND
		BALLANCE	FOXX	MARTIN W.	REEVES
		BALLANTINE	HARTSELL	MCDANIEL	RUCHO
		BASNIGHT	HORTON	MILLER	SHAW L.
		BLUST	HOYLE	MOORE	SHAW R.
		CARPENTER	JENKINS	ODOM	SOLES
		CARRINGTON	JORDAN	PAGE	WEBSTER
		COCHRANE	KERR	PERDUE	WEINSTEIN
		COOPER	KINNAIRD	PHILLIPS	WELLONS
		DALTON	LEDBETTER	PLYLER	WINNER
		DANNELLY	LEE		

NO 0

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 0

ABSENT 4 CLARK

GARWOOD

GULLEY

PAIRS 0

AYE

NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



1493
LEGISLATIVE DAY 121
SJR1087
READING 2

EV
8/26/97
10:37 AM
IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

HONOR CHARLES KURALT

AYES - 111

SPEAKER	CUNNINGHAM	HUNTER, R.	PRESTON
ADAMS	DAUGHTRY	HURLEY	RAMSEY
ALDRIDGE	DAVIS	INSKO	RAYFIELD
ALEXANDER	DECKER	IVES	REDWINE
ALLRED	DEDMON	JARRELL	REYNOLDS
ARNOLD	DICKSON	JEFFUS	ROGERS
BADDOUR	DOCKHAM	JUSTUS	RUSSELL
BAKER	EARLE	KINNEY	SAUNDERS
BARBEE	EASTERLING	KISER	SEXTON
BEALL	EDDINS	LUEBKE	SHUBERT
BLACK	ELLIS	MCALLISTER	SMITH
BLUE	ESPOSITO	MCCOMAS	STARNES
BONNER	FOX	MCCOMBS	SUTTON
BOYD-MCINTYRE	GAMBLE	MCCRARY	TALLENT
BRASWELL	GARDNER	MCMAHAN	TOLSON
BRAWLEY	GOODWIN	MERCER	WAINWRIGHT
BROWN	GRADY	MICHAUX	WARNER
BUCHANAN	GRAY	MITCHELL	WARWICK
CANSLER	GULLEY	MOORE	WATSON
CAPPS	HACKNEY	MORGAN	WEATHERLY
CARPENTER	HARDAWAY	MORRIS	WILKINS
CHURCH	HARDY	MOSLEY	WILSON, C.
CLARY	HENSLEY	NEELY	WILSON, G.
COLE	HIATT	NESBITT	WOMBLE
CRAWFORD	HIGHTOWER	NICHOLS	WOOD
CREECH	HILL	NYE	WRIGHT
CULP	HOLMES	OLDHAM	YONGUE
CULPEPPER	HUNTER, H.	OWENS	

NOES - 0

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 4

BERRY	HOWARD	MILLER	SHERRILL
-------	--------	--------	----------

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - 5

BOWIE	HALL	MINER	THOMPSON
FITCH			

SJR1087

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S

S1088 JUL 23 1997

SENATE DRS7844-LT165D(7.16) PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Corporate Conversions.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Blust.

Referred to:

A BILL TO BE ENTITLED

AN ACT TO AMEND THE LAW GOVERNING CORPORATE CONVERSIONS.

The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

Section 1. G.S. 58-65-130(3) reads as rewritten:

"(3) ~~The~~ No charter of any corporation subject to the provisions of this Article and Article 66 of this Chapter ~~may~~ shall be amended to convert that ~~corporation, so amending its charter,~~ corporation into either a mutual nonstock or stock accident and health insurance company or life insurance company subject to the provisions of Articles 1 through 64 of this Chapter ~~provided the rights of the subscribers or certificate holders in the reserves and capital of such corporation are adequately protected under rules and regulations adopted by the Commissioner of Insurance.~~ Chapter without the approval of the General Assembly, by joint resolution. The provisions of G.S. 58-65-155 are subject to this subdivision."

Section 2. This act is effective when it becomes law.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE
S1089 AUG 28 1997

S

PRINCIPAL CLERK

D

SENATE JOINT RESOLUTION DRSJR7873-LB(8.27)

Sponsors: Senator Rand.

Referred to:

1 A JOINT RESOLUTION SETTING THE TIME FOR ADJOURNMENT OF THE
2 1997 GENERAL ASSEMBLY TO MEET IN 1998 AND LIMITING THE
3 SUBJECTS THAT MAY BE CONSIDERED IN THAT SESSION.

4 Be it resolved by the Senate, the House of Representatives concurring:

5 Section 1. When they adjourn on Thursday, August 28, 1997, the House
6 of Representatives and the Senate shall adjourn to reconvene at noon on Monday,
7 May 11, 1998. During that session only the following matters may be considered:

- 8 (1) Bills directly and primarily affecting the State budget for fiscal
9 year 1998-99, provided that no such bill may be introduced in the
10 House of Representatives or filed for introduction in the Senate
11 after 4:00 p.m. Thursday, May 28, 1998, and any such measure
12 must have been submitted to the Bill Drafting Division of the
13 Legislative Services Office by 4:00 p.m. Thursday, May 21, 1998.
- 14 (2) Bills and resolutions introduced in 1997 and having passed third
15 reading in 1997 in the house in which introduced, received in the
16 other house in accordance with Senate Rule 41 or House Rule
17 31.1(d) as appropriate, and not disposed of in the other house by
18 tabling, unfavorable committee report, indefinite postponement,
19 or failure to pass any reading, and which do not violate the rules
20 of either body.
- 21 (3) Bills and resolutions implementing the recommendations of:
22 a. Study commissions authorized or directed to report to the
23 1998 Session; or
24 b. The Joint Legislative Ethics Committee or its Advisory
25 Subcommittee.

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION

SEQ. 1534/12--10:54 AM

AUGUST 28, 1997

LEGISLATIVE DAY 123

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

RAND
1997 ADJOURNMENT RESOLUTION

SENATE RES. 1089
READING 2

AYE	47	ALBERTSON	DANNELLY	KINNAIRD	PHILLIPS
		ALLRAN	EAST	LEDBETTER	PLYLER
		BALLANCE	FORRESTER	LEE	PURCELL
		BALLANTINE	FOXX	LUCAS	RAND
		BASNIGHT	GARWOOD	MARTIN R.	REEVES
		BLUST	GULLEY	MARTIN W.	SHAW L.
		CARPENTER	HARTSELL	MCDANIEL	SHAW R.
		CARRINGTON	HORTON	MILLER	SOLES
		CLARK	HOYLE	MOORE	WEBSTER
		COCHRANE	JENKINS	ODOM	WELLONS
		COOPER	JORDAN	PAGE	WINNER
		DALTON	KERR	PERDUE	

NO 0

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 0

ABSENT 3 RUCHO WARREN WEINSTEIN

PAIRS 0

AYE
NO

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

FILED - SENATE

SENATE DRS3505-LG273(5.7)

S 1090 MAY 11 1998

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Museum of Forestry Funds.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Soles.

Referred to:

1

A BILL TO BE ENTITLED

2 AN ACT TO APPROPRIATE FUNDS TO ESTABLISH THE NORTH
3 CAROLINA MUSEUM OF FORESTRY.

4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

5 Section 1. There is appropriated from the General Fund to Columbus
6 County the sum of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for the 1998-99 fiscal year to
7 establish the North Carolina Museum of Forestry. The museum shall display and
8 promote the rich heritage of the State's forestry industry for the education and
9 enjoyment of the State's citizens and visitors. These funds may be used for capital
10 costs and operating expenses.

11 Section 2. This act becomes effective July 1, 1998.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

D

SENATE DRS4649-LG272(5.7) FILED - SENATE

S 1091 MAY 11 1998

Short Title: Museum of Forestry Funds.

PRINCIPAL CLERK (Public)

Sponsors: Senator Soles.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO APPROPRIATE FUNDS TO ESTABLISH THE NORTH
3 CAROLINA MUSEUM OF FORESTRY.
4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
5 Section 1. There is appropriated from the General Fund to the
6 Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Forest Resources Division, the
7 sum of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for the 1998-99 fiscal year to establish the
8 North Carolina Museum of Forestry in Columbus County. The museum shall display
9 and promote the rich heritage of the State's forestry industry for the education and
10 enjoyment of the State's citizens and visitors. These funds may be used for capital
11 costs and operating expenses.
12 Section 2. This act becomes effective July 1, 1998.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA FILED - SENATE

SESSION 1997

S 1092 MAY 11 1998

S

D

PRINCIPAL CLERK

SENATE DRS8751-LC298(2.22)

Short Title: Eliminate State Food Tax.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senators Hoyle, Kerr, Albertson, Ballance, Basnight, Cooper, Dalton, Dannelly, Gulley, Jenkins, Jordan, Kinnaird, Lee, Lucas, Martin of Pitt, Martin of Guilford, Miller, Odom, Perdue, Phillips, Plyler, Purcell, Rand, Reeves, Shaw of Cumberland, Soles, Warren, Weinstein, Wellons, and Winner.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO ELIMINATE THE STATE SALES TAX ON FOOD.
3 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
4 Section 1. Effective November 1, 1998, G.S. 105-164.4(a)(5) reads as
5 rewritten:
6 "(5) The rate of ~~two percent (2%)~~ one percent (1%) applies to the sales
7 price of food that is not otherwise exempt pursuant to G.S. 105-
8 164.13 but would be exempt pursuant to G.S. 105-164.13 if it were
9 purchased with coupons issued under the Food Stamp Program, 7
10 U.S.C. § 51."
11 Section 2. Effective July 1, 1999, G.S. 105-164.4(a)(5) is repealed.
12 Section 3. Effective July 1, 1999, Article 5 of Chapter 105 of the General
13 Statutes is amended by adding a new section to read:
14 "§ 105-164.13B. Food exempt from tax.
15 The taxes imposed by this Article do not apply to food that is not otherwise
16 exempt pursuant to G.S. 105-164.13 but would be exempt pursuant to G.S. 105-164.13
17 if it were purchased with coupons issued under the Food Stamp Program, 7 U.S.C. §
18 51."
19 Section 4. Sections 2 and 3 of this act become effective July 1, 1999, and
20 apply to sales made on or after that date. The remainder of this act becomes
21 effective November 1, 1998, and applies to sales made on or after that date.

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY AMENDMENT

(Please type or use ballpoint pen)

EDITION No. _____

H. B. No. _____

S. B. No. 1092

COMMITTEE SUBSTITUTE _____

DATE 5-13-98

Amendment No. 1

(to be filled in by
Principal Clerk)

Rep.) McDANIEL

Sen.) _____

1 moves to amend the bill on page 1, line 5 4-0-18

2 () WHICH CHANGES THE TITLE

3 by rewriting the lines to read:

4 "Section 1 Effective July 1, 1998, GS 105-164.4(a)(5) is repealed.

5 Setim 2. Effective July 1, 1998, Article 5 of Chapter 105 of the General

7 and on page 1, lines 19-21, by rewriting the lines to read:

9 "Section 3. This act becomes effective July 1, 1998, and
10 applies to sales made on ~~8~~ or after that date."

SIGNED

[Signature]

ADOPTED _____

FAILED ☒

20-29

TABLED _____

J. Pruitt 5/13/98

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1583/2-- 2:51 PM

MAY 13, 1998

LEGISLATIVE DAY 126

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

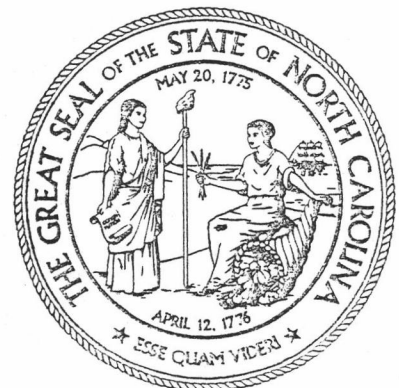
-- Presiding

HOYLE
ELIMINATE STATE FOOD TAX

SENATE BILL	1092
READING	2
AMEND	1

AYE	20	ALLRAN BALLANTINE BLUST CARPENTER CARRINGTON	CLARK COCHRANE EAST FORRESTER FOXX	GARWOOD HARTSELL HORTON LEDBETTER MCDANIEL	MOORE PAGE RUCHO SHAW R. WEBSTER
	29	BALLANCE BASNIGHT COOPER DALTON DANNELLY GULLEY HOYLE JENKINS	JORDAN KERR KINNAIRD LEE LUCAS MARTIN R. MARTIN W.	MILLER ODOM PERDUE PHILLIPS PLYLER PURCELL RAND	REEVES SHAW L. SOLES WARREN WEINSTEIN WELLONS WINNER

EXCUSED	0
NOT CAST	0
ABSENT	1 ALBERTSON
PAIRS	0
AYE	
NO	



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1584/3-- 2:52 PM

MAY 13, 1998

LEGISLATIVE DAY 126

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

HOYLE
ELIMINATE STATE FOOD TAX

SENATE BILL 1092
READING 2

AYE	49	ALLRAN	FORRESTER	LEE	PURCELL
		BALLANCE	FOXX	LUCAS	RAND
		BALLANTINE	GARWOOD	MARTIN R.	REEVES
		BASNIGHT	GULLEY	MARTIN W.	RUCHO
		BLUST	HARTSELL	MCDANIEL	SHAW L.
		CARPENTER	HORTON	MILLER	SHAW R.
		CARRINGTON	HOYLE	MOORE	SOLES
		CLARK	JENKINS	ODOM	WARREN
		COCHRANE	JORDAN	PAGE	WEBSTER
		COOPER	KERR	PERDUE	WEINSTEIN
		DALTON	KINNAIRD	PHILLIPS	WELLONS
		DANNELLY	LEDBETTER	PLYLER	WINNER
		EAST			

NO 0

EXCUSED 0

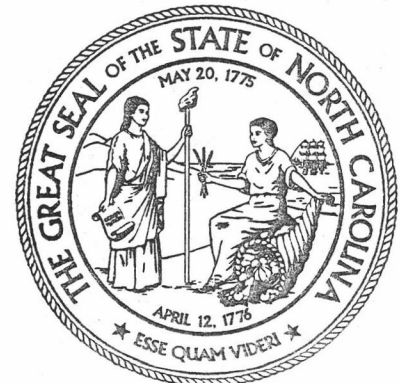
NOT CAST 0

ABSENT 1 ALBERTSON

PAIRS 0

AYE

NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



SEN. # 1633
LEGISLATIVE DAY 137
S1092HCS
READING 2

EV
6/02/98
1:29 PM
IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

REDUCE NC TAXES

AYES - 117

SPEAKER	CUNNINGHAM	HUNTER, H.	OLDHAM
ADAMS	DAUGHTRY	HUNTER, R.	OWENS
ALDRIDGE	DAVIS	HURLEY	PRESTON
ALEXANDER	DECKER	INSKO	RAMSEY
ALLRED	DEDMON	IVES	RAYFIELD
ARNOLD	DICKSON	JARRELL	REDWINE
BADDOUR	DOCKHAM	JEFFUS	REYNOLDS
BAKER	EARLE	JUSTUS	ROGERS
BARBEE	EASTERLING	KINNEY	RUSSELL
BEALL	EDDINS	KISER	SAUNDERS
BERRY	ELLIS	LUEBKE	SEXTON
BLACK	ESPOSITO	MCALLISTER	SHERRILL
BLUE	FITCH	MCCOMAS	SHUBERT
BONNER	FOX	MCCOMBS	SMITH
BOWIE	GARDNER	MCCRARY	STARNES
BOYD-MCINTYRE	GOODWIN	MCMAHAN	SUTTON
BRASWELL	GRADY	MERCER	TALLENT
BRAWLEY	GRAY	MICHAUX	THOMPSON
BROWN	GULLEY	MILLER	TOLSON
BUCHANAN	HACKNEY	MINER	WAINWRIGHT
CANSLER	HALL	MITCHELL	WARNER
CAPPS	HARDAWAY	MOORE	WARWICK
CARPENTER	HARDY	MORGAN	WATSON
CHURCH	HENSLEY	MORRIS	WEATHERLY
CLARY	HIATT	MOSLEY	WILSON, C.
COLE	HIGHTOWER	NEELY	WILSON, G.
CRAWFORD	HILL	NESBITT	WOMBLE
CREECH	HOLMES	NICHOLS	WRIGHT
CULP	HOWARD	NYE	YONGUE
CULPEPPER			

NOES - 2

ALLEN
GAMBLE

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 1

WOOD

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - 0

S1092HCS

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

D

SENATE DRS8754*-SDZ003(5.11)

FILED - SENATE

S 1093 MAY 11 1998

Short Title: DOA Certification.

PRINCIPAL CLERK (Public)

Sponsors: Senator Plyler.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO REQUIRE THE DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION TO
3 CERTIFY THE BROAD FEASIBILITY OF STATE CONSTRUCTION
4 PROJECTS AND MAKE THAT CERTIFICATION A PREREQUISITE TO
5 FUNDING.
6 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
7 Section 1. G.S. 143-341(3) reads as rewritten:
8 "(3) Architecture and Engineering:
9 a. To examine and approve all plans and specifications for the
10 construction or renovation of:
11 1. All State buildings; and
12 2. All community college buildings requiring the
13 estimated expenditure for construction or repair work
14 for which public bidding is required under G.S. 143-
15 129
16 prior to the awarding of a contract for such work; and to
17 examine and approve all changes in those plans and
18 specifications made after the contract for such work has
19 been awarded.
20 b. To ~~prepare preliminary studies and cost estimates and~~
21 ~~otherwise to assist~~ assist, as necessary, all agencies in the
22 preparation of requests for appropriations for the
23 construction or renovation of all State buildings.
24 b1. To certify that a statement of needs pursuant to G.S. 143-6 is
25 feasible. For purposes of this sub-subdivision, 'feasible'

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1592/2-- 2:21 PM

MAY 20, 1998

LEGISLATIVE DAY 130

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

PLYLER
DOA CERTIFICATION

SENATE BILL 1093
READING 2

AYE	48	ALBERTSON	DANNELLY	KINNAIRD	PHILLIPS
		ALLRAN	EAST	LEDBETTER	PLYLER
		BALLANCE	FORRESTER	LEE	PURCELL
		BALLANTINE	FOXX	LUCAS	RAND
		BASNIGHT	GARWOOD	MARTIN R.	REEVES
		BLUST	GULLEY	MARTIN W.	RUCHO
		CARPENTER	HARTSELL	MCDANIEL	SHAW R.
		CARRINGTON	HORTON	MILLER	SOLES
		CLARK	HOYLE	MOORE	WARREN
		COCHRANE	JENKINS	ODOM	WEBSTER
		COOPER	JORDAN	PAGE	WEINSTEIN
		DALTON	KERR	PERDUE	WINNER

NO 0

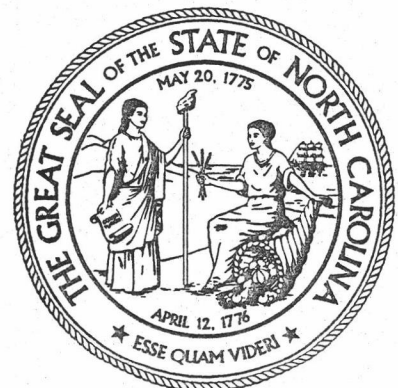
EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 1 SHAW L.

ABSENT 1 WELLONS

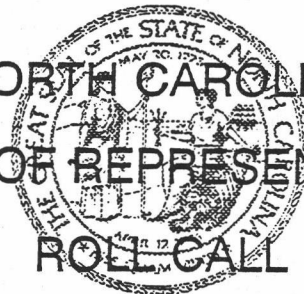
PAIRS 0

AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



EV

7/01/98
2:20 PM

IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

1721
LEGISLATIVE DAY 154
S1093
READING 2

DEPT. OF ADMIN. CERTIFICATION

AYES - 116

ADAMS	CULPEPPER	HOWARD	OLDHAM
ALDRIDGE	CUNNINGHAM	HUNTER, H.	OWENS
ALEXANDER	DAUGHTRY	HUNTER, R.	PRESTON
ALLEN	DAVIS	HURLEY	RAMSEY
ALLRED	DECKER	INSKO	RAYFIELD
ARNOLD	DEDMON	IVES	REDWINE
BADDOUR	DICKSON	JARRELL	REYNOLDS
BAKER	DOCKHAM	JEFFUS	ROGERS
BARBEE	EARLE	JUSTUS	RUSSELL
BEALL	EASTERLING	KINNEY	SAUNDERS
BERRY	EDDINS	KISER	SEXTON
BLACK	ELLIS	LUEBKE	SHERRILL
BLUE	ESPOSITO	MCCOMAS	SHUBERT
BONNER	FITCH	MCCOMBS	SMITH
BOWIE	FOX	MCCRARY	STARNES
BOYD-MCINTYRE	GARDNER	MCMAHAN	SUTTON
BRASWELL	GOODWIN	MERCER	TALLENT
BRAWLEY	GRADY	MICHAUX	TOLSON
BROWN	GRAY	MILLER	WAINWRIGHT
BUCHANAN	GULLEY	MINER	WARNER
CANSLER	HACKNEY	MITCHELL	WARWICK
CAPPS	HALL	MOORE	WATSON
CARPENTER	HARDAWAY	MORGAN	WEATHERLY
CHURCH	HARDY	MORRIS	WILSON, C.
CLARY	HENSLEY	MOSLEY	WILSON, G.
COLE	HIATT	NEELY	WOMBLE
CRAWFORD	HIGHTOWER	NESBITT	WOOD
CREECH	HILL	NICHOLS	WRIGHT
CULP	HOLMES	NYE	YONGUE

NOES - 0

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 3

GAMBLE MCALLISTER THOMPSON

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - 1

SPEAKER

S1093

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA FILED - SENATE

SESSION 1997

S 1094 MAY 11 1998

S

D

SENATE JOINT RESOLUTION DRSJR6746-LC254B(4.13)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Sponsors: Senator Forrester.

Referred to:

1 A JOINT RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE 1997 GENERAL ASSEMBLY,
2 REGULAR SESSION 1998, TO CONSIDER A BILL TO BE ENTITLED AN
3 ACT TO PROVIDE THAT THE GOVERNING BODY OF A TAXING UNIT
4 MAY DELAY THE ACCRUAL OF INTEREST ON CERTAIN UNPAID
5 PROPERTY TAXES.

6 Be it resolved by the Senate, the House of Representatives concurring:

7 Section 1. The 1997 General Assembly, Regular Session 1998, may
8 consider "A BILL TO BE ENTITLED AN ACT TO PROVIDE THAT THE
9 GOVERNING BODY OF A TAXING UNIT MAY DELAY THE ACCRUAL OF
10 INTEREST ON CERTAIN UNPAID PROPERTY TAXES."

11 Section 2. This resolution is effective upon ratification.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

D

SENATE DRS4650-RB12(5.11)

FILED - SENATE

S 1095 MAY 11 1998

Short Title: Abolish State Sales Tax on Food.

(Public)
PRINCIPAL CLERK

Sponsors: Senator Shaw of Guilford.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED

2 AN ACT TO ELIMINATE THE STATE SALES TAX ON FOOD.

3 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

4 Section 1. G.S. 105-164.4(a)(5) is repealed.

5 Section 2. Article 5 of Chapter 105 of the General Statutes is amended
6 by adding a new section to read:

7 "**§ 105-164.13B. Food exempt from tax.**

8 The taxes imposed by this Article do not apply to food that is not otherwise
9 exempt pursuant to G.S. 105-164.13 but would be exempt pursuant to G.S. 105-164.13
10 if it were purchased with coupons issued under the Food Stamp Program, 7 U.S.C. §
11 51."

12 Section 3. This act does not affect the rights or liabilities of the State, a
13 taxpayer, or another person arising under a statute amended or repealed by this act
14 before the effective date of its amendment or repeal; nor does it affect the right to
15 any refund or credit of a tax that was available under the amended or repealed
16 statute before the effective date of its amendment or repeal.

17 Section 4. This act becomes effective October 1, 1998, and applies to
18 sales made on or after that date.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

D

SENATE DRS1911-RB11(5.11)

FILED - SENATE

S 1096 MAY 11 1998

Short Title: Abolish Inheritance Tax.

PRINCIPAL CLERK (Public)

Sponsors: Senator Shaw of Guilford.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO ELIMINATE THE NORTH CAROLINA INHERITANCE TAX AND
3 TO RETAIN A STATE ESTATE TAX EQUAL TO THE FEDERAL STATE
4 DEATH TAX CREDIT.

5 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

6 Section 1. Article 1 of Chapter 105 of the General Statutes is repealed.

7 Section 2. Chapter 105 of the General Statutes is amended by adding a
8 new Article to read:

9 "ARTICLE 1A.

10 "Estate Taxes.

11 "§ 105-32.1. Definitions.

12 The following definitions apply in this Article:

13 (1) Code. -- Defined in G.S. 105-228.90.

14 (2) Personal representative. -- The person appointed by the clerk of
15 superior court under Chapter 28A of the General Statutes to
16 administer the estate of a decedent or, if no one is appointed under
17 that Chapter, the person required to file a federal estate tax return
18 for the estate of the decedent.

19 (3) Secretary. -- Defined in G.S. 105-228.90.

20 "§ 105-32.2. Estate tax imposed in amount equal to federal state death tax credit.

21 (a) Tax. -- An estate tax is imposed on the estate of a decedent when a federal
22 estate tax is imposed on the estate under section 2001 of the Code and any of the
23 following apply:

24 (1) The decedent was a resident of this State at death.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S

S 1097 MAY 12 1998

SENATE DRS3502-LR241(2.2)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Abolish Ashe County Coroner.

(Local)

Sponsors: Senator Foxx.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT ABOLISHING THE OFFICE OF CORONER IN ASHE COUNTY.
3 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
4 Section 1. The office of coroner in Ashe County is abolished.
5 Section 2. Chapter 152 of the General Statutes is not applicable to Ashe
6 County.
7 Section 3. This act becomes effective upon the expiration of the term of
8 the current coroner in Ashe County.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

FILED - SENATE

S 1098 MAY 12 1998 D

SENATE DRS7889*-LGQ257(1.1) PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Cooleemee Historic Site Funds.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Cochran.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO APPROPRIATE FUNDS FOR THE CREATION OF
3 COOLEEMEE'S TEXTILE HERITAGE HISTORIC SITE IN THE TOWN OF
4 COOLEEMEE IN DAVIE COUNTY.

5 Whereas, the State of North Carolina is greatly indebted for the wealth
6 and prosperity generated by its cotton textile industry; and

7 Whereas, there is no fitting monument to those men, women, and
8 children who carded, spun, and wove the products of this industry; and

9 Whereas, in the Town of Cooleemee exists the State's only museum
10 telling the story of the South's unique mill village culture; and

11 Whereas, Cooleemee's Textile Heritage Center recently brought together
12 an impressive assembly of scholars and representatives from 27 mill villages, creating
13 a permanent regional effort to document the history and heritage of cotton mill
14 people; and

15 Whereas, during the past eight years these efforts have won an impressive
16 array of national and State awards; and

17 Whereas, the Town of Cooleemee plans to expand its public history
18 capacity by developing a mill house museum, other exhibits, and an outdoor drama
19 and public park on the beautiful shoals of the South Yadkin River; and

20 Whereas, the location of the Town of Cooleemee provides easy access
21 from both the I-40 and I-85 corridors, making heritage tourism partnerships feasible
22 with State-run historic sites such as the North Carolina Transportation Museum in
23 the Town of Spencer; and

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

SENATE DRS6754-LM185(5.11)

D

FILED - SENATE

S 1099 MAY 12 1998

PRINCIPAL CLERK
(Local)

Short Title: 18th Senatorial District-1.

Sponsors: Senator Soles.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
- 2 AN ACT RELATING TO THE CITIES AND TOWNS IN THE EIGHTEENTH
- 3 SENATORIAL DISTRICT.
- 4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
- 5 Section 1. This act relates to the cities and towns in the Eighteenth
- 6 Senatorial District.
- 7 Section 2. This act is effective when it becomes law.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

SENATE DRS3507-LM186(5.11)

FILED - SENATE

D

S'1100 MAY 12 1998

PRINCIPAL CLERK
(Local)

Short Title: 18th Senatorial District-2.

Sponsors: Senator Soles.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT RELATING TO THE CITIES AND TOWNS IN THE EIGHTEENTH
3 SENATORIAL DISTRICT.
4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
5 Section 1. This act relates to the cities and towns in the Eighteenth
6 Senatorial District.
7 Section 2. This act is effective when it becomes law.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA FILED - SENATE

SESSION 1997

S 1101 MAY 12 1998

S

PRINCIPAL CLERK D

SENATE DRS7888-LM187(5.11)

Short Title: 18th Senatorial District-3.

(Local)

Sponsors: Senator Soles.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT RELATING TO THE CITIES AND TOWNS IN THE EIGHTEENTH
3 SENATORIAL DISTRICT.
4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
5 Section 1. This act relates to the cities and towns in the Eighteenth
6 Senatorial District.
7 Section 2. This act is effective when it becomes law.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

D

SENATE DRS1912*-LC276(3.25)

FILED - SENATE

S 1102 MAY 12 1998

Short Title: Modify Davie Room Tax Use.

PRINCIPAL CLERK

(Local)

Sponsors: Senator Cochrane.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO MODIFY THE PURPOSES FOR WHICH DAVIE OCCUPANCY
3 TAX PROCEEDS MAY BE USED AND TO MAKE TECHNICAL AND
4 CONFORMING CHANGES TO THE LAW.
5 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
6 Section 1. Section 1 of Chapter 928 of the 1989 Session Laws reads as
7 rewritten:
8 "Section 1. ~~Occupancy~~ Davie County occupancy tax.
9 (a) Authorization and Scope. -- The Davie County Board of Commissioners may
10 ~~by resolution, after not less than 10 days' public notice and after a public hearing~~
11 ~~held pursuant thereto,~~ levy a room occupancy tax of three percent (3%) of the gross
12 receipts derived from the rental of any room, lodging, or similar accommodation
13 furnished by a hotel, motel, inn, or similar place within the county that is subject to
14 sales tax imposed by the State under G.S. 105-164.4(a)(3). This tax is in addition to
15 any State or local sales tax. This tax does not apply to accommodations furnished by
16 nonprofit charitable, educational, or religious organizations.
17 (b) ~~Collection.~~ Administration. -- A tax levied under this section shall be levied,
18 administered, collected, and repealed as provided in G.S. 153A-155. The penalties
19 provided in G.S. 153A-155 apply to a tax levied under this section.
20 ~~Every operator of a business subject to the tax levied under this section shall, on and~~
21 ~~after the effective date of the levy of the tax, collect the tax. This tax shall be~~
22 ~~collected as part of the charge for furnishing a taxable accommodation. The tax shall~~
23 ~~be stated and charged separately from the sales records, and shall be paid by the~~
24 ~~purchaser to the operator of the business as trustee for and on account of the county.~~
25 ~~The tax shall be added to the sales price and shall be passed on to the purchaser~~

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

D

SENATE DRS3508-LMX180(4.28)

FILED - SENATE

S 1103 MAY 12 1998

Short Title: Franklin Annexation.

PRINCIPAL CLERK (Local)

Sponsors: Senators Carpenter and Jenkins. (By request)

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO ADD CERTAIN DESCRIBED PROPERTY TO THE CORPORATE
3 LIMITS OF THE TOWN OF FRANKLIN.
4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
5 Section 1. The following described property is added to the corporate
6 limits of the Town of Franklin:
7 BEGINNING at a point on the Existing Primary Corporate Limit, Town of Franklin,
8 N.C., said point also being on the western property line of parcel 2662 as shown on
9 Macon County property map 6584.12; thence running from said point with said
10 property line in a southern direction 160' to the southwestern property corner of said
11 parcel 2662; thence running from said southwestern property corner with the
12 southern property line of said parcel 2662 in a southeast direction 80' to a point in
13 the western right-of-way of US Hwy. 23/441, said point also being the southeast
14 property corner of said parcel 2662; thence running from said point with said western
15 right-of-way in a southwest direction 400' to a point; thence leaving said western
16 right-of-way line and continuing on the same course in a straight line 840' to a point
17 where the straight line again intersects the western right-of-way line of said US Hwy.
18 23/441, said straight line also crossing US Hwy. 64, said point also being the
19 northernmost corner of parcel 6840 and also being on the Existing Satellite Corporate
20 Limit, Town of Franklin, N.C., as shown on Macon County property map 6584.16;
21 thence running from said northernmost property corner with the western property
22 line of said parcel 6840 and the Existing Satellite Corporate Limit, Town of Franklin,
23 N.C., said line and said limit being one in the same, and running in a southwestern
24 direction to a point in the western right-of-way of Dryman Road (SR 1156), said

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1646/2-- 1:17 PM

JUNE 11, 1998

LEGISLATIVE DAY 143

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

CARPENTER
FRANKLIN ANNEXATION

SENATE BILL 1103
READING 2

AYE	42	ALBERTSON	DANNELLY	LUCAS	PURCELL
		ALLRAN	EAST	MARTIN R.	RAND
		BALLANCE	FORRESTER	MARTIN W.	RUCHO
		BALLANTINE	FOXX	MCDANIEL	SHAW L.
		BASNIGHT	HORTON	MILLER	SHAW R.
		BLUST	HOYLE	MOORE	SOLES
		CARPENTER	JENKINS	PAGE	WEBSTER
		CLARK	JORDAN	PERDUE	WEINSTEIN
		COCHRANE	KINNAIRD	PHILLIPS	WELLONS
		COOPER	LEDBETTER	PLYLER	WINNER
		DALTON	LEE		

NO 0

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 2 KERR

REEVES

ABSENT 6 CARRINGTON
GARWOOD

GULLEY
HARTSELL

ODOM

PAIRS 0
AYE
NO



BLOCK VOTE
SB1203

GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1652/2-- 7:13 PM

JUNE 15, 1998

LEGISLATIVE DAY 144

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

CARPENTER
FRANKLIN ANNEXATION

SENATE BILL 1103
READING 3

AYE	42	ALBERTSON	DALTON	LUCAS	RAND
		ALLRAN	DANNELLY	MARTIN R.	REEVES
		BALLANCE	FORRESTER	MARTIN W.	RUCHO
		BALLANTINE	FOXX	MILLER	SHAW L.
		BASNIGHT	GARWOOD	MOORE	SHAW R.
		BLUST	GULLEY	PAGE	SOLES
		CARPENTER	HORTON	PERDUE	WEBSTER
		CARRINGTON	JORDAN	PHILLIPS	WEINSTEIN
		CLARK	KINNAIRD	PLYLER	WELLONS
		COCHRANE	LEDBETTER	PURCELL	WINNER
		COOPER	LEE		
NO	0				

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST	5	HARTSELL	KERR	MCDANIEL	WARREN
		JENKINS			

ABSENT	3	EAST	HOYLE	ODOM
--------	---	------	-------	------

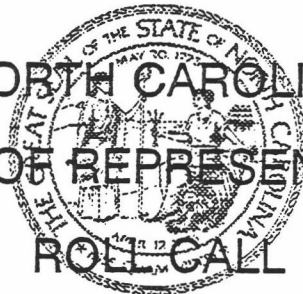
PAIRS 0
AYE
NO



BLOCK VOTE
SB1203

GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



1788
LEGISLATIVE DAY 164
SR7
READING 2

RC
7/20/98
7:17 PM
IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

89 weeks
AYES - ~~88~~

ALDRIDGE
ALEXANDER
ALLEN
ARNOLD
BADDOUR
BAKER
BARBEE
BEALL
BERRY
BONNER
BOWIE
BOYD-MCINTYRE
BROWN
BRYANT
BUCHANAN
CANSLER
CAPPS
CARPENTER
CHURCH
CLARY
CRAWFORD
CULP

CULPEPPER
DAVIS
DECKER
DEDMON
DICKSON
DOCKHAM
EASTERLING
EDDINS
ELLIS
ESPOSITO
FOX
GARDNER
GOODWIN
GRADY
GRAY
GULLEY
HALL
HARDAWAY
HENSLEY
HIATT
HILL
HOLMES

HURLEY
INSKO
IVES
JARRELL
JEFFUS
JUSTUS
KISER
LUEBKE
MCCOMAS
MCCOMBS
MCCRARY
MCMAHAN
MILLER
MINER
MITCHELL
MOORE
MORGAN
MORRIS
MOSLEY
NEELY
NESBITT
NICHOLS

OWENS
PRESTON
RAYFIELD
REDWINE
REYNOLDS
ROGERS
RUSSELL
SEXTON
SHERRILL
SHUBERT
SMITH
STARNES
SUTTON
THOMPSON
TOLSON
WARNER
WARWICK
WATSON
WEATHERLY
WILSON, C.
WILSON, G.
YONGUE
DAUGHTRY

NOES - 4
NYE

ALLRED

HARDY

WOOD

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 10

ADAMS
BLUE
BRAWLEY

CUNNINGHAM
EARLE
HIGHTOWER
MCALLISTER
MERCER

WAINWRIGHT
WRIGHT

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - ~~18~~ 17 weeks

SPEAKER
BLACK
BRASWELL
COLE
CREECH

~~DAUGHTRY~~
FITCH
GAMBLE
HACKNEY
HOWARD

HUNTER, H.
KINNEY
MICHAUX
OLDHAM

RAMSEY
SAUNDERS
TALLENT
WOMBLE

SHORT ROLL: H1568HCS #2 S1103 S1333HCS S1397HCS #2 S1399 S1410SCS
H1546HCS #2

NORTH CAROLINA HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



1793
LEGISLATIVE DAY 165
SR7
READING 3

RC
7/21/98
2:16 PM
IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

AYES - ¹⁰⁰~~101~~ *Wicks*

ADAMS	CULPEPPER	INSKO	PRESTON
ALDRIDGE	DAUGHTRY	IVES	RAMSEY
ALEXANDER	DAVIS	JARRELL	RAYFIELD
ALLEN	DECKER	JEFFUS	REDWINE
ARNOLD	DEDMON	JUSTUS	REYNOLDS
BADDOUR	DICKSON	KINNEY	ROGERS
BAKER	DOCKHAM	KISER	RUSSELL
BARBEE	EASTERLING	LUEBKE	SAUNDERS
BEALL	EDDINS	MCALLISTER	SEXTON
BERRY	ELLIS	MCCOMAS	SHERRILL
BLACK	ESPOSITO	MCCOMBS	SHUBERT
BONNER	FOX	MCCRARY	SMITH
BOWIE	GAMBLE	MCPAHAN	STARNES
BOYD-MCINTYRE	GARDNER	MERCER	SUTTON
BROWN	GOODWIN	MILLER	TALLENT
BRYANT	GRADY	MINER	THOMPSON
BUCHANAN	GULLEY	MITCHELL	TOLSON
CANSLER	HARDAWAY	MOORE	WARNER
CAPPS	HARDY <i>W</i>	MORGAN	WARWICK
CARPENTER	HENSLEY	MORRIS	WATSON
CHURCH	HIATT	MOSLEY	WEATHERLY
CLARY	HIGHTOWER	NEELY	WILSON, C.
COLE	HILL	NESBITT	WILSON, G.
CRAWFORD	HOLMES	NICHOLS	WOMBLE
CREECH	HURLEY	OWENS	YONGUE
CULP			

NOES - ³~~4~~ *Wicks*

ALLRED	NYE	WOOD	<i>HARDY Wicks</i>
EXCUSED ABSENCE - 10			
BLUE	EARLE	HALL	WAINWRIGHT
BRAWLEY	FITCH	HOWARD	WRIGHT
CUNNINGHAM	HACKNEY		

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - 6

SPEAKER	GRAY	MICHAUX	OLDHAM
BRASWELL	HUNTER, H.		

SHORT ROLL: H1568HCS ^{#2} S1103 S1333HCS S1397HCS ^{#2} S1399 S1410SCS
H1546HCS ^{#2}

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S

S 1104 MAY 12 1998 D

SENATE DRS8755-LK208(3.25)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Lumberton Eco./Tourist District.

(Local)

Sponsors: Senator Weinstein.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO CHANGE THE BOUNDARIES OF THE LUMBERTON
3 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURIST DISTRICT.
4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
5 Section 1. Section 2 of S.L. 1997-182 reads as rewritten:
6 "Section 2. Description of District. -- The Lumberton Economic Development and
7 Tourist District consists of the following area:
8 BEGINNING at a point where the western right-of-way line of Interstate 95 intersects
9 Lumber River and runs thence from said beginning point in a western direction with
10 Lumber River to the run of Saddletree Swamp; thence in a northern direction with
11 the run of Saddletree Swamp to the southern right-of-way line of North Carolina
12 Highway 211 (also known as Roberts Avenue); thence with southern right-of-way line
13 of North Carolina Highway 211 in an eastern direction to a point where the southern
14 right-of-way line of said highway intersects the run of Five Mile Branch; thence in a
15 northern direction with the run of Five Mile Branch to a point in the run of said
16 branch being located 500 feet west of (perpendicular distance) the western right-of-
17 way line of Interstate 95; thence leaving said Five Mile Branch in a northern
18 direction with a line being 500 feet west of and parallel to the western right-of-way
19 line of Interstate 95 to a point in the eastern property line of Mayfair Subdivision;
20 thence in a general northern direction with the various eastern property lines of
21 Mayfair Subdivision to the eastern property line of Mayfair North Subdivision; thence
22 in a general northern direction with the various eastern property lines of Mayfair
23 North Subdivision and beyond to a point in a ditch just south of the AA building;
24 thence in a western direction with said ditch to the run of Saddletree Swamp; thence
25 with the run of Saddletree Swamp in a northern direction approximately 1900 feet to

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1706/3--11:19 AM

JUNE 25, 1998

LEGISLATIVE DAY 151

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

WEINSTEIN
LUMBERTON ECO./TOURIST DISTRICT

SENATE BILL 1104
READING 2

AYE	46	ALBERTSON	FOXX	LUCAS	PURCELL
		ALLRAN	GARWOOD	MARTIN R.	RAND
		BALLANCE	GULLEY	MARTIN W.	REEVES
		BALLANTINE	HARTSELL	MCDANIEL	RUCHO
		BASNIGHT	HORTON	MILLER	SHAW L.
		BLUST	HOYLE	MOORE	SHAW R.
		CARRINGTON	JENKINS	ODOM	SOLES
		CLARK	JORDAN	PAGE	WARREN
		COOPER	KERR	PERDUE	WEINSTEIN
		DANNELLY	KINNAIRD	PHILLIPS	WELLONS
		EAST	LEDBETTER	PLYLER	WINNER
		FORRESTER	LEE		

NO 0

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 2 COCHRANE WEBSTER

ABSENT 2 CARPENTER DALTON

PAIRS 0

AYE

NO

BLOCK VOTE

SCB1202

SB1422

SCB1424

HCB1593



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

FILED - SENATE

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

8 11 0 5

MAY 1 2 1998

SESSION 1997

PRINCIPAL CLERK

S

D

SENATE JOINT RESOLUTION DRSJR1904*-LG263A(3.24)

Sponsors: Senator Horton.

Referred to:

1 A JOINT RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE 1997 GENERAL ASSEMBLY,
2 REGULAR SESSION 1998, TO CONSIDER A JOINT RESOLUTION
3 HONORING THE LIFE AND MEMORY OF ARCHIBALD KIMBROUGH
4 DAVIS, FORMER MEMBER OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

5 Be it resolved by the Senate, the House of Representatives concurring:

6 Section 1. The 1997 General Assembly, Regular Session 1998, may
7 consider "A JOINT RESOLUTION HONORING THE LIFE AND MEMORY OF
8 ARCHIBALD KIMBROUGH DAVIS, FORMER MEMBER OF THE GENERAL
9 ASSEMBLY."

10 Section 2. This resolution is effective upon ratification.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

D

SENATE DRS1913-LKZ213(4.24)

FILED - SENATE

S 1106 MAY 12 1998

PRINCIPAL CLERK (Public)

Short Title: Oregon Inlet Recommendations.

Sponsors: Senator Lee.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO IMPLEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS CONCERNING THE
3 OREGON INLET.

4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

5 PART I. SAND STUDY APPROPRIATION.

6 Section 1. There is appropriated from the General Fund to the
7 Department of Environment and Natural Resources the sum of one hundred
8 thousand dollars (\$100,000) for the 1998-99 fiscal year to fund the Shoreline
9 Monitoring Program operated by the United States Army Corps of Engineers
10 including six miles north of the Oregon Inlet to six miles south of the Oregon Inlet
11 and within the inlet itself for the five months of May through September, 1998.

12 PART II. OREGON INLET STUDY CONTINUED.

13 Section 2. (a) Section 32.22 of Session Laws 1997-443 is repealed.

14 (b) There is created the Oregon Inlet Stabilization Study Commission,
15 an independent study commission, to continue the investigations undertaken by the
16 Legislative Research Commission's Oregon Inlet Stabilization Study Committee
17 during the 1997-98 interim as authorized by Section 32.22 of S. L. 1997-443.

18 The membership and chairmanship of the Study Commission shall be the
19 same as that of the former Study Committee. Vacancies shall be filled by the person
20 who made the initial appointments. Members of the Commission shall receive
21 subsistence and travel allowances in accordance with G.S. 120-3.1 or G.S. 138-5, as
22 appropriate.

23 The Study Commission may hold hearings to receive public input on the
24 potential benefits and costs to the State of stabilizing the inlet and consider
25 alternative procedures and actions for the stabilization of the inlet along with the

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

SENATE DRS1906-LR248(4.14)

FILED - SENATE^D

ST 107 MAY 12 1998

PRINCIPAL CLERK
(Public)

Short Title: Set IC Administrator Pay/Funds.

Sponsors: Senator Rand.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT SETTING BY STATUTE THE SALARIES OF THE ADMINISTRATOR
3 AND THE EXECUTIVE SECRETARY OF THE INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION
4 AND APPROPRIATING FUNDS TO THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
5 TO IMPLEMENT THOSE SALARIES.
6 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
7 Section 1. G.S. 97-78 reads as rewritten:
8 "**§ 97-78. Salaries and expenses; ~~secretary and other clerical~~ administrator, executive**
9 **secretary, and other staff assistance; annual report.**
10 (a) The salary of each commissioner shall be the same as that fixed from time to
11 time for district attorneys except that the commissioner designated as chair shall
12 receive one thousand five hundred dollars (\$1,500) additional per annum.
13 (b) The Commission may appoint an administrator whose duties shall be
14 prescribed by the Commission, and who shall be subject to the State Personnel
15 System, and who may be removed at the will of the Commission. The Commission
16 may appoint a an executive secretary whose duties shall be prescribed by the
17 Commission, and who shall be subject to the State Personnel System and who, upon
18 entering upon his duties, shall give bond in such sum as may be fixed by the
19 Commission, and who may be removed at the will of the Commission. The
20 Commission may also employ such clerical or other assistance as it may deem
21 necessary, and fix the compensation of ~~all persons so employed, such compensation to~~
22 its staff, except that the salaries of the administrator and the executive secretary shall
23 be fixed by subsection (b1) of this section. The compensation of Commission staff
24 shall be in keeping with the compensation paid to the persons employed to do similar
25 work in other State departments.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

D

SENATE DRS4651-LC292(4.28)

FILED - SENATE

S 1108 MAY 12 1998

Short Title: Lower Unemployment Tax in 1999.

(Public)
PRINCIPAL CLERK

Sponsors: Senator Kerr.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO REDUCE THE UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE TAX RATE FOR
3 1999 FOR ALL EMPLOYERS WITH A POSITIVE EXPERIENCE RATING.
4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
5 Section 1. G.S. 96-9(b)(3)d3. reads as rewritten:
6 "d3. The standard contribution rate set by subdivision (b)(1) of
7 this section applies to an employer unless the employer's
8 account has a credit balance. Beginning January 1, 1995, the
9 contribution rate of an employer whose account has a credit
10 balance is determined in accordance with the rate set in the
11 following Experience Rating Formula table for the
12 applicable rate schedule. The contribution rate of an
13 employer whose contribution rate is determined by this
14 Experience Rating Formula table shall be reduced by ~~fifty~~
15 ~~percent (50%)~~ eighty percent (80%) for any year in which
16 the balance in the Unemployment Insurance Fund equals or
17 exceeds eight hundred million dollars (\$800,000,000) on the
18 computation date and the fund ratio determined on that
19 date is less than five percent (5%) and shall be reduced by
20 ~~sixty percent (60%)~~ eighty percent (80%) for any year in
21 which the balance in the Unemployment Insurance Fund
22 equals or exceeds eight hundred million dollars
23 (\$800,000,000) on the computation date, and the fund ratio
24 determined on that date is five percent (5%) or more.
25

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S

S1109 MAY 12 1998 D

SENATE DRS3509-LG267(4.23)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Cliffs of the Neuse Park Funds.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Kerr.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO APPROPRIATE FUNDS FOR REST ROOM FACILITIES AT THE
3 CLIFFS OF THE NEUSE STATE PARK.
4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
5 Section 1. There is appropriated from the General Fund to the
6 Department of Environment and Natural Resources the sum of three hundred
7 thousand dollars (\$300,000) for the 1998-99 fiscal year for rest room facilities at the
8 Cliffs of the Neuse State Park.
9 Section 2. This act becomes effective July 1, 1998.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S

S 1110 MAY 12 1998^D

SENATE DRS7892-LGQ271(5.6)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Wayne Ag. Fair Capital Funds.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Kerr.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO APPROPRIATE FUNDS FOR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS AND
3 RENOVATIONS OF THE FACILITIES AT THE WAYNE REGIONAL
4 AGRICULTURAL FAIRGROUNDS.
5 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
6 Section 1. There is appropriated from the General Fund to the Wayne
7 County Livestock Development Association, Incorporated, a nonprofit corporation,
8 the sum of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) for the 1998-99 fiscal year for capital
9 improvements and renovations of the facilities at the Wayne Regional Agricultural
10 Fairgrounds.
11 Section 2. This act becomes effective July 1, 1998.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA ~~FILED~~ SENATE

SESSION 1997

S 1111

MAY 12 1998

S

PRINCIPAL CLERK

D

SENATE JOINT RESOLUTION DRSJR6748*-LG263D(3.24)

Sponsors: Senator Horton.

Referred to:

1 A JOINT RESOLUTION HONORING THE LIFE AND MEMORY OF
2 ARCHIBALD KIMBROUGH DAVIS, FORMER MEMBER OF THE GENERAL
3 ASSEMBLY.

4 Whereas, Archibald Kimbrough Davis was born in Winston-Salem on
5 January 22, 1911, to Dr. Thomas Whitmell Davis and Frances Conrad Davis; and

6 Whereas, Archie Davis graduated from Woodberry Forest School in 1929,
7 and the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill in 1932, and thereafter began a
8 career in banking with Wachovia Bank and Trust Company in Winston-Salem, his
9 hometown, eventually rising by 1955 to the position of Chairman of the Board, which
10 position he held until his retirement in 1974; and

11 Whereas, Archie Davis throughout his life retained the love of history
12 and scholarship acquired during his youth and, upon his retirement as Chairman of
13 the Board of Wachovia Bank, then the largest bank in the Southeast, he promptly
14 reenrolled as a student at his beloved Chapel Hill and remained a registered student
15 there until his death; and

16 Whereas, after he was awarded a master of arts degree from the
17 university at the age of 64, he continued his studies, concentrating on his fascination
18 with the War Between the States and especially the role of North Carolina in that
19 conflict. His doctoral dissertation, a biography of Colonel Henry K. Burgwin, Jr., was
20 published by the University of North Carolina Press in 1985 under the title Boy
21 Colonel of the Confederacy; and

22 Whereas, during his career he was so esteemed that he was elected not
23 only as President of the 18,000 member American Bankers Association but also
24 President of the 5,000,000 member United States Chamber of Commerce, the only
25 man ever to be head of both organizations; and

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1824/4-- 7:28 PM

JULY 20, 1998

LEGISLATIVE DAY 164

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

HORTON
HONORING LIFE AND MEMORY OF
ARCHIBALD KIMBROUGH DAVIS

SENATE RES. 1111
READING 2

AYE	44	ALBERTSON	DANNELLY	LEE	PURCELL
		ALLRAN	EAST	LUCAS	RAND
		BALLANCE	FORRESTER	MARTIN W.	REEVES
		BALLANTINE	FOXX	MCDANIEL	RUCHO
		BASNIGHT	GARWOOD	MILLER	SHAW L.
		BLUST	HORTON	MOORE	SHAW R.
		CARPENTER	JENKINS	ODOM	SOLES
		CARRINGTON	JORDAN	PAGE	WARREN
		CLARK	KERR	PERDUE	WEBSTER
		COCHRANE	KINNAIRD	PHILLIPS	WEINSTEIN
		DALTON	LEDBETTER	PLYLER	WELLONS

NO 0

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 2 HARTSELL MARTIN R.

ABSENT 4 COOPER GULLEY HOYLE

PAIRS 0
AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1824/4-- 7:28 PM

JULY 20, 1998

LEGISLATIVE DAY 164

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

HORTON
HONORING LIFE AND MEMORY OF
ARCHIBALD KIMBROUGH DAVIS

SENATE RES. 1111
READING 2

AYE	44	ALBERTSON	DANNELLY	LEE	PURCELL
		ALLRAN	EAST	LUCAS	RAND
		BALLANCE	FORRESTER	MARTIN W.	REEVES
		BALLANTINE	FOXX	MCDANIEL	RUCHO
		BASNIGHT	GARWOOD	MILLER	SHAW L.
		BLUST	HORTON	MOORE	SHAW R.
		CARPENTER	JENKINS	ODOM	SOLES
		CARRINGTON	JORDAN	PAGE	WARREN
		CLARK	KERR	PERDUE	WEBSTER
		COCHRANE	KINNAIRD	PHILLIPS	WEINSTEIN
		DALTON	LEDBETTER	PLYLER	WELLONS
NO	0				

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 2 HARTSELL MARTIN R.

ABSENT 4 COOPER GULLEY HOYLE

PAIRS 0
AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



SEQ. # 1920
LEGISLATIVE DAY 180
R1111
ENDING 2

8/17/98
8:21 PM

IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

HONOR ARCHIBALD KIMBROUGH DAVIS

AYES - 95

SPEAKER	CULPEPPER	HIGHTOWER	NESBITT
ADAMS	CUNNINGHAM	HILL	NICHOLS
ALDRIDGE	DAUGHTRY	HOLMES	NYE
ALEXANDER	DAVIS	HOWARD	OLDHAM
ALLEN	DECKER	HUNTER, H.	OWENS
ALLRED	DEDMON	HURLEY	PRESTON
ARNOLD	DICKSON	INSKO	RAYFIELD
BADDOUR	DOCKHAM	JARRELL	REDWINE
BAKER	EASTERLING	JEFFUS	ROGERS
BARBEE	EDDINS	JUSTUS	RUSSELL
BAREFOOT	ELLIS	MCALLISTER	SAUNDERS
BEALL	ESPOSITO	MCCOMAS	SEXTON
BONNER	FOX	MCCOMBS	SHERRILL
BOWIE	GARDNER	MCCRARY	SHUBERT
BRAWLEY	GOODWIN	MCPAHAN	SMITH
BROWN	GRADY	MERCER	TOLSON
BRYANT	GRAY	MICHAUX	WAINWRIGHT
BUCHANAN	GULLEY	MILLER	WARNER
CANSLER	HACKNEY	MINER	WARWICK
CAPPS	HALL	MITCHELL	WEATHERLY
CLARY	HARDAWAY	MOORE	WILSON, C.
CRAWFORD	HARDY	MORGAN	WILSON, G.
CREECH	HENSLEY	MORRIS	YONGUE
CULP	HIATT	MOSLEY	

NOES - 0

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 12

COLE	KINNEY	NEELY	THOMPSON
EARLE	KISER	RAMSEY	WATSON
IVES	LUEBKE	SUTTON	WRIGHT

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - 13

BERRY	BRASWELL	FITCH	TALLENT
BLACK	CARPENTER	REYNOLDS	WOMBLE
BLUE	CHURCH	STARNES	WOOD
BOYD-MCINTYRE			

SJR1111

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

D

SENATE DRS6757-LB250(1.6) FILED - SENATE

S 1112 MAY 12 1998

Short Title: Laurinburg Absentee Voting.

PRINCIPAL CLERK (Local)

Sponsors: Senator Purcell.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO ALLOW ABSENTEE VOTING IN LAURINBURG CITY
3 ELECTIONS CONDUCTED BY THE MUNICIPAL BOARD OF ELECTIONS.
4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
5 Section 1. The Charter of the City of Laurinburg, being Chapter 586,
6 Session Laws of 1989, is amended by adding a new section to read:
7 "Sec. 4-2. **Absentee Voting.** Absentee voting shall be allowed in the City of
8 Laurinburg if city elections are conducted by a municipal board of elections, and any
9 references in G.S. 163-302 that refer to the county board of elections shall, for the
10 City of Laurinburg, refer to the municipal board of elections if city elections are
11 conducted by a municipal board of elections. The State Board of Elections may
12 adopt rules to regulate this section."
13 Section 2. This act becomes effective with respect to all elections held on
14 or after January 1, 1999.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

D

SENATE DRS6755-LG277(5.11) FILED - SENATE

S 1113 MAY 12 1998

Short Title: Chadbourn Water and Sewer Funds.

PRINCIPAL CLERK
(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Soles.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
- 2 AN ACT TO APPROPRIATE FUNDS TO THE TOWN OF CHADBOURN FOR
- 3 EMERGENCY WATER AND SEWER REPAIRS.
- 4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
- 5 Section 1. There is appropriated from the General Fund to the Town of
- 6 Chadbourn the sum of five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) for the 1998-99 fiscal
- 7 year for emergency water and sewer repairs.
- 8 Section 2. This act becomes effective July 1, 1998.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

D

SENATE DRS6756-RNZ004.1(5.11)

FILED - SENATE

S 1 1 1 4

MAY 12 1998

Short Title: JUA Reauthorization.

PRINCIPAL CLERK (Public)

Sponsors: Senator Soles.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED

2 AN ACT TO REENACT THE 1986 LAW PROVIDING FOR RISK-SHARING
3 PLANS, TO AMEND THE IMMUNITY STATUTES FOR THE FAIR AND
4 BEACH PLANS, AND TO MAKE A TECHNICAL AMENDMENT IN THE
5 BEACH PLAN LAWS.

6 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

7 Section 1. Article 42 of Chapter 58 of the General Statutes, which
8 expired July 1, 1997, is reenacted.

9 Section 2. G.S. 58-42-1, as reenacted in Section 1 of this act, reads as
10 rewritten:

11 "§ 58-42-1. Establishment of plans.

12 If the Commissioner finds, after a ~~hearing held in accordance with G.S. 58-2-50,~~
13 public hearing, that in all or any part of this State, any amount or kind of insurance
14 authorized by G.S. 58-7-15(4) through G.S. 58-7-15(22) is not readily available in the
15 voluntary market and that the public interest requires the availability of that
16 insurance, he may either:

17 (1) Promulgate plans to provide insurance coverage for any risks in
18 this State that are, based on reasonable underwriting standards,
19 entitled to obtain but are otherwise unable to obtain coverage; or

20 (2) Call upon insurers to prepare plans for his approval."

21 Section 3. G.S. 58-42-45, as reenacted by Section 1 of this act, reads as
22 rewritten:

23 "§ 58-42-45. Article not subject to Administrative Procedure Act: Act; legislative
24 oversight of plans.



NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
AMENDMENT
Senate Bill 1114

AMENDMENT NO. 1
(to be filled in by
Principal Clerk)
Page 1 of 1

S1114-ARN-001

Date 6/9/98, 1998

Comm. Sub. []
Amends Title []
First Edition

Senator Rand

1 moves to amend the bill on page 1, lines 12-13, by rewriting
2 those lines to read:

3
4 "If the Commissioner finds, after a hearing held in accordance
5 with ~~G.S. 58-2-50~~, Article 3A of Chapter 150B of the General
6 Statutes that in all or any part of this State, any amount or
7 kind of insurance";

8
9 and on page 1, line 23, by striking through the word "not";

10
11 and on page 2, lines 1-3, by rewriting those lines to read:

12
13 "(a) The provisions of Chapter 150B of the General Statutes
14 shall ~~not~~ apply to this Article, ~~except that G.S. 150B-39 and~~
15 ~~G.S. 150B-41 apply to hearings conducted under G.S. 58-42-1.~~
16 Article.";

17
18 and on page 2, lines 4-5 by deleting "G.S. 58-42-1" and inserting
19 "G.S. 150B-38".

20

SIGNED Tony Rand
Amendment Sponsor

SIGNED _____
Committee Chair if Senate Committee Amendment

ADOPTED ☒ 47-0

FAILED _____

TABLED _____

6-9-98

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1633/3-- 2:13 PM JUNE 9, 1998 LEGISLATIVE DAY 141

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

SOLES
JUA REAUTHORIZATION

SENATE BILL 1114

AMEND 1

AYE	47	ALBERTSON	EAST	LUCAS	RAND
		ALLRAN	FORRESTER	MARTIN R.	REEVES
		BALLANCE	FOXX	MARTIN W.	RUCHO
		BALLANTINE	GARWOOD	MCDANIEL	SHAW L.
		BASNIGHT	GULLEY	MILLER	SHAW R.
		BLUST	HARTSELL	MOORE	SOLES
		CARPENTER	HORTON	ODOM	WARREN
		CARRINGTON	JENKINS	PAGE	WEBSTER
		CLARK	KERR	PERDUE	WEINSTEIN
		COCHRANE	KINNAIRD	PHILLIPS	WELLONS
		COOPER	LEDBETTER	PLYLER	WINNER
		DANNELLY	LEE	PURCELL	

NO 0

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 0

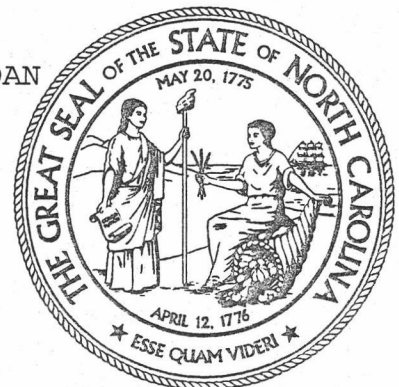
ABSENT 3 DALTON

HOYLE

JORDAN

PAIRS 0

AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1634/4-- 2:22 PM JUNE 9, 1998 LEGISLATIVE DAY 141

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

SOLES
JUA REAUTHORIZATION

SENATE BILL 1114
READING 2

AYE	39	ALBERTSON ALLRAN BALLANCE BALLANTINE BASNIGHT BLUST CARPENTER CARRINGTON COOPER DANNELLY	EAST FORRESTER FOXX GARWOOD GULLEY JENKINS KERR LEDBETTER LEE LUCAS	MARTIN R. MARTIN W. MILLER MOORE ODOM PAGE PERDUE PLYLER PURCELL RAND	REEVES RUCHO SHAW L. SHAW R. SOLES WARREN WEINSTEIN WELLONS WINNER
NO	8	CLARK COCHRANE	HARTSELL HORTON	KINNAIRD MCDANIEL	PHILLIPS WEBSTER

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 0

ABSENT 3 DALTON

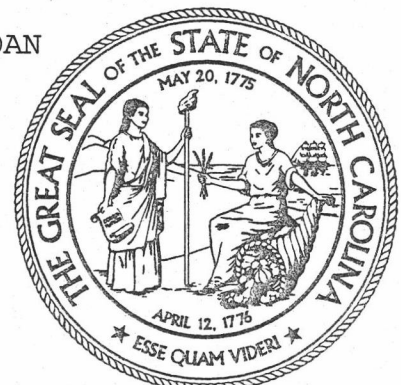
HOYLE

JORDAN

PAIRS 0

AYE

NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1641/6-- 3:01 PM

JUNE 10, 1998

LEGISLATIVE DAY 142

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

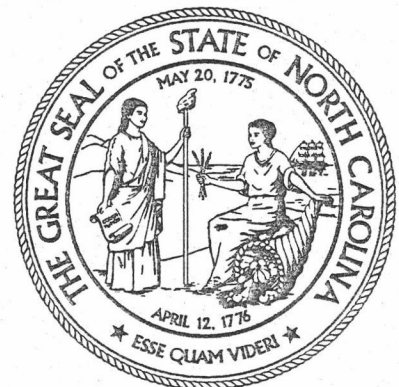
-- Presiding

SOLES
JUA REAUTHORIZATION

SENATE BILL 1114
READING 3

AYE	49	ALBERTSON	EAST	LEDBETTER	PURCELL
		ALLRAN	FORRESTER	LEE	RAND
		BALLANCE	FOXX	LUCAS	REEVES
		BALLANTINE	GARWOOD	MARTIN R.	RUCHO
		BASNIGHT	GULLEY	MARTIN W.	SHAW L.
		BLUST	HARTSELL	MCDANIEL	SHAW R.
		CARPENTER	HORTON	MILLER	SOLES
		CARRINGTON	HOYLE	MOORE	WARREN
		CLARK	JENKINS	PAGE	WEBSTER
		COCHRANE	JORDAN	PERDUE	WEINSTEIN
		COOPER	KERR	PHILLIPS	WELLONS
		DALTON	KINNAIRD	PLYLER	WINNER
		DANNELLY			
NO	0				

EXCUSED	0	
NOT CAST	0	
ABSENT	1	ODOM
PAIRS	0	
AYE		
NO		



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S

S 1115 MAY 13 1998

SENATE DRS8762-LR257(5.12)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Alexander Local Act.

(Local)

Sponsors: Senators Moore and Garwood.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT RELATING TO THE GOVERNANCE OF ALEXANDER COUNTY.
3 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
4 Section 1. This act relates to the governance of Alexander County only.
5 Section 2. This act is effective when it becomes law.

FILED - SENATE

S1116

MAY 13 1998

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

PRINCIPAL CLERK

S

D

SENATE DRS1916-LR258(5.12)

Short Title: Avery Local Act.

(Local)

Sponsors: Senators Moore and Garwood.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT RELATING TO THE GOVERNANCE OF AVERY COUNTY.
3 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
4 Section 1. This act relates to the governance of Avery County only.
5 Section 2. This act is effective when it becomes law.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

D

SENATE DRSA791-LR260(5.12)

FILED - SENATE

S 1117 MAY 13 1998

Short Title: Burke Local Act.

PRINCIPAL CLERK (Local)

Sponsors: Senators Moore and Garwood.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
- 2 AN ACT RELATING TO THE GOVERNANCE OF BURKE COUNTY.
- 3 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
- 4 Section 1. This act relates to the governance of Burke County only.
- 5 Section 2. This act is effective when it becomes law.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

D

SENATE DRSA790-LR259(5.12) FILED - SENATE

S 1 1 1 8 MAY 1 3 1998

Short Title: Caldwell Local Act.

PRINCIPAL CLERK (Local)

Sponsors: Senators Moore and Garwood.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT RELATING TO THE GOVERNANCE OF CALDWELL COUNTY.
3 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
4 Section 1. This act relates to the governance of Caldwell County only.
5 Section 2. This act is effective when it becomes law.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

D

SENATE DRS8763-LR261(5.12)FILED - SENATE

S1119 MAY 13 1998

Short Title: Mitchell Local Act.

PRINCIPAL CLERK(Local)

Sponsors: Senators Moore and Garwood.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT RELATING TO THE GOVERNANCE OF MITCHELL COUNTY.
3 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
4 Section 1. This act relates to the governance of Mitchell County only.
5 Section 2. This act is effective when it becomes law.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

D

SENATE DRS1917-LR262(5.12) FILED - SENATE

S1120 MAY 13 1998

Short Title: Wilkes Local Act.

PRINCIPAL CLERK (Local)

Sponsors: Senators Moore and Garwood.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT RELATING TO THE GOVERNANCE OF WILKES COUNTY.
3 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
4 Section 1. This act relates to the governance of Wilkes County only.
5 Section 2. This act is effective when it becomes law.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

D

SENATE DRS7897-LR263(1.12)

FILED - SENATE

S 1 1 2 1 MAY 1 3 1998

Short Title: Yadkin Local Act.

PRINCIPAL CLERK (Local)

Sponsors: Senators Moore and Garwood.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT RELATING TO THE GOVERNANCE OF YADKIN COUNTY.
3 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
4 Section 1. This act relates to the governance of Yadkin County only.
5 Section 2. This act is effective when it becomes law.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

D

SENATE DRS6758-LKZ193(2.16)FILED - SENATE

S 1 122 MAY 13 1998

Short Title: Bingo Study Recommendations.

PRINCIPAL CLERK(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Weinstein.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED

2 AN ACT TO RECODIFY EXISTING BINGO STATUTES AND TO REGULATE
3 COMMERCIAL BINGO.

4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

5 Section 1. G.S. 14-309.5 through G.S. 14-309.14 are repealed.

6 Section 2. Part 2 of Article 37 of Chapter 14 of the General Statutes
7 reads as rewritten:

8 "Part 2. Bingo and Raffles.

9 "Subpart A. Bingo, Generally.

10 "**§ 14-309.14A. Public policy for charitable and commercial bingo.**

11 The General Assembly finds that charitable bingo provides a source of income to
12 nonprofit organizations and that commercial bingo (formerly called 'beach bingo')
13 provides a source of recreation and entertainment for a significant sector of North
14 Carolina's citizens.

15 The purpose of the conduct of charitable bingo is to ensure a maximum
16 availability of the net proceeds exclusively for application to the charitable, nonprofit
17 causes and undertakings specified in this Part.

18 Commercial bingo serves as a form of recreation and entertainment for a
19 significant sector of North Carolina's citizens.

20 The General Assembly finds and declares to be the public policy of this State that
21 it is in the best interest of the public and of the charities conducting charitable bingo
22 and persons engaged in the business of conducting commercial bingo games that this
23 form of gaming should be subject to an effective and efficient system of strict control
24 and regulation in order to promote the public confidence and trust in the regulatory
25 process and the conduct of all forms of bingo.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S

S 1123 MAY 13 1998

SENATE DRSA793*-LR247(4.8)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Abolish Gaston County Coroner.

(Local)

Sponsors: Senators Forrester and Hoyle.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT ABOLISHING THE OFFICE OF CORONER IN GASTON COUNTY.
3 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
4 Section 1. The office of coroner in Gaston County is abolished.
5 Section 2. Chapter 152 of the General Statutes is not applicable to
6 Gaston County.
7 Section 3. This act becomes effective upon the expiration of the term of
8 the current coroner in Gaston County.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

SENATE DRS1914*-RHZ003.3(4.22)

FILED - SENATE
S 1124 MAY 15 1998
PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Teacher Certification Waivers.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senators Hartsell, Winner, and Lee.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED

2 AN ACT TO ALLOW LOCAL BOARDS OF EDUCATION TO EMPLOY
3 TEACHERS WHO ARE LEGALLY CERTIFICATED IN ANOTHER STATE
4 EVEN THOUGH THEY MAY NOT BE CERTIFICATED IN NORTH
5 CAROLINA.

6 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

7 Section 1. G.S. 115C-105.26(c) reads as rewritten:

8 "(c) The State Board ~~also~~ may grant requests received from local boards for
9 waivers of State laws, rules, or policies that affect the organization, duties, and
10 assignment of central office staff only. However, none of the duties to be performed
11 under G.S. 115C-436 may be waived. The State Board also may grant requests
12 received from local boards for waivers of State laws, rules, or policies governing
13 teacher certification when the boards demonstrate the following: (i) they need to
14 employ teachers who are lawfully certificated in another state; (ii) the certification of
15 these teachers authorizes them to teach the grade or subject matter they will be
16 employed to teach; and (iii) there is a plan to demonstrate the teachers' competence
17 before the boards employ these teachers. Teachers who are employed under a waiver
18 must meet the State Board's requirements for continuing certification."

19 Section 2. This act is effective when it becomes law and expires June 30,
20 2003, except that it remains effective for any teacher employed under this act before
21 July 1, 2003.



NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
AMENDMENT
Senate Bill 1124

AMENDMENT NO. 1
(to be filled in by
Principal Clerk)
Page 1 of 1

S1124-ARC-002.1

Date 16 June, 1998

Comm. Sub. ☐
Amends Title ☐
Second Edition

Senator Hartsell

- 1 moves to amend the bill on page 1, line 16,
2 by deleting the phrase "and (iii)" and substituting the following:
3 "(iii) the teachers have at least one year of classroom teaching
4 experience; and (iv)".
5

SIGNED *Walter L. Hartsell*
Amendment Sponsor

SIGNED _____
Committee Chair if Senate Committee Amendment

ADOPTED *V 50-0* FAILED _____ TABLED _____
f. Pruitt 6/16/98

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1666/8-- 3:13 PM

JUNE 16, 1998

LEGISLATIVE DAY 145

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

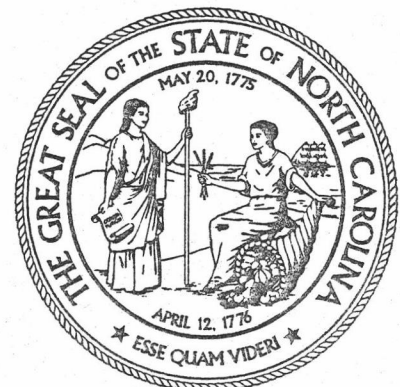
HARTSELL
TEACHER CERTIFICATION WAIVERS
COM SUB/2ND EDITION

SENATE BILL 1124

AMEND 1

AYE	50	ALBERTSON	EAST	LEE	PURCELL
		ALLRAN	FORRESTER	LUCAS	RAND
		BALLANCE	FOXX	MARTIN R.	REEVES
		BALLANTINE	GARWOOD	MARTIN W.	RUCHO
		BASNIGHT	GULLEY	MCDANIEL	SHAW L.
		BLUST	HARTSELL	MILLER	SHAW R.
		CARPENTER	HORTON	MOORE	SOLES
		CARRINGTON	HOYLE	ODOM	WARREN
		CLARK	JENKINS	PAGE	WEBSTER
		COCHRANE	JORDAN	PERDUE	WEINSTEIN
		COOPER	KERR	PHILLIPS	WELLONS
		DALTON	KINNAIRD	PLYLER	WINNER
		DANNELLY	LEDBETTER		
NO	0				

EXCUSED 0
NOT CAST 0
ABSENT 0
PAIRS 0
 AYE
 NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1667/9-- 3:18 PM

JUNE 16, 1998

LEGISLATIVE DAY 145

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

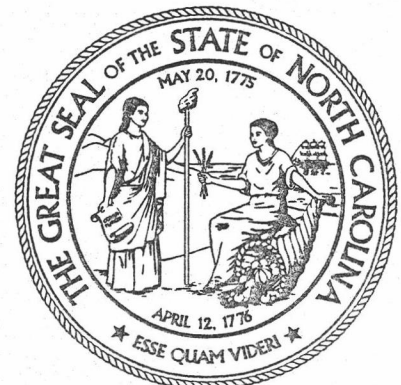
-- Presiding

HARTSELL
TEACHER CERTIFICATION WAIVERS
COM SUB/2ND EDITION

SENATE BILL 1124
READING 2

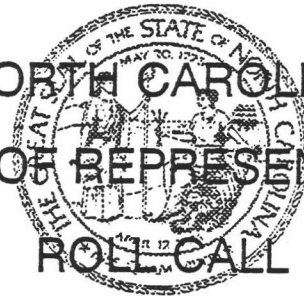
AYE	50	ALBERTSON	EAST	LEE	PURCELL
		ALLRAN	FORRESTER	LUCAS	RAND
		BALLANCE	FOXX	MARTIN R.	REEVES
		BALLANTINE	GARWOOD	MARTIN W.	RUCHO
		BASNIGHT	GULLEY	MCDANIEL	SHAW L.
		BLUST	HARTSELL	MILLER	SHAW R.
		CARPENTER	HORTON	MOORE	SOLES
		CARRINGTON	HOYLE	ODOM	WARREN
		CLARK	JENKINS	PAGE	WEBSTER
		COCHRANE	JORDAN	PERDUE	WEINSTEIN
		COOPER	KERR	PHILLIPS	WELLONS
		DALTON	KINNAIRD	PLYLER	WINNER
		DANNELLY	LEDBETTER		
NO	0				

EXCUSED 0
NOT CAST 0
ABSENT 0
PAIRS 0
AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



SEQ. # 1877
LEGISLATIVE DAY 173
24HCS
READING 2

EV
8/04/98
2:55 PM
IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

TEACHER CERT. WAIVER /LATERAL ENTRY

AYES - 103

SPEAKER	CULPEPPER	HOWARD	OWENS
ADAMS	CUNNINGHAM	HURLEY	PRESTON
ALDRIDGE	DAUGHTRY	INSKO	RAMSEY
ALEXANDER	DAVIS	IVES	RAYFIELD
ALLEN	DECKER	JARRELL	REYNOLDS
ALLRED	DEDMON	JEFFUS	ROGERS
ARNOLD	DICKSON	JUSTUS	RUSSELL
BAKER	DOCKHAM	KINNEY	SAUNDERS
BARBEE	EARLE	LUEBKE	SEXTON
BAREFOOT	EASTERLING	MCALLISTER	SHERRILL
BLACK	EDDINS	MCCOMAS	SHUBERT
BONNER	ESPOSITO	MCCOMBS	SMITH
BOWIE	FITCH	MCCRARY	STARNES
BOYD-MCINTYRE	FOX	MCMAHAN	SUTTON
BRASWELL	GARDNER	MERCER	THOMPSON
BRAWLEY	GOODWIN	MICHAUX	TOLSON
BROWN	GRADY	MILLER	WAINWRIGHT
CANSLER	GRAY	MINER	WARNER
CAPPS	GULLEY	MITCHELL	WARWICK
CARPENTER	HALL	MORGAN	WATSON
CHURCH	HARDAWAY	MORRIS	WEATHERLY
CLARY	HARDY	MOSLEY	WILSON, G.
COLE	HIATT	NEELY	WOMBLE
CRAWFORD	HIGHTOWER	NICHOLS	WOOD
CREECH	HILL	NYE	YONGUE
CULP	HOLMES	OLDHAM	

NOES - 9

BADDOUR	BRYANT	HENSLEY	NESBITT
BEALL	HACKNEY	HUNTER, H.	REDWINE
BLUE			

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 6

BERRY	ELLIS	MOORE	WRIGHT
BUCHANAN	KISER		

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

TALLENT	WILSON, C.
---------	------------

S1124HCS

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1948/11-- 3:21 PM AUGUST 12, 1998 LEGISLATIVE DAY 178

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

HARTSELL
TEACHER CERT. WAIVERS/LATERAL ENTRY
HOUSE COM SUB/4TH EDITION

SENATE BILL 1124

MOTION 8
TO CONCUR

AYE	4	BLUST	EAST	MILLER	WEBSTER
NO	44	ALBERTSON	FORRESTER	LEE	PURCELL
		ALLRAN	FOXX	LUCAS	RAND
		BALLANCE	GARWOOD	MARTIN R.	REEVES
		BALLANTINE	HARTSELL	MARTIN W.	RUCHO
		CARPENTER	HORTON	MCDANIEL	SHAW L.
		CARRINGTON	HOYLE	MOORE	SHAW R.
		CLARK	JENKINS	ODOM	SOLES
		COCHRANE	JORDAN	PAGE	WARREN
		COOPER	KERR	PERDUE	WEINSTEIN
		DALTON	KINNAIRD	PHILLIPS	WELLONS
		DANNELLY	LEDBETTER	PLYLER	WINNER

EXCUSED 0

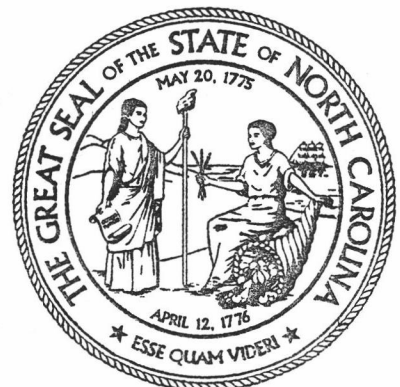
NOT CAST 0

ABSENT 2 BASNIGHT GULLEY

PAIRS 0

AYE

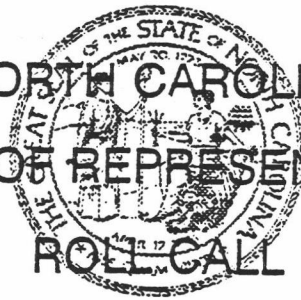
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

2175
LEGISLATIVE DAY 220
S1124HCS
CONFERENCE REPORT

NORTH CAROLINA
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



EV
10/26/98
6:19 PM
IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

TEACHER CERT. WAIVERS - 17ADOPT CONFERENCE REPORT

SPEAKER
ALLEN
ALLRED
BAKER
BARBEE
BAREFOOT
BOWIE
BRAWLEY
BROWN
BRYANT
BUCHANAN
CANSLER
CAPPS
CARPENTER
CHURCH

CLARY
COLE
CRAWFORD
CREECH
CULP
CUNNINGHAM
DAUGHTRY
DAVIS
DECKER
DOCKHAM
EARLE
EDDINS
ELLIS
ESPOSITO
GARDNER

61 *swicks*
AYES - ~~60~~
GRADY
GRAY
GULLEY
HALL
HARDY
HIATT
HOLMES
HOWARD
HURLEY
IVES
JUSTUS
MCMAHAN
MITCHELL
~~MOORE~~ *swicks*
MORGAN

PRESTON
WATSON *swicks*
MORRIS
NEELY
NICHOLS
OWENS
RAYFIELD
REYNOLDS
RUSSELL
SHUBERT
THOMPSON
TOLSON
WARNER
WEATHERLY
WILSON, C.
WILSON, G.
YONGUE

ADAMS
ALEXANDER
BEALL
BLUE
BONNER
BRASWELL
CULPEPPER
DEDMON
EASTERLING

GOODWIN
HACKNEY
HARDAWAY
HENSLEY
HIGHTOWER
HUNTER, H.
INSKO
JARRELL
JEFFUS

NOES - ~~26~~ 37 *swicks*
MCALLISTER
MCCOMAS
MCCOMBS
MCCRARY
MICHAUX
MILLER
MOSLEY
NESBITT
NYE

OLDHAM
RAMSEY
ROGERS
SAUNDERS
SEXTON
SMITH
SUTTON
WAINWRIGHT
WRIGHT
MOORE *swicks*

ARNOLD
BADDOUR
BERRY

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 12
DICKSON
FOX
KINNEY

KISER
LUEBKE
MERCER

REDWINE
WARWICK
WOMBLE

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

ALDRIDGE
BLACK
BOYD-MCINTYRE

FITCH
HILL
MINER

NOT VOTING - ~~12~~ 10 *swicks*
~~PRESTON~~ *sw*
SHERRILL
STARNES

TALLENT
~~WATSON~~ *sw*
WOOD

S1124HCS



NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
CONFERENCE REPORT
Senate Bill 1124

S1124-CRRH-004.8

Page 1 of 3

[] Title Change

[YES] For Committee Substitute

To: The President of the Senate
The Speaker of the House of Representatives

The conferees appointed to resolve the differences between the Senate and the House of Representatives on Senate Bill 1124, A BILL TO BE ENTITLED AN ACT TO ALLOW LOCAL BOARDS OF EDUCATION TO EMPLOY TEACHERS WHO ARE LEGALLY CERTIFICATED IN ANOTHER STATE EVEN THOUGH THEY MAY NOT BE CERTIFICATED IN NORTH CAROLINA, AND TO PROVIDE AN ALTERNATIVE METHOD FOR LOCAL BOARDS TO HIRE LATERAL ENTRY TEACHERS, House Committee Substitute Favorable 7/15/98, submit the following report:

The Senate and the House agree to the following amendments to the House Committee Substitute Favorable 7/15/98, and the Senate concurs in the House Committee Substitute as amended:

on page 1, line 8, through page 2, line 44, by rewriting the lines to read:

"Section 1. Article 20 of Chapter 115C of the General Statutes is amended by adding the following new section to read:

'§ 115C-296.1. Teacher shortages; certification.

(a) Notwithstanding any other law, if a local board determines there is or anticipates there will be a shortage of qualified teachers with North Carolina certificates available to teach specified subjects or grade levels, then the local board may employ as teachers individuals who do not meet the State Board's requirements for initial or continuing State certification. The local board may employ an individual under this subsection for up to one year under a provisional certificate so long as:

(1) Each individual has a postsecondary degree that is at least a bachelors degree.

(2) Each individual has:

- a. An out-of-State certificate authorizing the individual to teach the grade or subject to be taught and at least one year of classroom teaching experience the board considers relevant to the grade or subject to be taught;
- b. At least one year of full-time classroom teaching experience as a professor, assistant professor, associate professor, instructor, or visiting lecturer at a constituent institution of The University of North Carolina, a North Carolina community college, or other institution of higher education as defined in G.S. 90-270.2(5) provided



NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
CONFERENCE REPORT
Senate Bill 1124

S1124-CRRH-004.8

Page 2 of 3

the board considers the experience relevant to the grade or subject to be taught; or

c. Three years of other experience provided the board determines that both the individual's experience and postsecondary education are relevant to the grade or subject to be taught.

(3) Each individual is eligible for re-employment by his or her prior employer.

(4) The board has developed a plan to determine the individual's competence as a teacher. The board's plan shall include a review of the performance of students taught by the individual.

(5) During the period of employment under this subsection, the board provides a mentor teacher if the individual does not have a year of classroom teaching experience.

(6) During the period of employment under this subsection, the individual receives an annual evaluation and multiple observations under G.S. 115C-333(a).

(b) A local board may re-employ as a teacher an individual the board initially employed under subdivision (a)(2)a of this section. This individual is then deemed to have satisfied the academic and professional preparation required to receive an initial or continuing State teacher certificate and is not required to take and pass a standard examination to demonstrate that preparation. An individual who receives an initial or continuing State certificate under this subsection is subject to the same requirements for continuing certification and certificate renewal as other teachers who hold initial or continuing State teacher certificates.

(c) A local board may re-employ as a teacher an individual the board initially employed under subdivisions (a)(2)b and (a)(2)c of this section. If the individual, within one year of the initial employment, takes and passes the standard examination adopted by the State Board under G.S. 115C-296(a) that is applicable to the grade or subject the individual is employed to teach, then upon re-employment the individual is deemed to have satisfied the academic and professional preparation required to receive an initial State teacher certificate. An individual who receives an initial certificate under this subsection is subject to the same requirements for continuing certification as other teachers who hold initial State teacher certificates. If the individual, within one year of the initial employment, does not take and pass the standard examination adopted by the State Board under G.S. 115C-296(a) that is applicable to the grade or subject the individual is employed to teach, then upon re-employment the individual shall continue to hold a provisional certificate and is subject to G.S. 115C-296(c).



NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
CONFERENCE REPORT
Senate Bill 1124

S1124-CRRH-004.8

Page 3 of 3

(d) Local boards shall report semi-annually to the State Board the number of individuals employed as teachers under each subdivision of subdivision (2) of subsection (a) of this section.

Section 2. This act is effective when it becomes law and expires September 1, 2002, except that it remains effective for any teacher employed under this act before September 1, 2002."

The conferees recommend that the Senate and the House of Representatives adopt this report.

Date conferees approved report: October 1, 1998.

Conferees for the Senate

Robert Hartsell
Senator Hartsell, Chairman

Senator Dalton

Senator Lee

Senator Winner

Conferees for the
House of Representatives

Representative Shubert
Representative Shubert, Chair

Representative Morgan

House Submitted 10/22/98 placed on the calendar for 10/26/98
ADOPTED OCT 26 1998 (61 / 37) Message Received
ADOPTED (1) Ordered Enrolled

Senate notified

Special Message

OCT 26 1998

Annexed

8

7

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 2200/4-- 3:05 PM OCTOBER 27, 1998 LEGISLATIVE DAY 222

SENATOR BALLANCE -- Presiding

HARTSELL
TEACHER CERT. WAIVERS/LATERAL ENTRY
HOUSE COM SUB/4TH EDITION

SENATE BILL 1124

CONFERENCE REPORT

MOTION 7
TO ADOPT

AYE	42	ALBERTSON	FOXX	MARTIN R.	PURCELL
		BALLANCE	GARWOOD	MARTIN W.	RAND
		BALLANTINE	HARTSELL	MCDANIEL	REEVES
		BLUST	HORTON	MILLER	RUCHO
		CARPENTER	HOYLE	MOORE	SHAW L.
		CLARK	JENKINS	ODOM	SOLES
		COCHRANE	JORDAN	PAGE	WEBSTER
		COOPER	KINNAIRD	PERDUE	WEINSTEIN
		DALTON	LEDBETTER	PHILLIPS	WELLONS
		DANNELLY	LEE	PLYLER	WINNER
		FORRESTER	LUCAS		

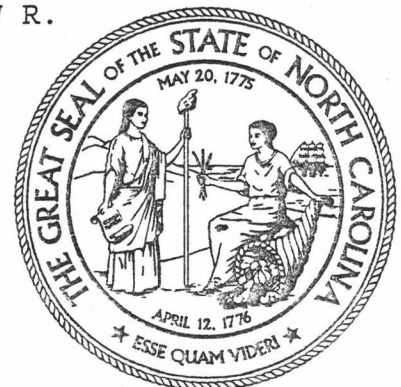
NO 0

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST	7	ALLRAN	EAST	KERR	WARREN
		CARRINGTON	GULLEY	SHAW R.	

ABSENT 1 BASNIGHT

PAIRS 0
AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE



NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
CONFERENCE REPORT
Senate Bill 1124

S1124-CRRH-004.8

Page 1 of 3

[] Title Change

[YES] For Committee Substitute

To: The President of the Senate
The Speaker of the House of Representatives

The conferees appointed to resolve the differences between the Senate and the House of Representatives on Senate Bill 1124, A BILL TO BE ENTITLED AN ACT TO ALLOW LOCAL BOARDS OF EDUCATION TO EMPLOY TEACHERS WHO ARE LEGALLY CERTIFICATED IN ANOTHER STATE EVEN THOUGH THEY MAY NOT BE CERTIFICATED IN NORTH CAROLINA, AND TO PROVIDE AN ALTERNATIVE METHOD FOR LOCAL BOARDS TO HIRE LATERAL ENTRY TEACHERS, House Committee Substitute Favorable 7/15/98, submit the following report:

The Senate and the House agree to the following amendments to the House Committee Substitute Favorable 7/15/98, and the Senate concurs in the House Committee Substitute as amended:

on page 1, line 8, through page 2, line 44, by rewriting the lines to read:

"Section 1. Article 20 of Chapter 115C of the General Statutes is amended by adding the following new section to read:

'§ 115C-296.1. Teacher shortages; certification.

(a) Notwithstanding any other law, if a local board determines there is or anticipates there will be a shortage of qualified teachers with North Carolina certificates available to teach specified subjects or grade levels, then the local board may employ as teachers individuals who do not meet the State Board's requirements for initial or continuing State certification. The local board may employ an individual under this subsection for up to one year under a provisional certificate so long as:

(1) Each individual has a postsecondary degree that is at least a bachelors degree.

(2) Each individual has:

- a. An out-of-State certificate authorizing the individual to teach the grade or subject to be taught and at least one year of classroom teaching experience the board considers relevant to the grade or subject to be taught;
- b. At least one year of full-time classroom teaching experience as a professor, assistant professor, associate professor, instructor, or visiting lecturer at a constituent institution of The University of North Carolina, a North Carolina community college, or other institution of higher education as defined in G.S. 90-270.2(5) provided



NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
CONFERENCE REPORT
Senate Bill 1124

S1124-CRRH-004.8

Page 2 of 3

the board considers the experience relevant to the grade or subject to be taught; or

c. Three years of other experience provided the board determines that both the individual's experience and postsecondary education are relevant to the grade or subject to be taught.

(3) Each individual is eligible for re-employment by his or her prior employer.

(4) The board has developed a plan to determine the individual's competence as a teacher. The board's plan shall include a review of the performance of students taught by the individual.

(5) During the period of employment under this subsection, the board provides a mentor teacher if the individual does not have a year of classroom teaching experience.

(6) During the period of employment under this subsection, the individual receives an annual evaluation and multiple observations under G.S. 115C-333(a).

(b) A local board may re-employ as a teacher an individual the board initially employed under subdivision (a)(2)a of this section. This individual is then deemed to have satisfied the academic and professional preparation required to receive an initial or continuing State teacher certificate and is not required to take and pass a standard examination to demonstrate that preparation. An individual who receives an initial or continuing State certificate under this subsection is subject to the same requirements for continuing certification and certificate renewal as other teachers who hold initial or continuing State teacher certificates.

(c) A local board may re-employ as a teacher an individual the board initially employed under subdivisions (a)(2)b and (a)(2)c of this section. If the individual, within one year of the initial employment, takes and passes the standard examination adopted by the State Board under G.S. 115C-296(a) that is applicable to the grade or subject the individual is employed to teach, then upon re-employment the individual is deemed to have satisfied the academic and professional preparation required to receive an initial State teacher certificate. An individual who receives an initial certificate under this subsection is subject to the same requirements for continuing certification as other teachers who hold initial State teacher certificates. If the individual, within one year of the initial employment, does not take and pass the standard examination adopted by the State Board under G.S. 115C-296(a) that is applicable to the grade or subject the individual is employed to teach, then upon re-employment the individual shall continue to hold a provisional certificate and is subject to G.S. 115C-296(c).



NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
CONFERENCE REPORT
Senate Bill 1124

S1124-CRRH-004.8

Page 3 of 3

(d) Local boards shall report semi-annually to the State Board the number of individuals employed as teachers under each subdivision of subdivision (2) of subsection (a) of this section.'

Section 2. This act is effective when it becomes law and expires September 1, 2002, except that it remains effective for any teacher employed under this act before September 1, 2002."

The conferees recommend that the Senate and the House of Representatives adopt this report.

Date conferees approved report: October 1, 1998.

Conferees for the Senate

Walter R. Hartsell
Senator Hartsell, Chairman

Senator Dalton

Senator Lee
Ashe Winner
Senator Winner

Conferees for the House of Representatives

Fernand Shubert
Representative Shubert, Chair

Representative Morgan

Senate	Submitted	10/26/98			
House	ADOPTED	10/26/98	(1)
Senate	ADOPTED	10/27/98	(42	10)
	Message Received	10/26/98			
	Ordered Enrolled	10/27/98			

ORDERED SENT TO GOVERNOR

Jarret Pruitt

Passed on Cal- 10/27/98

Handwritten initials and marks

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S 1125

MAY 13 1998

PRINCIPAL CLERK

S

SENATE DRS7894*-RHZ004.2(4.22)

Short Title: Misc. Education Changes.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senators Lucas, Winner, and Lee.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO IMPLEMENT A RECOMMENDATION OF THE JOINT
3 LEGISLATIVE EDUCATION OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE TO AMEND
4 VARIOUS EDUCATION LAWS.

5 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

6 Section 1. G.S. 115C-102.5(b) reads as rewritten:

7 "(b) The Commission shall consist of the following 18 members:

- 8 (1) The State Superintendent of Public Instruction or a designee;
- 9 (2) One representative of The University of North Carolina, appointed
10 by the President of The University of North Carolina;
- 11 (3) One representative of the North Carolina Community College
12 System, appointed by the President of the North Carolina
13 Community College System;
- 14 (4) A person with management responsibility concerning information
15 technology related State Government functions, designated by the
16 Secretary of Commerce;
- 17 (5) Four members appointed by the Governor;
- 18 (6) Six members appointed by the President Pro Tempore of the
19 Senate two of whom shall be members of the Senate. One of these
20 six members shall be appointed by the President Pro Tempore of
21 the Senate to serve as cochair; and
- 22 (7) Six members appointed by the Speaker of the House of
23 Representatives two of whom shall be members of the House of
24 Representatives. One of these six members shall be appointed by
25 the Speaker of the House of Representatives to serve as cochair.



Original (JP)

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
AMENDMENT
Senate Bill 1125

S1125-ALB-1

AMENDMENT NO. 1
(to be filled in by
Principal Clerk)
Page 1 of 1

Date 8/4, 1998

Comm. Sub. [YES]
Amends Title []
Second Edition

1 moves to amend the bill on page 9, line 20,
2 by deleting "(i)" and substituting "(j)".

SIGNED Donna Lucas
Amendment Sponsor

SIGNED _____
Committee Chair if Senate Committee Amendment

ADOPTED 47-0

FAILED _____

TABLED _____

8/4/98

Janet Pruitt

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1876/2-- 2:21 PM

AUGUST 4, 1998

LEGISLATIVE DAY 173

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

LUCAS
MISC. EDUCATION CHANGES
COM SUB/2ND EDITION

SENATE BILL 1125

AMEND 1

AYE	47	ALBERTSON	EAST	LEE	PURCELL
		ALLRAN	FORRESTER	LUCAS	REEVES
		BALLANCE	FOXX	MARTIN R.	RUCHO
		BALLANTINE	GARWOOD	MARTIN W.	SHAW L.
		BLUST	GULLEY	MCDANIEL	SHAW R.
		CARPENTER	HARTSELL	MILLER	SOLES
		CARRINGTON	HORTON	MOORE	WARREN
		CLARK	HOYLE	ODOM	WEBSTER
		COCHRANE	JORDAN	PAGE	WEINSTEIN
		COOPER	KERR	PERDUE	WELLONS
		DALTON	KINNAIRD	PHILLIPS	WINNER
		DANNELLY	LEDBETTER	PLYLER	

NO 0

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 2 BASNIGHT RAND

ABSENT 1 JENKINS

PAIRS 0

AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1877/3-- 2:26 PM

AUGUST 4, 1998

LEGISLATIVE DAY 173

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

LUCAS
MISC. EDUCATION CHANGES
COM SUB/2ND EDITION

SENATE BILL 1125
READING 2

AYE	48	ALBERTSON	EAST	LEE	PURCELL
		ALLRAN	FORRESTER	LUCAS	RAND
		BALLANCE	FOXX	MARTIN R.	REEVES
		BALLANTINE	GARWOOD	MARTIN W.	RUCHO
		BLUST	GULLEY	MCDANIEL	SHAW L.
		CARPENTER	HARTSELL	MILLER	SHAW R.
		CARRINGTON	HORTON	MOORE	SOLES
		CLARK	HOYLE	ODOM	WARREN
		COCHRANE	JORDAN	PAGE	WEBSTER
		COOPER	KERR	PERDUE	WEINSTEIN
		DALTON	KINNAIRD	PHILLIPS	WELLONS
		DANNELLY	LEDBETTER	PLYLER	WINNER

NO 0

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 1 BASNIGHT

ABSENT 1 JENKINS

PAIRS 0

AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE



NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
AMENDMENT
Senate Bill 1125

AMENDMENT NO. 1
(to be filled in by
Principal Clerk)
Page 1 of 1

S1125-ARH-011.1

Date OCT 13 1998, 1998

Comm. Sub. []
Amends Title []
Fourth Edition

Representative Preston

- 1 moves to amend the bill on page 7, line 42, by inserting after "(d)"
2 the following:
3 "or (d1)";
4
5 and on page 10, line 21, by rewriting the line to read "December 31,
6 1998.";
7
8 and on page 10, line 25, by deleting "December 1, 1998." and by
9 substituting "September 1, 1999.";
10
11 and on page 10, line 43, by deleting "January 27, 1999." and by
12 substituting "May 1, 2000.";
13
14 and on page 11, line 5, by deleting "that date." and by substituting
15 "the effective date of this act.".

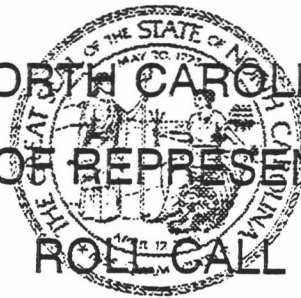
SIGNED *Jean Preston*
Amendment Sponsor

SIGNED _____
Committee Chair if Senate Committee Amendment

ADOPTED OCT 13 1998 FAILED _____ TABLED _____

102-0 EV
SW

NORTH CAROLINA
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



. # 2146
LEGISLATIVE DAY 213
S1125HCS
READING 2

10/13/98
2:14 PM
IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

AMEND #1 - REP. PRESTON
MISCELLANEOUS EDUCATION CHANGES

AYES - 102

SPEAKER	CLARY	HILL	OWENS
ADAMS	COLE	HOWARD	PRESTON
ALDRIDGE	CULP	HUNTER, H.	RAMSEY
ALEXANDER	CULPEPPER	HURLEY	RAYFIELD
ALLEN	CUNNINGHAM	INSKO	REDWINE
ALLRED	DAUGHTRY	JARRELL	REYNOLDS
ARNOLD	DAVIS	JEFFUS	RUSSELL
BADDOUR	DECKER	KINNEY	SAUNDERS
BAKER	DEDMON	KISER	SEXTON
BARBEE	DICKSON	MCCOMAS	SHERRILL
BAREFOOT	EARLE	MCCOMBS	SHUBERT
BEALL	EDDINS	MCCRARY	SMITH
BERRY	ELLIS	MCMAHAN	SUTTON
BLACK	FITCH	MERCER	TALLENT
BLUE	GARDNER	MICHAUX	TOLSON
BONNER	GOODWIN	MINER	WAINWRIGHT
BOWIE	GRADY	MITCHELL	WARNER
BOYD-MCINTYRE	GRAY	MOORE	WARWICK
BRAWLEY	GULLEY	MORGAN	WATSON
BROWN	HACKNEY	MORRIS	WEATHERLY
BRYANT	HALL	NEELY	WILSON, C.
BUCHANAN	HARDAWAY	NESBITT	WILSON, G.
CANSLER	HARDY	NICHOLS	WOOD
CAPPS	HENSLEY	NYE	WRIGHT
CARPENTER	HIATT	OLDHAM	YONGUE
CHURCH	HIGHTOWER		

NOES - 0

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 12

DOCKHAM	FOX	LUEBKE	ROGERS
EASTERLING	IVES	MILLER	THOMPSON
ESPOSITO	JUSTUS	MOSLEY	WOMBLE

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - 6

BRASWELL	CREECH	MCALLISTER	STARNES
CRAWFORD	HOLMES		

S1125HCS

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY AMENDMENT

(Please type or use ballpoint pen)

EDITION No. _____

H. B. No. _____

S. B. No. 1125

COMMITTEE SUBSTITUTE _____

DATE 10-13-98 OCT 13 1998

Amendment No. 2
(to be filled in by
Principal Clerk)

Rep.) Mc Mahan
)
Sen.)

1 moves to amend the bill on page 2, line 33

2 () WHICH CHANGES THE TITLE

3 by deleting the number "15" and inserting in its place the

4 words "20 working."

5 _____

6 _____

7 _____

9 _____

10 _____

11 _____

12 _____

13 _____

14 _____

15 _____

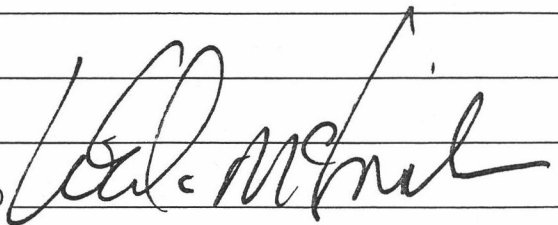
16 _____

17 _____

18 _____

19 _____

SIGNED



ADOPTED _____ FAILED _____ Tabled _____

OCT 13 1998

51-51 EV

W. W. W.

NORTH CAROLINA HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



Bill # 2147
LEGISLATIVE DAY 213
S1125HCS
READING 2

EV
10/13/98
2:34 PM
IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

AMEND #2 - REP MCMAHAN
MISCELLANEOUS EDUCATION CHANGES

AMEND #2 FAILS FOR LACK OF MAJORITY

AYES - 51

SPEAKER	CAPPS	HALL	MORGAN
ALDRIDGE	CHURCH	HARDY	MORRIS
ALEXANDER	CLARY	HILL	NEELY
ARNOLD	CULP	HOWARD	OWENS
BAKER	DAUGHTRY	HURLEY	RAYFIELD
BARBEE	DAVIS	KINNEY	REYNOLDS
BERRY	DECKER	KISER	TALLENT
BONNER	DICKSON	MCCOMAS	WATSON
BOWIE	EARLE	MCCOMBS	WEATHERLY
BRAWLEY	ELLIS	MCTAHAN	WILSON, C.
BROWN	GARDNER	MERCER	WILSON, G.
BUCHANAN	GRAY	MINER	YONGUE
CANSLER	GULLEY	MITCHELL	

NOES - 51

ADAMS	DEDMON	JEFFUS	SAUNDERS
ALLEN	EDDINS	MCALLISTER	SEXTON
ALLRED	FITCH	MCCRARY	SHERRILL
BADDOUR	GOODWIN	MICHAUX	SHUBERT
BAREFOOT	GRADY	MOORE	SMITH
BEALL	HACKNEY	NESBITT	SUTTON
BLACK	HARDAWAY	NICHOLS	TOLSON
BLUE	HENSLEY	NYE	WAINWRIGHT
BOYD-MCINTYRE	HIATT	OLDHAM	WARNER
BRYANT	HIGHTOWER	PRESTON	WARWICK
COLE	HUNTER, H.	RAMSEY	WOOD
CULPEPPER	INSKO	REDWINE	WRIGHT
CUNNINGHAM	JARRELL	RUSSELL	

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 12

DOCKHAM	FOX	LUEBKE	ROGERS
EASTERLING	IVES	MILLER	THOMPSON
ESPOSITO	JUSTUS	MOSLEY	WOMBLE

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

BRASWELL	CRAWFORD	HOLMES	STARNES
CARPENTER	CREECH		

S1125HCS



NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
AMENDMENT
SENATE BILL 1125

AMENDMENT NO. 3
(to be filled in by
Principal Clerk)

S1125-ALE-05

Page 1 of 2

Date OCT 13 1998, 1998

Comm. Sub. [YES]
Amends Title []
4TH EDITION

Representative Baker

- 1 moves to amend the bill on page 11, line 1,
2 by adding before the line the following new section:
3 "Section 19. G.S. 115C-271(a) reads as rewritten:
4 '(a) It is the policy of the State that each local board of
5 education has the sole discretion to elect a superintendent of
6 schools. However, the State Board shall adopt rules that establish
7 the qualifications for election. At a minimum, each superintendent
8 shall have been a principal in a North Carolina public school or
9 shall have equivalent experience. In addition, the State Board may
10 establish other minimum credentials, educational prerequisites, and
11 experience requirements.
12 The State Board may grant a request received from a local board
13 for a waiver of State laws, rules, or policies governing
14 qualifications for election of a superintendent when the board
15 demonstrates that a candidate has the competence and experience
16 necessary to perform the duties of superintendent for the requesting
17 local board. A superintendent elected under a waiver shall meet any
18 conditions set by the State Board in the waiver.
19 It is the duty of each local board to elect a superintendent who
20 is qualified. If a local board elects a superintendent who is not
21 qualified or who cannot qualify under this section, then the



NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
AMENDMENT
SENATE BILL 1125

AMENDMENT NO. 3
(to be filled in by
Principal Clerk)

S1125-ALE-05

Page 2 of 2

1 election and contract are null and void, and the board shall elect a
2 person who is qualified.'"'; and
3
4 by renumbering the remaining section accordingly.
5
6

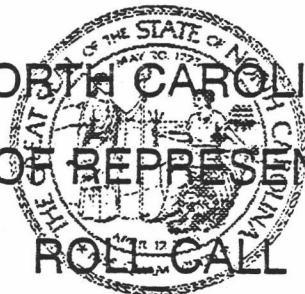
SIGNED *Let L Boh*
Amendment Sponsor

SIGNED _____
Committee Chair if Senate Committee Amendment

ADOPTED _____ FAILED OCT 13 1998 TABLED _____

42-55 EV
& Weeks

NORTH CAROLINA
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



2148
LEGISLATIVE DAY 213
S1125HCS
READING 2

EV
10/13/98
2:51 PM
IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

AMEND #3 - REP. BAKER
MISCELLANEOUS EDUCATION CHANGES
AMENDMENT FILES

AYES - 42

ALDRIDGE	CAPPS	HIATT	NICHOLS
ALLEN	CLARY	HILL	OWENS
ALLRED	CULP	HOWARD	RAYFIELD
ARNOLD	DAUGHTRY	KISER	REYNOLDS
BAKER	DAVIS	MCCOMAS	SEXTON
BARBEE	DECKER	MCMAHAN	SHUBERT
BERRY	EDDINS	MINER	TALLENT
BLACK	ELLIS	MITCHELL	WATSON
BRAWLEY	GARDNER	MORGAN	WEATHERLY
BUCHANAN	GULLEY	NEELY	WOOD
CANSLER	HARDY		

NOES - 55

ADAMS	CUNNINGHAM	JEFFUS	REDWINE
ALEXANDER	DEDMON	KINNEY	RUSSELL
BADDOUR	EARLE	MCALLISTER	SAUNDERS
BAREFOOT	FITCH	MCCOMBS	SHERRILL
BEALL	GRADY	MCCRARY	SMITH
BLUE	HACKNEY	MERCER	SUTTON
BONNER	HALL	MICHAUX	TOLSON
BOWIE	HARDAWAY	MOORE	WAINWRIGHT
BOYD-MCINTYRE	HENSLEY	MORRIS	WARNER
BROWN	HIGHTOWER	NESBITT	WARWICK
BRYANT	HUNTER, H.	NYE	WILSON, G.
CHURCH	HURLEY	OLDHAM	WRIGHT
COLE	INSKO	PRESTON	YONGUE
CULPEPPER	JARRELL	RAMSEY	

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 13

DOCKHAM	GOODWIN	LUEBKE	ROGERS
EASTERLING	IVES	MILLER	THOMPSON
ESPOSITO	JUSTUS	MOSLEY	WOMBLE
FOX			

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - 10

SPEAKER	CRAWFORD	GRAY	STARNES
BRASWELL	CREECH	HOLMES	WILSON, C.
CARPENTER	DICKSON		

S1125HCS



NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
AMENDMENT

Senate Bill 1125

AMENDMENT NO. 4
(to be filled in by
Principal Clerk)

S1125-ALC-10/13

Page 1 of 1

Date OCT 13 1998, 199

Comm. Sub. [YES]
Amends Title []
Fourth Edition

Rep. Allred

1 moves to amend the bill on page 10, line 43, and page 11, line 1,
2 by adding a new Section 19 between the lines and by renumbering the
3 remaining section accordingly:

4 "Section 19. G.S. 153A-158.1(e), as amended by S.L. 1998-33 and
5 S.L. 1998-48, reads as rewritten:

6 '(e) Scope. -- This section applies to Alamance, Alexander,
7 Alleghany, Ashe, Avery, Bladen, Brunswick, Burke, Cabarrus,
8 Caldwell, Camden, Carteret, Caswell, Cherokee, Chowan, Columbus,
9 Currituck, Dare, Davidson, Davie, Duplin, Edgecombe, Forsyth,
10 Franklin, Gates, Graham, Greene, Guilford, Halifax, Harnett,
11 Haywood, Hyde, Iredell, Jackson, Johnston, Jones, Lee, Lenoir,
12 Macon, Madison, Martin, Mitchell, Moore, Nash, New Hanover, Onslow,
13 Orange, Pasquotank, Pender, Perquimans, Person, Pitt, Randolph,
14 Richmond, Rockingham, Rowan, Sampson, Scotland, Stanly, Stokes,
15 Surry, Union, Vance, Wake, Wilkes, Wilson, Watauga, and Wayne,
16 Counties.'"

17
18
SIGNED 
Amendment Sponsor

SIGNED _____
Committee Chair if Senate Committee Amendment

ADOPTED

OCT 13 1998

FAILED

TABLED

94-0 or
success

NORTH CAROLINA
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



. # 2149
LEGISLATIVE DAY 213
S1125HCS
READING 2

EV
10/13/98
2:52 PM
IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

AMEND #4 - *REP. FIRED*
MISCELLANEOUS EDUCATION CHANGES

AYES - 94

SPEAKER	CLARY	HUNTER, H.	PRESTON
ADAMS	COLE	HURLEY	RAMSEY
ALDRIDGE	CULP	INSKO	RAYFIELD
ALEXANDER	CULPEPPER	JARRELL	REDWINE
ALLEN	CUNNINGHAM	JEFFUS	REYNOLDS
ALLRED	DAUGHTRY	KISER	RUSSELL
ARNOLD	DAVIS	MCALLISTER	SAUNDERS
BADDOUR	DECKER	MCCOMAS	SEXTON
BAKER	DEDMON	MCCOMBS	SHERRILL
BARBEE	EARLE	MCCRARY	SHUBERT
BAREFOOT	EDDINS	MCPAHAN	SMITH
BEALL	ELLIS	MERCER	SUTTON
BERRY	FITCH	MINER	TALLENT
BLACK	GARDNER	MITCHELL	TOLSON
BONNER	GRADY	MOORE	WAINWRIGHT
BOWIE	GULLEY	MORGAN	WARNER
BOYD-MCINTYRE	HACKNEY	MORRIS	WARWICK
BRAWLEY	HALL	NEELY	WATSON
BROWN	HARDAWAY	NESBITT	WEATHERLY
BRYANT	HENSLEY	NICHOLS	WILSON, G.
BUCHANAN	HIATT	NYE	WOOD
CANSLER	HIGHTOWER	OLDHAM	WRIGHT
CAPPS	HILL	OWENS	YONGUE
CHURCH	HOWARD		

NOES - 0

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 13

DOCKHAM	GOODWIN	LUEBKE	ROGERS
EASTERLING	IVES	MILLER	THOMPSON
ESPOSITO	JUSTUS	MOSLEY	WOMBLE
FOX			

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - 13

BLUE	CREECH	HARDY	MICHAUX
BRASWELL	DICKSON	HOLMES	STARNES
CARPENTER	GRAY	KINNEY	WILSON, C.
CRAWFORD			

S1125HCS

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY AMENDMENT

(Please type or use ballpoint pen)

EDITION No. _____

H. B. No. _____

S. B. No. 1125

COMMITTEE SUBSTITUTE _____

DATE 10/13/98

Amendment No. 5

(to be filled in by
Principal Clerk)

Rep.) _____
Sen.) Brawley

1 moves to amend the bill on page 8, line 18

2 () WHICH CHANGES THE TITLE

3 by deleting the word "ninth" and inserting

4 the word "eighth" in place.

5 _____

6 _____

7 _____

8 _____

9 _____

10 _____

11 _____

12 _____

13 _____

14 _____

15 _____

16 _____

17 _____

18 _____

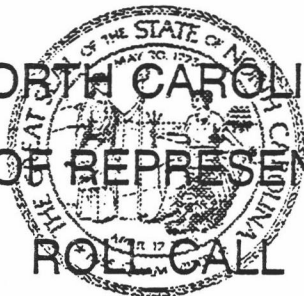
19 _____

SIGNED Robert Brawley

Withdrawn and returned 10/13/98

ADOPTED _____ FAILED _____ TABLED Ellick

NORTH CAROLINA
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



. # 2150
LEGISLATIVE DAY 213
S1125HCS
READING 2

EV
10/13/98
3:07 PM
IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

MISCELLANEOUS EDUCATION CHANGES

AYES - 95

SPEAKER	CLARY	HOWARD	OWENS
ADAMS	COLE	HUNTER, H.	PRESTON
ALDRIDGE	CULP	HURLEY	RAMSEY
ALEXANDER	CULPEPPER	INSKO	RAYFIELD
ALLEN	CUNNINGHAM	JARRELL	REDWINE
ALLRED	DAUGHTRY	JEFFUS	REYNOLDS
ARNOLD	DAVIS	KINNEY	RUSSELL
BADDOUR	DECKER	MCCALLISTER	SAUNDERS
BARBEE	DEDMON	MCCOMAS	SEXTON
BAREFOOT	EARLE	MCCOMBS	SHERRILL
BEALL	EDDINS	MCCRARY	SHUBERT
BERRY	ELLIS	MCPAHAN	SMITH
BLACK	FITCH	MERCER	SUTTON
BLUE	GARDNER	MICHAUX	TALLENT
BONNER	GRADY	MINER	TOLSON
BOWIE	GULLEY	MITCHELL	WAINWRIGHT
BOYD-MCINTYRE	HACKNEY	MOORE	WARNER
BRAWLEY	HALL	MORGAN	WARWICK
BROWN	HARDAWAY	MORRIS	WATSON
BRYANT	HARDY	NEELY	WEATHERLY
BUCHANAN	HENSLEY	NESBITT	WILSON, G.
CANSLER	HIATT	NICHOLS	WRIGHT
CAPPS	HIGHTOWER	NYE	YONGUE
CHURCH	HILL	OLDHAM	

NOES - 2

BAKER WOOD

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 14

DOCKHAM	GOODWIN	LUEBKE	ROGERS
EASTERLING	IVES	MILLER	THOMPSON
ESPOSITO	JUSTUS	MOSLEY	WOMBLE
FOX	KISER		

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - 9

BRASWELL	CREECH	GRAY	STARNES
CARPENTER	DICKSON	HOLMES	WILSON, C.
CRAWFORD			

S1125HCS

NORTH CAROLINA

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



EV

10/27/98

3:24 PM

IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

2194
LEGISLATIVE DAY 221
S1125HCS 3
READING 2

MISCELLANEOUS EDUCATION CHANGES

AYES - 107

SPEAKER	CREECH	HOLMES	OLDHAM
ADAMS	CULP	HOWARD	OWENS
ALDRIDGE	CULPEPPER	HUNTER, H.	PRESTON
ALEXANDER	CUNNINGHAM	HURLEY	RAMSEY
ALLEN	DAUGHTRY	INSKO	RAYFIELD
ALLRED	DAVIS	IVES	REYNOLDS
ARNOLD	DECKER	JARRELL	ROGERS
BADDOUR	DEDMON	JEFFUS	RUSSELL
BARBEE	DOCKHAM	JUSTUS	SAUNDERS
BAREFOOT	EARLE	KINNEY	SEXTON
BEALL	EASTERLING	LUEBKE	SHERRILL
BERRY	EDDINS	MCALLISTER	SHUBERT
BLACK	ELLIS	MCCOMAS	SMITH
BONNER	ESPOSITO	MCCOMBS	STARNES
BOWIE	FITCH	MCCRARY	SUTTON
BOYD-MCINTYRE	GARDNER	MCMAHAN	TALLENT
BRASWELL	GOODWIN	MERCER	THOMPSON
BROWN	GRADY	MILLER	TOLSON
BRYANT	GRAY	MINER	WAINWRIGHT
BUCHANAN	GULLEY	MITCHELL	WATSON
CANSLER	HACKNEY	MOORE	WEATHERLY
CAPPS	HALL	MORGAN	WILSON, C.
CARPENTER	HARDAWAY	MORRIS	WILSON, G.
CHURCH	HARDY	MOSLEY	WOOD
CLARY	HENSLEY	NEELY	WRIGHT
COLE	HIATT	NICHOLS	YONGUE
CRAWFORD	HILL	NYE	

NOES - 7

BAKER	BRAWLEY	MICHAUX	REDWINE
BLUE	HIGHTOWER	NESBITT	

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 4

DICKSON	FOX	KISER	WOMBLE
---------	-----	-------	--------

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - 2

WARNER	WARWICK
--------	---------

S1125HCS

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 2218/8-- 9:38 AM OCTOBER 28, 1998 LEGISLATIVE DAY 223

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

LUCAS
MISC. EDUCATION CHANGES
HOUSE COM SUB NO. 3/6TH EDITION

SENATE BILL 1125

MOTION 8
TO CONCUR

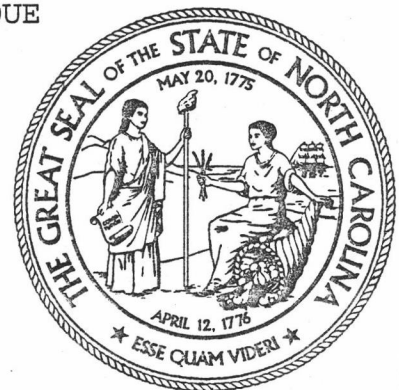
AYE	1	BLUST			
NO	41	ALBERTSON	FOXX	LUCAS	RAND
		ALLRAN	GARWOOD	MARTIN R.	RUCHO
		BALLANCE	GULLEY	MARTIN W.	SHAW L.
		BALLANTINE	HARTSELL	MCDANIEL	SHAW R.
		CARPENTER	HOYLE	MOORE	SOLES
		CARRINGTON	JENKINS	ODOM	WARREN
		CLARK	JORDAN	PAGE	WEBSTER
		COCHRANE	KINNAIRD	PHILLIPS	WEINSTEIN
		DALTON	LEDBETTER	PLYLER	WELLONS
		DANNELLY	LEE	PURCELL	WINNER
		FORRESTER			

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST	7	COOPER	HORTON	MILLER	REEVES
		EAST	KERR	PERDUE	

ABSENT 1 BASNIGHT

PAIRS 0
AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE



NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
CONFERENCE REPORT
Senate Bill 1125

S1125-CRRC-001

Page 1 of 2

[YES] Title Change

[YES] For Committee Substitute

To: The President of the Senate
The Speaker of the House of Representatives

The conferees appointed to resolve the differences between the Senate and the House of Representatives on Senate Bill 1125, A BILL TO BE ENTITLED AN ACT TO CLARIFY THAT THE PRESIDENT PRO TEMPORE OF THE SENATE APPOINTS ONE COCHAIR OF THE SCHOOL TECHNOLOGY COMMISSION; TO REQUIRE LOCAL SCHOOL ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS TO MAKE ABC'S AWARDS NO LATER THAN THE SECOND REGULAR TEACHER PAYROLL; TO REQUIRE ABC'S AWARDS TO GO ONLY FOR DIRECT AWARDS TO CERTIFIED PERSONNEL AND TEACHER ASSISTANTS; TO CLARIFY THAT THE SUPERINTENDENT OR HIS DESIGNEE DEVELOPS THE SCHOOL BUS ASSIGNMENT PLAN; TO EXEMPT FROM THE SCHOOL ADMINISTRATOR EXAM INDIVIDUALS WHO OBTAINED OR RENEWED A SCHOOL ADMINISTRATOR/SUPERVISOR CERTIFICATE DURING THE FIVE YEARS BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1998; TO AUTHORIZE THE STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION TO ADOPT POLICIES GOVERNING THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CERTIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS WHO ARE CERTIFIED IN ANOTHER STATE AS SCHOOL ADMINISTRATORS; TO MOVE THE COMPETENCY TEST FROM TENTH TO NINTH GRADE; TO CLARIFY THAT THE SUPERINTENDENT MAKES DECISIONS CONCERNING SUSPENSION OR EXPULSION OF STUDENTS; TO CLARIFY THAT SUPERINTENDENTS MUST KEEP DATA ON STUDENTS WHO ARE SUSPENDED MORE THAN TEN DAYS; TO REQUIRE THE PROVISION OF REMEDIAL ASSISTANCE IN NINTH GRADE TO STUDENTS WHO FAIL TO PASS THE EIGHTH GRADE END-OF-GRADE TESTS; TO PROHIBIT PRINCIPALS OR THEIR DESIGNEES FROM WITHHOLDING A STUDENT RECORD WHEN A STUDENT TRANSFERS TO ANOTHER SCHOOL EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH FEDERAL LAW; TO AMEND THE EXCELLENT SCHOOLS ACT TO CLARIFY THAT ACTION PLANS ARE REQUIRED FOR CERTIFIED EMPLOYEES IN LOW-PERFORMING SCHOOLS WHEN THEY RECEIVE AN UNSATISFACTORY EVALUATION RELATED TO THEIR INSTRUCTIONAL DUTIES AND TO REQUIRE LOCAL BOARDS TO ADOPT POLICIES THAT REQUIRE ACTION PLANS FOR CERTIFIED EMPLOYEES IN OTHER SCHOOLS WHO RECEIVE AN UNSATISFACTORY EVALUATION; TO ALLOW THE INITIAL CONTRACT FOR A SCHOOL ADMINISTRATOR TO BE FOR A TERM OF LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS; TO DIRECT THE STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION TO EVALUATE THE SAFE SCHOOLS BONUS FOR PRINCIPALS AND ASSISTANT PRINCIPALS; TO DIRECT THE STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION AND THE UNC BOARD OF GOVERNORS TO DEVELOP A PROPOSAL FOR A STATEWIDE LATERAL ENTRY TEACHER LICENSURE PROGRAM;

SD



NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
CONFERENCE REPORT
Senate Bill 1125

S1125-CRRC-001

Page 2 of 2

AND TO ALLOW CASWELL COUNTY TO ACQUIRE AND IMPROVE PROPERTY FOR USE BY THE COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION, House Committee Substitute #3 Favorable 10/22/98, submit the following report:

The Senate and House agree to the following amendments to the House Committee Substitute #3 Favorable 10/22/98, and the Senate concurs in the House Committee Substitute as amended:

on page 2, line 16, by inserting after the word "PRINCIPALS;" the word "AND";

and on page 2, by rewriting lines 19-21 to read "PROGRAM.";

and on page 11, line 38, through page 12, line 4, by deleting Section 19 of the bill;

and by renumbering the remaining section accordingly.

The conferees recommend that the Senate and the House of Representatives adopt this report.

Date conferees approved report: October 29, 1998.

Conferees for the Senate

Sen. Lucas
Senator Lucas, Chair

Sen. Rand
Senator Rand

Sen. Webster
Senator Webster

Conferees for the House of Representatives

Rep. Morgan
Representative Morgan, Chair

Rep. Preston
Representative Preston

House	Submitted	10/29/98	w/o objection placed on calendar today	
House	ADOPTED	10/29/98	(52/2 EV)	Message Received 10/29/98 <i>EW</i>
	ADOPTED		(/)	Ordered Enrolled

Senate notified

Special Message

EW

ED
T



NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
CONFERENCE REPORT
Senate Bill 1125

S1125-CRRC-001

Page 1 of 2

[YES] Title Change

[YES] For Committee Substitute

To: The President of the Senate
The Speaker of the House of Representatives

The conferees appointed to resolve the differences between the Senate and the House of Representatives on Senate Bill 1125, A BILL TO BE ENTITLED AN ACT TO CLARIFY THAT THE PRESIDENT PRO TEMPORE OF THE SENATE APPOINTS ONE COCHAIR OF THE SCHOOL TECHNOLOGY COMMISSION; TO REQUIRE LOCAL SCHOOL ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS TO MAKE ABC'S AWARDS NO LATER THAN THE SECOND REGULAR TEACHER PAYROLL; TO REQUIRE ABC'S AWARDS TO GO ONLY FOR DIRECT AWARDS TO CERTIFIED PERSONNEL AND TEACHER ASSISTANTS; TO CLARIFY THAT THE SUPERINTENDENT OR HIS DESIGNEE DEVELOPS THE SCHOOL BUS ASSIGNMENT PLAN; TO EXEMPT FROM THE SCHOOL ADMINISTRATOR EXAM INDIVIDUALS WHO OBTAINED OR RENEWED A SCHOOL ADMINISTRATOR/SUPERVISOR CERTIFICATE DURING THE FIVE YEARS BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1998; TO AUTHORIZE THE STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION TO ADOPT POLICIES GOVERNING THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CERTIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS WHO ARE CERTIFIED IN ANOTHER STATE AS SCHOOL ADMINISTRATORS; TO MOVE THE COMPETENCY TEST FROM TENTH TO NINTH GRADE; TO CLARIFY THAT THE SUPERINTENDENT MAKES DECISIONS CONCERNING SUSPENSION OR EXPULSION OF STUDENTS; TO CLARIFY THAT SUPERINTENDENTS MUST KEEP DATA ON STUDENTS WHO ARE SUSPENDED MORE THAN TEN DAYS; TO REQUIRE THE PROVISION OF REMEDIAL ASSISTANCE IN NINTH GRADE TO STUDENTS WHO FAIL TO PASS THE EIGHTH GRADE END-OF-GRADE TESTS; TO PROHIBIT PRINCIPALS OR THEIR DESIGNEES FROM WITHHOLDING A STUDENT RECORD WHEN A STUDENT TRANSFERS TO ANOTHER SCHOOL EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH FEDERAL LAW; TO AMEND THE EXCELLENT SCHOOLS ACT TO CLARIFY THAT ACTION PLANS ARE REQUIRED FOR CERTIFIED EMPLOYEES IN LOW-PERFORMING SCHOOLS WHEN THEY RECEIVE AN UNSATISFACTORY EVALUATION RELATED TO THEIR INSTRUCTIONAL DUTIES AND TO REQUIRE LOCAL BOARDS TO ADOPT POLICIES THAT REQUIRE ACTION PLANS FOR CERTIFIED EMPLOYEES IN OTHER SCHOOLS WHO RECEIVE AN UNSATISFACTORY EVALUATION; TO ALLOW THE INITIAL CONTRACT FOR A SCHOOL ADMINISTRATOR TO BE FOR A TERM OF LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS; TO DIRECT THE STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION TO EVALUATE THE SAFE SCHOOLS BONUS FOR PRINCIPALS AND ASSISTANT PRINCIPALS; TO DIRECT THE STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION AND THE UNC BOARD OF GOVERNORS TO DEVELOP A PROPOSAL FOR A STATEWIDE LATERAL ENTRY TEACHER LICENSURE PROGRAM;

520



NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
CONFERENCE REPORT
Senate Bill 1125

S1125-CRRC-001

Page 2 of 2

AND TO ALLOW CASWELL COUNTY TO ACQUIRE AND IMPROVE PROPERTY FOR USE BY THE COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION, House Committee Substitute #3 Favorable 10/22/98, submit the following report:

The Senate and House agree to the following amendments to the House Committee Substitute #3 Favorable 10/22/98, and the Senate concurs in the House Committee Substitute as amended:

on page 2, line 16, by inserting after the word "PRINCIPALS;" the word "AND";

and on page 2, by rewriting lines 19-21 to read "PROGRAM.";

and on page 11, line 38, through page 12, line 4, by deleting Section 19 of the bill;

and by renumbering the remaining section accordingly.

The conferees recommend that the Senate and the House of Representatives adopt this report.

Date conferees approved report: October 29, 1998.

Conferees for the Senate

Jeannie Lucas
Senator Lucas, Chair

Anthony L. Paul
Senator Rand

Hugh Webster
Senator Webster

Conferees for the
House of Representatives

Robert Morgan
Representative Morgan, Chair

Jim Preston
Representative Preston

<i>Senate</i>	Submitted	<u>10/29/98</u>			
<i>Senate</i>	ADOPTED	<u>10/29/98</u>	(41	10)
<i>House</i>	ADOPTED	<u>10/29/98</u>	(1)
	Message Received	<u>10/29/98</u>			
	Ordered Enrolled	<u>10/29/98</u>			

ORDERED SENT TO GOVERNOR

Placed on Calendar for consideration 10/29/98
House notified 10/29/98

Janet Pruitt
JD
4

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 2223/5-- 9:22 AM OCTOBER 29, 1998 LEGISLATIVE DAY 224

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

LUCAS
MISC. EDUCATION CHANGES
HOUSE COM SUB NO. 3/6TH EDITION

SENATE BILL 1125

MOTION 7
TO ADOPT

AYE	41	ALLRAN	DANNELLY	LEDBETTER	PURCELL
		BALLANCE	EAST	LEE	RAND
		BALLANTINE	FORRESTER	LUCAS	REEVES
		BASNIGHT	GARWOOD	MARTIN R.	SHAW L.
		BLUST	HARTSELL	MARTIN W.	SHAW R.
		CARPENTER	HORTON	MILLER	WARREN
		CARRINGTON	HOYLE	MOORE	WEBSTER
		CLARK	JORDAN	PAGE	WEINSTEIN
		COCHRANE	KERR	PERDUE	WELLONS
		COOPER	KINNAIRD	PLYLER	WINNER
		DALTON			

NO 0

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST	6	ALBERTSON	GULLEY	ODOM	RUCHO
		FOXX	MCDANIEL		

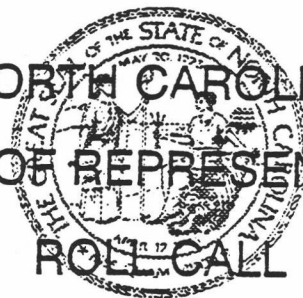
ABSENT	3	JENKINS	PHILLIPS	SOLES
--------	---	---------	----------	-------

PAIRS 0
AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



2215
LEGISLATIVE DAY 223
S1125 HCS #3
CONFERENCE REPORT

EX
10/29/98
11:25 AM
IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

MISCELLANEOUS EDUCATION CHANGES

AYES - 92

SPEAKER	CHURCH	HENSLEY	OLDHAM
ADAMS	COLE	HIATT	OWENS
ALEXANDER	CRAWFORD	HILL	PRESTON
ALLEN	CREECH	HOWARD	RAMSEY
ALLRED	CULP	HUNTER, H.	RAYFIELD
ARNOLD	CUNNINGHAM	HURLEY	REDWINE
BADDOUR	DAVIS	INSKO	REYNOLDS
BARBEE	DECKER	JEFFUS	RUSSELL
BEALL	DEDMON	KINNEY	SEXTON
BERRY	DOCKHAM	LUEBKE	SHERRILL
BLACK	EARLE	MCCOMAS	SHUBERT
BLUE	EASTERLING	MCCOMBS	STARNES
BONNER	EDDINS	MCMAHAN	SUTTON
BOWIE	ELLIS	MERCER	THOMPSON
BOYD-MCINTYRE	FITCH	MICHAUX	TOLSON
BRASWELL	GARDNER	MILLER	WAINWRIGHT
BRAWLEY	GOODWIN	MITCHELL	WARNER
BROWN	GRADY	MOORE	WATSON
BRYANT	GRAY	MORGAN	WEATHERLY
BUCHANAN	GULLEY	MOSLEY	WILSON, G.
CANSLER	HACKNEY	NESBITT	WOOD
CAPPS	HALL	NICHOLS	WRIGHT
CARPENTER	HARDAWAY	NYE	YONGUE

NOES - 2

BAKER WARWICK

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 10

BAREFOOT	HARDY	KISER	SMITH
CULPEPPER	IVES	MCCRARY	WOMBLE
FOX	JARRELL		

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - 16

ALDRIDGE	ESPOSITO	MCALLISTER	ROGERS
CLARY	HIGHTOWER	MINER	SAUNDERS
DAUGHTRY	HOLMES	MORRIS	TALLENT
DICKSON	JUSTUS	NEELY	WILSON, C.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

D

SENATE DRS4652*-RCZ009.3(4.30)

FILED - SENATE

51126 MAY 13 1998

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Revise Teacher Comp. Testing.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senators Lee and Winner.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO IMPLEMENT THE RECOMMENDATION OF THE JOINT
3 LEGISLATIVE EDUCATION OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE TO REVISE THE
4 TEACHER COMPETENCY TESTING PROVISIONS OF THE EXCELLENT
5 SCHOOLS ACT.
6 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
7 Section 1. G.S. 115C-105.38A reads as rewritten:
8 "§ 115C-105.38A. Teacher competency assurance.
9 (a) General Knowledge Test. --
10 (1) Each assistance team assigned to a low-performing school during
11 the 1997-98 school year shall review the team's evaluations of
12 certified staff members to determine which staff members have
13 been designated by the team as Category 3 teachers. The
14 assistance team shall then determine whether lack of general
15 knowledge contributed to the Category 3 designation. If the
16 assistance team determines that a certified staff member's lack of
17 general knowledge contributed to that staff member being
18 designated as a Category 3 teacher, the assistance team shall submit
19 the staff member's name to the State Board prior to June 5, 1998.
20 Upon receipt of the notification, The the State Board of Education
21 shall require all that the certified staff members working in schools
22 at the time the schools are identified as low-performing under this
23 Article and to which the State Board has assigned an assistance
24 team to identified by the assistance teams demonstrate their
25 general knowledge by acquiring a passing score on a test



NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
AMENDMENT
Senate Bill 1126

AMENDMENT NO. 1
(to be filled in by
Principal Clerk)
Page 1 of 1

S1126-ARC-001

Date 5/20, 1998

Comm. Sub. ☒
Amends Title ☐
Second Edition

Sen. Rucho

- 1 moves to amend the bill on page 4, line 24,
2 by inserting after the word "act."
3 "The State Board shall provide a progress report on the development
4 of the performance assessment to the Joint Legislative Education
5 Oversight Committee prior to December 15, 1998. The State Board
6 also shall study the feasibility, including cost, of making the
7 performance assessment available to all schools, and shall report
8 its findings to the Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee
9 prior to December 15, 2000."
10

SIGNED Robert A. Rucho
Amendment Sponsor

SIGNED _____
Committee Chair if Senate Committee Amendment

ADOPTED ✓ 46-1 FAILED _____ TABLED _____
5/20/98 jr

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1600/2--11:41 AM

MAY 21, 1998

LEGISLATIVE DAY 131

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

LEE
REVISE TEACHER COMP. TESTING
COM SUB/2ND EDITION

SENATE BILL 1126

AMEND 1

AYE	46	ALBERTSON	EAST	LEDBETTER	PHILLIPS
		ALLRAN	FORRESTER	LEE	PLYLER
		BALLANCE	FOXX	LUCAS	PURCELL
		BALLANTINE	GARWOOD	MARTIN R.	RAND
		BASNIGHT	GULLEY	MARTIN W.	REEVES
		CARPENTER	HARTSELL	MCDANIEL	RUCHO
		CARRINGTON	HORTON	MILLER	SHAW L.
		CLARK	HOYLE	MOORE	SOLES
		COCHRANE	JENKINS	ODOM	WARREN
		COOPER	JORDAN	PAGE	WEBSTER
		DALTON	KERR	PERDUE	WINNER
		DANNELLY	KINNAIRD		
NO	1	BLUST			

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 0

ABSENT 3 SHAW R.

WEINSTEIN

WELLONS

PAIRS 0

AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1601/3--11:51 AM

MAY 21, 1998

LEGISLATIVE DAY 131

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

LEE
REVISE TEACHER COMP. TESTING
COM SUB/2ND EDITION

SENATE BILL 1126
READING 2

AYE	44	ALBERTSON ALLRAN BALLANCE BALLANTINE BASNIGHT BLUST CARPENTER CARRINGTON CLARK COCHRANE COOPER	DALTON DANNELLY FORRESTER FOXX GARWOOD GULLEY HARTSELL HOYLE JENKINS JORDAN KERR	KINNAIRD LEDBETTER LEE LUCAS MARTIN R. MARTIN W. MCDANIEL MILLER MOORE ODOM PAGE	PERDUE PHILLIPS PLYLER PURCELL RAND REEVES RUCHO SHAW L. SOLES WARREN WINNER
NO	3	EAST	HORTON	WEBSTER	

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 0

ABSENT 3 SHAW R.

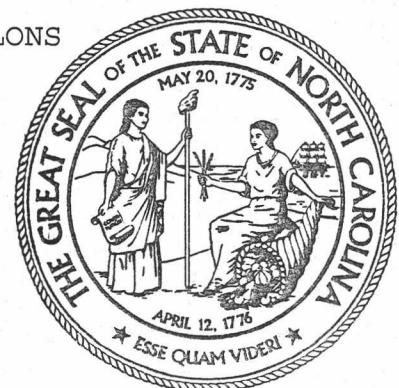
WEINSTEIN

WELLONS

PAIRS 0

AYE

NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE



NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
AMENDMENT
Senate Bill 1126

AMENDMENT NO. 1
(to be filled in by
Principal Clerk)
Page 1 of 1

S1126-ARC-004.1

Date JUN 03 1998, 1998

Comm. Sub. []
Amends Title []
Fourth Edition

Rep. Davis

- 1 moves to amend the bill on page 4, line 4,
2 by deleting the word "employees;" and inserting "employees including
3 certain superintendents;
4
5 and on page 5, lines 41 and 42 by inserting between the lines the
6 following:
7 "(f) Local Board Evaluation of Certain Superintendents. -- Each
8 year the local board of education shall evaluate the superintendent
9 employed by the local school administrative unit and report to the
10 State Board the results of that evaluation if during that year the
11 State Board designated as low-performing:
12 (1) One or more schools in a local school administrative
13 unit that has no more than 10 schools.
14 (2) Two or more schools in a local school administrative
15 unit that has no more than 20 schools.
16 (3) Three or more schools in a local school administrative
17 unit that has more than 20 schools."
18

SIGNED [Signature]
Amendment Sponsor

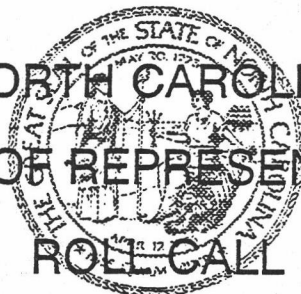
SIGNED _____
Committee Chair if Senate Committee Amendment

ADOPTED JUN 03 1998 FAILED _____ TABLED _____

70-45 EV

[Signature]

NORTH CAROLINA
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



Bill # 1637
LEGISLATIVE DAY 138
S1126HCS
READING 2

EV
6/03/98
2:45 PM
IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

AMEND #1 - REP. DAVIS
REVISE TEACHER COMP. TESTING

AYES - 70

SPEAKER
ALDRIDGE
ALLRED
ARNOLD
BAKER
BARBEE
BERRY
BOWIE
BRASWELL
BRAWLEY
BROWN
BUCHANAN
CANSLER
CAPPS
CARPENTER
CRAWFORD
CREECH
CULP

CULPEPPER
DAUGHTRY
DAVIS
DECKER
DEDMON
DOCKHAM
EARLE
EDDINS
ELLIS
ESPOSITO
GARDNER
GOODWIN
GRADY
GRAY
GULLEY
HALL
HARDY
HIATT

HOLMES
HOWARD
INSKO
IVES
JEFFUS
JUSTUS
KISER
MCCOMAS
MCCOMBS
MCCRARY
MCMAHAN
MINER
MITCHELL
MOORE
MORGAN
MORRIS
NEELY

NICHOLS
NYE
PRESTON
RAYFIELD
REYNOLDS
RUSSELL
SEXTON
SHERRILL
SHUBERT
STARNES
THOMPSON
WARWICK
WATSON
WEATHERLY
WILSON, C.
WILSON, G.
WOOD

NOES - 45

ADAMS
ALEXANDER
ALLEN
BADDOUR
BEALL
BLACK
BLUE
BONNER
BOYD-MCINTYRE
CHURCH
CLARY
COLE

CUNNINGHAM
EASTERLING
FOX
GAMBLE
HACKNEY
HENSLEY
HIGHTOWER
HILL
HUNTER, H.
HURLEY
JARRELL

KINNEY
LUEBKE
MCALLISTER
MERCER
MICHAUX
MILLER
MOSLEY
NESBITT
OLDHAM
OWENS
RAMSEY

REDWINE
ROGERS
SAUNDERS
SMITH
SUTTON
TOLSON
WAINWRIGHT
WARNER
WOMBLE
WRIGHT
YONGUE

HARDAWAY

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 2
HUNTER, R.

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

DICKSON

FITCH

NOT VOTING - 3
TALLENT

S1126HCS

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY AMENDMENT

(Please type or use ballpoint pen)

H. B. No. _____

DATE 6/3/98

S. B. No. 1126

Amendment No. 2

(to be filled in by
Principal Clerk)

Rep.) BAKER
Sen.)

moves to amend the bill on page 5, line 42

~~that~~ Page 6 Line 15

by _____

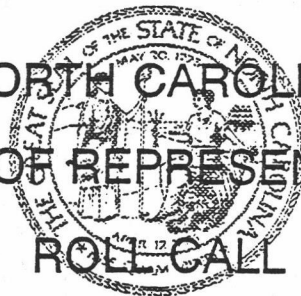
deleting those lines

SIGNED [Signature]

ADOPTED _____ FAILED 6/3/98 TABLED _____

11-101 EV
[Signature]

NORTH CAROLINA
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



1638
LEGISLATIVE DAY 138
S1126HCS
READING 2

EV
6/03/98
3:15 PM
IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

AMEND #2 - ~~REP BAKER~~
REVISE TEACHER COMP. TESTING

AYES - 11

ALLRED
BAKER
CAPPS

CARPENTER
HALL
HARDY

JEFFUS
KISER
MITCHELL

STARNES
WOOD

NOES - 101

SPEAKER
ADAMS
ALDRIDGE
ALEXANDER
ALLEN
ARNOLD
BADDOUR
BARBEE
BEALL
BERRY
BLACK
BLUE
BONNER
BOWIE
BOYD-MCINTYRE
BRASWELL
BRAWLEY
BROWN
BUCHANAN
CANSLER
CHURCH
CLARY
COLE
CRAWFORD
CREECH
CULP

CULPEPPER
DAUGHTRY
DAVIS
DECKER
DEDMON
DOCKHAM
EARLE
EASTERLING
EDDINS
ELLIS
ESPOSITO
FOX
GAMBLE
GOODWIN
GRADY
GULLEY
HACKNEY
HENSLEY
HIATT
HIGHTOWER
HILL
HOLMES
HOWARD
HUNTER, H.
HURLEY

INSKO
IVES
JARRELL
JUSTUS
KINNEY
LUEBKE
MCALLISTER
MCCOMAS
MCCOMBS
MCCRARY
MCMAHAN
MERCER
MICHAX
MILLER
MINER
MOORE
MORGAN
MORRIS
MOSLEY
NEELY
NESBITT
NICHOLS
NYE
OLDHAM
OWENS

PRESTON
RAMSEY
RAYFIELD
REDWINE
REYNOLDS
ROGERS
RUSSELL
SAUNDERS
SEXTON
SHERRILL
SHUBERT
SMITH
SUTTON
THOMPSON
TOLSON
WAINWRIGHT
WARNER
WARWICK
WATSON
WEATHERLY
WILSON, C.
WILSON, G.
WOMBLE
WRIGHT
YONGUE

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 2

HARDAWAY

HUNTER, R.

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - 6

CUNNINGHAM
DICKSON

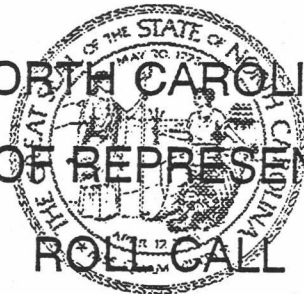
FITCH
GARDNER

GRAY

TALLENT

S1126HCS

NORTH CAROLINA
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



Bill # 1639
LEGISLATIVE DAY 138
S1126HCS
READING 2

EV
6/03/98
3:16 PM
IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

REVISE TEACHER COMP. TESTING

AYES - 107

SPEAKER
ADAMS
ALDRIDGE
ALEXANDER
ALLEN
ALLRED
ARNOLD
BADDOUR
BAKER
BARBEE
BEALL
BERRY
BLACK
BONNER
BOWIE
BOYD-MCINTYRE
BRASWELL
BRAWLEY
BROWN
BUCHANAN
CANSLER
CAPPS
CARPENTER
CHURCH
CLARY
COLE
CRAWFORD

CREECH
CULP
CULPEPPER
DAUGHTRY
DAVIS
DECKER
DEDMON
DOCKHAM
EDDINS
ELLIS
ESPOSITO
FOX
GAMBLE
GARDNER
GOODWIN
GRADY
GULLEY
HACKNEY
HALL
HARDY
HENSLEY
HIATT
HIGHTOWER
HILL
HOLMES
HOWARD
HUNTER, H.

HURLEY
INSKO
IVES
JARRELL
JEFFUS
JUSTUS
KINNEY
LUEBKE
MCALLISTER
MCCOMAS
MCCOMBS
MCCRARY
MCMAHAN
MERCER
MICHAUX
MILLER
MINER
MITCHELL
MOORE
MORGAN
MORRIS
MOSLEY
NEELY
NICHOLS
NYE
OLDHAM
OWENS

PRESTON
RAMSEY
RAYFIELD
REDWINE
REYNOLDS
ROGERS
RUSSELL
SAUNDERS
SEXTON
SHERRILL
SHUBERT
SMITH
STARNES
SUTTON
THOMPSON
TOLSON
WAINWRIGHT
WARNER
WARWICK
WATSON
WEATHERLY
WILSON, C.
WILSON, G.
WOMBLE
WOOD
YONGUE

NOES - 6

BLUE
EARLE

EASTERLING
KISER

NESBITT

WRIGHT

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 2

HARDAWAY

HUNTER, R.

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - 5

CUNNINGHAM
DICKSON

FITCH

GRAY

TALLENT

S1126HCS

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1619/3-- 1:01 PM

JUNE 4, 1998

LEGISLATIVE DAY

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

LEE
REVISE TEACHER COMP. TESTING
HOUSE COM SUB/5TH EDITION

SENATE BILL 1126

MOTION 8
TO CONCUR

AYE	42	ALBERTSON	DALTON	LEDBETTER	PHILLIPS
		ALLRAN	DANNELLY	LEE	PLYLER
		BALLANCE	FORRESTER	MARTIN R.	PURCELL
		BALLANTINE	FOXX	MARTIN W.	RAND
		BASNIGHT	GULLEY	MCDANIEL	REEVES
		BLUST	HORTON	MILLER	SHAW L.
		CARPENTER	HOYLE	MOORE	SHAW R.
		CARRINGTON	JENKINS	ODOM	WARREN
		CLARK	JORDAN	PAGE	WEINSTEIN
		COCHRANE	KERR	PERDUE	WELLONS
		COOPER	KINNAIRD		

NO 1 WEBSTER

EXCUSED 0

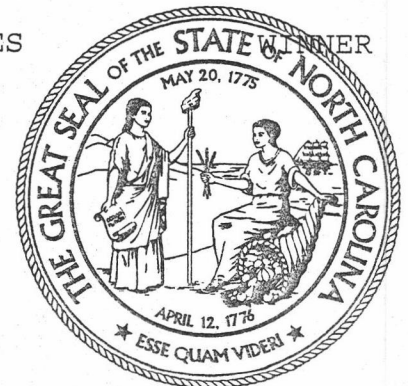
NOT CAST 1 EAST

ABSENT 6 GARWOOD
HARTSELL

LUCAS
RUCHO

SOLES

PAIRS 0
AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

D

SENATE DRS3510*-RHZ008.1(4.22)

FILED - SENATE

S1127 MAY 13 1998
(Public)
PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Incentives for Principals/Low-Perf. Schs.

Sponsors: Senators Lee and Winner.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO PROVIDE INCENTIVES TO PRINCIPALS WHO GO TO LOW-
3 PERFORMING SCHOOLS AND TO PRINCIPALS WHOSE LOW-
4 PERFORMING SCHOOLS MAKE IMPROVEMENT.
5 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
6 Section 1. There is appropriated from the General Fund a sum sufficient
7 to provide financial incentives to individuals who accept employment as principals of
8 schools after the schools are identified as low-performing. These funds also may be
9 used to provide a financial incentive to any principal who is assigned to a school after
10 it is identified as low-performing when the school meets its goals within two years
11 after the principal is assigned to that school. These incentives may be in the form of a
12 one-time bonus or as an enhancement to their retirement benefits.
13 Section 2. This act becomes effective July 1, 1998.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA
SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE
S 1 1 2 8 MAY 13 1998
PRINCIPAL CLERK
D

S

SENATE DRS6760*-RHZ001.1(12.29)

Short Title: Testing in Grades K-2.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senators Winner and Lee.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO ALLOW LOCAL BOARDS TO ADMINISTER STANDARDIZED
3 TESTS IN GRADES K-2.
4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
5 Section 1. G.S. 115C-174.11(a) reads as rewritten:
6 "(a) Assessment Instruments for First and Second Grades. -- The State Board of
7 Education shall adopt and provide to the local school administrative units
8 developmentally appropriate individualized assessment instruments consistent with
9 the Basic Education Program for the first and second grades, rather than standardized
10 tests. Local school administrative units may use these assessment instruments
11 provided to them by the State Board for first and second grade students, and shall not
12 use standardized tests. students. Local school administrative units also may use valid,
13 age-appropriate standardized tests or assessments in kindergarten and first and second
14 grades so long as they are used for individual student diagnostic or program
15 evaluation purposes. If a test or an assessment is used for individual diagnostic
16 purposes or if the results are placed in a student's record, the school shall provide the
17 results to that student's parent or legal guardian. Local school administrative units
18 are encouraged to notify parents and guardians of students in kindergarten and first
19 and second grades before administering tests or assessments to those students."
20 Section 2. This act is effective when it becomes law.

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1712/9--11:23 AM

JUNE 25, 1998

LEGISLATIVE DAY 151

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

WINNER
TESTING IN SECOND GRADE
COM SUB/2ND EDITION

SENATE BILL 1128
READING 2

AYE	45	ALBERTSON	FORRESTER	LEDBETTER	PLYLER
		ALLRAN	FOXX	LEE	PURCELL
		BALLANCE	GARWOOD	LUCAS	RAND
		BALLANTINE	GULLEY	MARTIN R.	REEVES
		BASNIGHT	HARTSELL	MCDANIEL	RUCHO
		BLUST	HORTON	MILLER	SHAW R.
		CARRINGTON	HOYLE	MOORE	WARREN
		CLARK	JENKINS	ODOM	WEBSTER
		COCHRANE	JORDAN	PAGE	WEINSTEIN
		COOPER	KERR	PERDUE	WELLONS
		DANNELLY	KINNAIRD	PHILLIPS	WINNER
		EAST			

NO 0

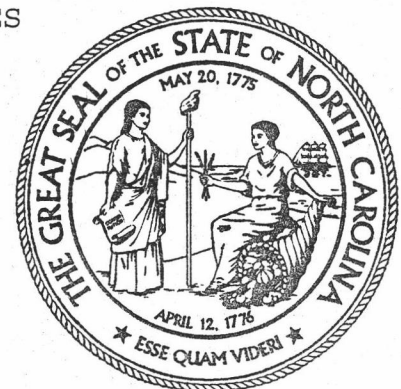
EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 3 MARTIN W. SHAW L. SOLES

ABSENT 2 CARPENTER DALTON

PAIRS 0

AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

(CONTINUED)

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1717/14--11:42 AM

JUNE 25, 1998

LEGISLATIVE DAY 151

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

WINNER
TESTING IN SECOND GRADE
COM SUB/2ND EDITION

SENATE BILL 1128
READING 2

AYE	46	ALBERTSON	FORRESTER	LEE	PLYLER
		ALLRAN	FOXX	LUCAS	PURCELL
		BALLANCE	GARWOOD	MARTIN R.	RAND
		BALLANTINE	GULLEY	MARTIN W.	REEVES
		BASNIGHT	HARTSELL	MCDANIEL	RUCHO
		BLUST	HORTON	MILLER	SHAW R.
		CARRINGTON	HOYLE	MOORE	WARREN
		CLARK	JENKINS	ODOM	WEBSTER
		COCHRANE	JORDAN	PAGE	WEINSTEIN
		COOPER	KERR	PERDUE	WELLONS
		DANNELLY	KINNAIRD	PHILLIPS	WINNER
		EAST	LEDBETTER		

NO 0

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 2 SHAW L.

SOLES

ABSENT 2 CARPENTER

DALTON

PAIRS 0

AYE

NO

(COPY)



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1717/14--11:42 AM JUNE 25, 1998 LEGISLATIVE DAY 151

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

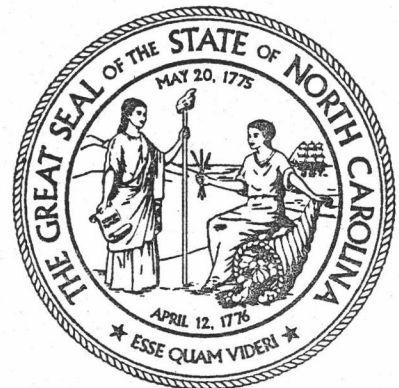
WINNER
TESTING IN SECOND GRADE
COM SUB/2ND EDITION

SENATE BILL 1128
READING 2

RECORDED

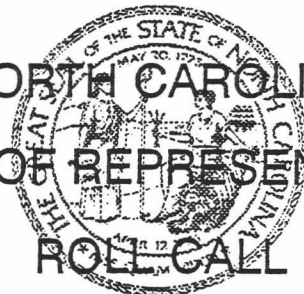
AYE 1 MARTIN W.
ADJUSTED TOTAL
AYE 46
NO 0
NOT CAST 2
ABSENT 2

(COPY)



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



. # 1860
LEGISLATIVE DAY 170
S1128HCS
READING 2

EV
7/29/98
3:12 PM
IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

FAILED TO PASS

TESTING IN SECOND GRADE

AYES - 54

ALDRIDGE	CULPEPPER	HOWARD	PRESTON
ALEXANDER	DAUGHTRY	HURLEY	RAYFIELD
BADDOUR	DECKER	IVES	REYNOLDS
BARBEE	DICKSON	MCCOMAS	ROGERS
BEALL	EASTERLING	MCCOMBS	RUSSELL
BOWIE	ESPOSITO	MCMAHAN	SHUBERT
BROWN	FOX	MERCER	TALLENT
BUCHANAN	GARDNER	MINER	TOLSON
CARPENTER	GRAY	MITCHELL	WARNER
CHURCH	GULLEY	MORGAN	WATSON
COLE	HACKNEY	NEELY	WEATHERLY
CRAWFORD	HIATT	OLDHAM	WILSON, C.
CREECH	HILL	OWENS	YONGUE
CULP	HOLMES		

NOES - 57

ADAMS	DEDMON	HUNTER, H.	NICHOLS
ALLEN	DOCKHAM	INSKO	NYE
ALLRED	EARLE	JARRELL	RAMSEY
BAKER	EDDINS	JEFFUS	REDWINE
BLACK	ELLIS	JUSTUS	SAUNDERS
BLUE	FITCH	LUEBKE	SEXTON
BONNER	GAMBLE	MCALLISTER	SHERRILL
BRASWELL	GOODWIN	MCCRARY	SMITH
BRAWLEY	GRADY	MICHAUX	STARNES
BRYANT	HALL	MILLER	THOMPSON
CANSLER	HARDAWAY	MOORE	WARWICK
CAPPS	HARDY	MORRIS	WILSON, G.
CLARY	HENSLEY	MOSLEY	WOMBLE
CUNNINGHAM	HIGHTOWER	NESBITT	WRIGHT
DAVIS			

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 5

BERRY	KISER	WAINWRIGHT	WOOD
KINNEY			

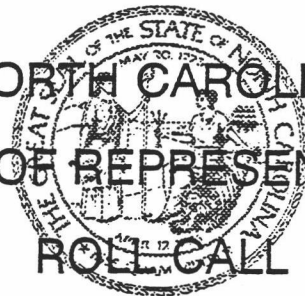
EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - 4

SPEAKER	ARNOLD	BOYD-MCINTYRE	SUTTON
---------	--------	---------------	--------

S1128HCS

NORTH CAROLINA
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



. # 1869
LEGISLATIVE DAY 171
S1128HCS

EV
7/30/98
10:24 AM
IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

TESTING IN SECOND GRADE

MOTION #5 - TO RECONSIDER THE VOTE BY WHICH THE BILL FAILED
TO PASS 2ND READING - REP. HARDY

AYES - 63

SPEAKER
ALDRIDGE
ALEXANDER
ALLEN
ALLRED
ARNOLD
BADDOUR
BAKER
BARBEE
BLACK
BROWN
BUCHANAN
CAPPS
CARPENTER
CHURCH
CLARY

COLE
CRAWFORD
CREECH
CULP
CULPEPPER
DAUGHTRY
DECKER
DICKSON
DOCKHAM
EASTERLING
EDDINS
ELLIS
ESPOSITO
FOX
GARDNER
GRADY

GULLEY
HACKNEY
HARDY
HILL
HOLMES
HOWARD
HURLEY
JUSTUS
MCCOMAS
MCCOMBS
MCMAHAN
MERCER
MILLER
MITCHELL
MOORE
MORGAN

MORRIS
NEELY
OLDHAM
OWENS
PRESTON
RAYFIELD
REYNOLDS
ROGERS
RUSSELL
SHUBERT
TOLSON
WATSON
WEATHERLY
WILSON, C.
WOOD

NOES - 41

ADAMS
BONNER
BOYD-MCINTYRE
BRASWELL
BRAWLEY
BRYANT
DAVIS
DEDMON
EARLE
FITCH
GAMBLE

GOODWIN
HALL
HARDAWAY
HENSLEY
HIGHTOWER
HUNTER, H.
INSKO
IVES
JARRELL
JEFFUS

KINNEY
LUEBKE
MCALLISTER
MCCRARY
MOSLEY
NESBITT
NICHOLS
NYE
RAMSEY
REDWINE

SEXTON
SHERRILL
SMITH
STARNES
THOMPSON
WARNER
WARWICK
WILSON, G.
WOMBLE
YONGUE

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 7

BERRY
BLUE

CANSLER
GRAY

HIATT
KISER

SUTTON

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - 9

BEALL
BOWIE
CUNNINGHAM

MICHAUX
MINER

SAUNDERS
TALLENT

WAINWRIGHT
WRIGHT

S1128HCS

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S 1129

MAY 15 1998
D

PRINCIPAL CLERK

S

SENATE DRS8756*-RHZ007.1(4.22)

Short Title: ABC's Plan/Consequences for Principals.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senators Winner and Lee.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO AMEND THE STATUTES GOVERNING THE CONSEQUENCES
3 FOR PRINCIPALS IN SCHOOLS IDENTIFIED AS LOW-PERFORMING
4 UNDER THE ABC'S PLAN, AND TO REQUIRE LOCAL SCHOOL
5 ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS TO DEVELOP PLANS TO ADDRESS THE
6 NEEDS OF LOW-PERFORMING SCHOOLS.
7 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
8 Section 1. G.S. 115C-105.37 reads as rewritten:
9 **"§ 115C-105.37. Identification of low-performing schools.**
10 (a) The State Board of Education shall design and implement a procedure to
11 identify low-performing schools on an annual basis. Low-performing schools are those
12 in which there is a failure to meet the minimum growth standards, as defined by the
13 State Board, and a majority of students are performing below grade level.
14 (a1) By July 10 of each year, each local school administrative unit shall do a
15 preliminary analysis of test results to determine which of its schools the State Board
16 may identify as low-performing under this section. The superintendent then shall
17 proceed under G.S. 115C-105.39. In addition, within 30 days of the initial
18 identification of a school as low-performing by the local school administrative unit or
19 the State Board, whichever occurs first, the superintendent shall submit to the local
20 board a preliminary plan for addressing the needs of that school. Within 30 days of
21 its receipt of this plan, the local board shall vote to approve, modify, or reject this
22 plan. Before the board makes this vote, it shall make the plan available to the public,
23 and in particular to the parents and guardians of the students who are assigned to the
24 school, and shall allow for written comments. The board shall submit the plan to the
25 State Board within 15 days of the board's vote. The State Board shall review the



NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
AMENDMENT
Senate Bill 1129

AMENDMENT NO. 1
(to be filled in by
Principal Clerk)
Page 1 of 1

S1129-ARH-002

Date 6/8, 1998

Comm. Sub. []
Amends Title []
Second Edition

Senator Winner

- 1 moves to amend bill on page 3, line 2,
2 by rewriting the line to read:
3 "State Board's recommended action concerning the principal's
4 assignment or terms of employment unless the local board asks the
5 State Board to reconsider that recommendation. The State Board
6 shall provide an opportunity for the local board to be heard before
7 the State Board acts on the local board's request for a
8 reconsideration. The State Board shall vote to affirm or modify its
9 original recommended action and shall notify the local board of its
10 action within five days. Upon receipt of the State Board's
11 notification, the local board shall implement the State Board's
12 final recommended action concerning the principal's assignment or
13 terms of employment. If the State Board rejects or modifies the
14 local";
15
16 and on page 4, lines 10-14,
17 by rewriting the lines to read:
18 "e. If the State Board or its designee recommends the dismissal
19 of a principal before the assistance team assigned to the
20 principal's school has evaluated that principal, the panel may order
21 the dismissal of the principal if the panel determines from other
22 available information that the low-performance of the school is due
23 to the principal's inadequate performance."
24

SIGNED Winner
Amendment Sponsor

SIGNED _____
Committee Chair if Senate Committee Amendment

ADOPTED ✓ 46-0
6/8/98 JP

FAILED _____

TABLED _____

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1628/3-- 7:14 PM

JUNE 8, 1998

LEGISLATIVE DAY 140

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

WINNER
ABC'S PLAN/CONSEQ. FOR PRINCIPALS
COM SUB/2ND EDITION

SENATE BILL 1129

AMEND 1

AYE	46	ALBERTSON	EAST	LUCAS	RAND
		BALLANCE	FORRESTER	MARTIN R.	REEVES
		BALLANTINE	FOXX	MARTIN W.	RUCHO
		BASNIGHT	GARWOOD	MCDANIEL	SHAW L.
		BLUST	GULLEY	MILLER	SHAW R.
		CARPENTER	HARTSELL	ODOM	SOLES
		CARRINGTON	HORTON	PAGE	WARREN
		CLARK	JORDAN	PERDUE	WEBSTER
		COCHRANE	KERR	PHILLIPS	WEINSTEIN
		COOPER	KINNAIRD	PLYLER	WELLONS
		DALTON	LEDBETTER	PURCELL	WINNER
		DANNELLY	LEE		

NO 0

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 3 ALLRAN

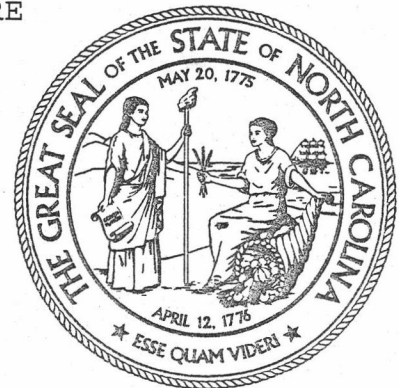
JENKINS

MOORE

ABSENT 1 HOYLE

PAIRS 0

AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1629/4-- 7:15 PM JUNE 8, 1998 LEGISLATIVE DAY 140

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

WINNER
ABC'S PLAN/CONSEQ. FOR PRINCIPALS
COM SUB/2ND EDITION

SENATE BILL 1129
READING 2

AYE	45	ALBERTSON BALLANTINE BASNIGHT BLUST CARPENTER CARRINGTON CLARK COCHRANE COOPER DALTON DANNELLY EAST	FORRESTER FOXX GARWOOD GULLEY HARTSELL HORTON JORDAN KERR KINNAIRD LEDBETTER LEE	LUCAS MARTIN R. MARTIN W. MCDANIEL MILLER ODOM PAGE PERDUE PHILLIPS PLYLER PURCELL	RAND REEVES RUCHO SHAW L. SHAW R. SOLES WARREN WEBSTER WEINSTEIN WELLONS WINNER
-----	----	--	--	--	---

NO 1 BALLANCE

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 3 ALLRAN

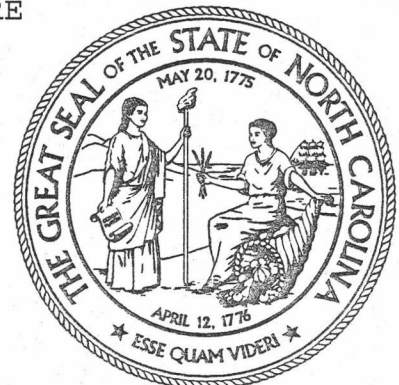
JENKINS

MOORE

ABSENT 1 HOYLE

PAIRS 0

AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



SEQ. # 1762
LEGISLATIVE DAY 160
29HCS
READING 2

7/13/98
7:17 PM

IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

ABC'S PLAN/CONSEQUENCES FOR PRINCIPALS

AYES - 100

SPEAKER	CREECH	HIGHTOWER	NESBITT
ADAMS	CULP	HILL	NYE
ALDRIDGE	CULPEPPER	HOLMES	OLDHAM
ALEXANDER	CUNNINGHAM	HOWARD	OWENS
ALLEN	DAUGHTRY	HUNTER, H.	PRESTON
ARNOLD	DAVIS	HURLEY	RAMSEY
BADDOUR	DECKER	INSKO	RAYFIELD
BAKER	DICKSON	IVES	REDWINE
BEALL	EARLE	JARRELL	REYNOLDS
BERRY	EASTERLING	JEFFUS	ROGERS
BLACK	EDDINS	JUSTUS	RUSSELL
BLUE	ELLIS	KISER	SAUNDERS
BONNER	ESPOSITO	LUEBKE	SEXTON
BOWIE	FOX	MCCOMAS	SHERRILL
BOYD-MCINTYRE	GAMBLE	MCCOMBS	SHUBERT
BRAWLEY	GARDNER	MCCRARY	STARNES
BRYANT	GOODWIN	MCPAHAN	SUTTON
BUCHANAN	GRADY	MERCER	THOMPSON
CANSLER	GRAY	MICHAUX	TOLSON
CAPPS	GULLEY	MILLER	WAINWRIGHT
CARPENTER	HACKNEY	MINER	WARNER
CHURCH	HALL	MITCHELL	WARWICK
CLARY	HARDY	MORGAN	WEATHERLY
COLE	HENSLEY	MORRIS	WILSON, G.
CRAWFORD	HIATT	NEELY	YONGUE

NOES - 1

NICHOLS

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 12

ALLRED	HARDAWAY	MOORE	WILSON, C.
BROWN	KINNEY	MOSLEY	WOOD
DEDMON	MCCALLISTER	WATSON	WRIGHT

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - 7

BARBEE	DOCKHAM	SMITH	WOMBLE
BRASWELL	FITCH	TALLENT	

S1129HCS

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1787/7-- 1:44 PM

JULY 14, 1998

LEGISLATIVE DAY 161

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

WINNER

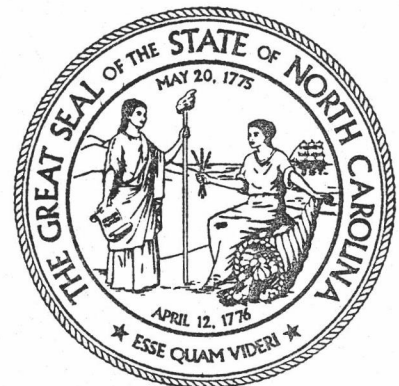
ABC'S PLAN/CONSEQ. FOR PRINCIPALS
HOUSE COM SUB/4TH EDITION

SENATE BILL 1129

MOTION 8
TO CONCUR

AYE	49	ALBERTSON	EAST	LEDBETTER	PURCELL
		ALLRAN	FORRESTER	LEE	RAND
		BALLANCE	FOXX	LUCAS	REEVES
		BALLANTINE	GARWOOD	MARTIN R.	RUCHO
		BASNIGHT	GULLEY	MARTIN W.	SHAW L.
		BLUST	HARTSELL	MCDANIEL	SHAW R.
		CARPENTER	HORTON	MILLER	SOLES
		CARRINGTON	HOYLE	MOORE	WARREN
		CLARK	JENKINS	ODOM	WEBSTER
		COCHRANE	JORDAN	PERDUE	WEINSTEIN
		COOPER	KERR	PHILLIPS	WELLONS
		DALTON	KINNAIRD	PLYLER	WINNER
		DANNELLY			
NO	0				

EXCUSED	0	
NOT CAST	0	
ABSENT	1	PAGE
PAIRS	0	
AYE		
NO		



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S

SENATE DRS6764*-RWZ017(5.12)

S 1130 MAY 13 1998

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Improve Torrens Law.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Allran.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO IMPROVE AND MODERNIZE THE TORRENS LAND TITLE
3 REGISTRATION PROCEDURES OF THE STATE.
4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
5 Section 1. G.S. 43-5 reads as rewritten:
6 "§ 43-5. Fees of officers.
7 The examiner ~~hereinbefore~~ provided for in G.S. 43-4 shall receive, as may be
8 allowed by the clerk, a minimum fee of five dollars (\$5.00) for such examination of
9 each title of property assessed upon the tax books at the amount of five thousand
10 dollars (\$5,000) or less; for each additional thousand dollars (\$1,000) of assessed
11 value of property so examined he shall receive fifty cents (50¢); for examination
12 outside of the county he shall receive a reasonable allowance; be compensated as
13 provided in G.S. 1-408. All plats required by this Chapter shall comply with G.S. 47-
14 30 and shall be recorded in the office of the register of deeds, and the recording fee
15 shall be that specified in G.S. 161-10 for recording plats. There shall be allowed to
16 the register of deeds for copying the plot upon registration of titles book two dollars
17 (\$2.00) for the first page and one dollar (\$1.00) for each succeeding page; The fee
18 for copying or recording new certificates under this Chapter, two dollars (\$2.00) for
19 the first page and one dollar (\$1.00) for each succeeding page; Chapter shall be that
20 specified in G.S. 161-10 for recording instruments in general. The fee for issuing the
21 certificate and new certificates under this Chapter, fifty cents (50¢) for each; Chapter
22 shall be that specified in G.S. 161-10 for issuing certified copies. The fee for noting
23 the entries or memorandum required and for the entries noting the cancellation of
24 mortgages and all other entries, if any, herein provided for, fifty cents (50¢) for each
25 entry. The county or other surveyor employed under the provisions of this Chapter

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

SENATE DRS7899-LGQ281(5.11)S 1131

FILED - SENATE
MAY 13 1998
PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: NC TDA Capital Funds.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Martin of Pitt.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO APPROPRIATE FUNDS TO NORTH CAROLINA
3 TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, INC., FOR THE
4 CONSTRUCTION AND RENOVATION OF BUILDINGS.
5 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
6 Section 1. There is appropriated from the General Fund to the
7 Department of Commerce the sum of six million five hundred thousand dollars
8 (\$6,500,000) for the 1998-99 fiscal year to be allocated to North Carolina
9 Technological Development Authority, Inc., a nonprofit corporation, for the
10 following:
11 (1) To construct and upfit a building on the property owned by North
12 Carolina Technological Development Authority, Inc., in the
13 Research Triangle Park, to contain wet lab and office space for use
14 by entrepreneurial concerns.
15 (2) To renovate the existing building owned by North Carolina
16 Technological Development Authority, Inc., in the Research
17 Triangle Park.
18 Section 2. This act becomes effective July 1, 1998.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S

S 1132 MAY 14 1998

SENATE DRSA798-LT191(5.6)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Senior Center Funds.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Perdue.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO APPROPRIATE FUNDS FOR SENIOR CENTERS.
3 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
4 Section 1. There is appropriated from the General Fund to the
5 Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Aging, the sum of five
6 million dollars (\$5,000,000) for the 1998-99 fiscal year to support existing senior
7 centers that have full-time programs and that have the capacity to meet the Division
8 of Aging Senior Center Operations Service Standard as of July 1, 1998. The funds
9 may be used for facility maintenance and repair, community outreach, program
10 development, administrative support, and equipment purchases.
11 The Department shall allocate funds equally among senior centers
12 throughout the State as determined by the Division of Aging. Expenditures of State
13 funds for senior centers shall not exceed ninety percent (90%) of all funds expended
14 for this purpose.
15 Section 2. This act becomes effective July 1, 1998.

FILED - SENATE

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

MAY 14 1998

SESSION 1997

PRINCIPAL CLERK

S

D

SENATE DRS3519-LT189(5.6)

Short Title: Home/Comm. Care Aging Funds.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Perdue.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO APPROPRIATE FUNDS FOR IN-HOME CARE AND
3 COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES FOR THE AGING.
4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
5 Section 1. There is appropriated from the General Fund to the
6 Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Aging, the sum of five
7 million dollars (\$5,000,000) for the 1998-99 fiscal year for community and home care
8 services for the aging for those who are not eligible for Medicaid and who cannot
9 afford to pay for the essential in-home or caregiver support services. These funds
10 shall be used for home care, home-delivered meals, adult day care, transportation for
11 medical treatment and services, out-of-home respite care, and related services that
12 enable seniors to remain in their own homes and communities. These funds shall be
13 distributed pursuant to the income eligibility rules and the other rules adopted for the
14 Division of Aging's use of these funds pursuant to G.S. 143B-181.1(a)(10).
15 Section 2. This act becomes effective July 1, 1998.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

FILED - SENATE D

SENATE DRS7902-LK205A(3.23) S 1134 MAY 14 1998

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Traffic Stops at Night.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Perdue.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO PROVIDE THE PROCEDURES FOR TRAFFIC STOPS AT NIGHT
3 AND TO APPROPRIATE FUNDS TO INFORM THE GENERAL PUBLIC AND
4 LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS ABOUT THE NEW PROCEDURES.
5 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
6 Section 1. Chapter 20 of the General Statutes is amended by adding a
7 new section to read:
8 **"§ 20-157A. Traffic stops at night.**
9 **Notwithstanding any other provision of law, upon the approach of any law**
10 **enforcement vehicle, at night:**
11 (1) **If the vehicle is a clearly marked law enforcement vehicle with**
12 **blue lights flashing on a roof-mounted visor, obvious markings and**
13 **a police paint scheme, electronically modulated headlamps, and a**
14 **permanent North Carolina registration plate, then the driver shall**
15 **do one of the following:**
16 a. **Drive the vehicle to a position as near as possible and**
17 **parallel to the right-hand edge or curb, clear of any**
18 **intersection of a street or highway and stop and remain in**
19 **that position until the police vehicle has passed or the**
20 **officer has directed him or her to leave.**
21 b. **Drive the vehicle to a position on the road as near as**
22 **possible to the right-hand edge or curb and turn on the**
23 **emergency or hazard flashers and the interior light of the**
24 **vehicle to acknowledge the presence of the law enforcement**
25 **vehicle and if the law enforcement vehicle continues to**

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

D

SENATE DRS1907*-LL185(5.6)

FILED - SENATE

8/135 MAY 14 1998

Short Title: Telephone Line Access.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Hoyle.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO IMPLEMENT A RECOMMENDATION OF THE JOINT
3 LEGISLATIVE UTILITY REVIEW COMMITTEE TO ALLOW SHARED
4 TENANT PROVIDERS TO OBTAIN LINE ACCESS FROM ANY
5 CERTIFICATED LOCAL PROVIDER OF TELEPHONE SERVICE.
6 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
7 Section 1. G.S. 62-110(d) reads as rewritten:
8 "(d) The Commission shall be authorized, consistent with the public interest and
9 notwithstanding any other provision of law, to adopt procedures for the purpose of
10 allowing shared use and/or resale of any telephone service provided to persons who
11 occupy the same contiguous premises (as such term shall be defined by the
12 Commission); provided, however, that there shall be no 'networking' of any services
13 authorized under this subsection whereby two or more premises where such services
14 are provided are connected, and provided further that ~~the certificated local exchange~~
15 ~~telephone company shall be the only provider of~~ any certificated local provider or
16 any other provider authorized by the Commission may provide access lines or trunks
17 connecting such authorized service to the telephone network, and that the local
18 service rates approved by the Commission for local exchange lines or trunks being
19 shared or resold shall be fully compensatory and on a measured usage basis where
20 facilities are available or on a message rate basis otherwise. Provided however, the
21 Commission may permit or approve rates on bases other than measured or message
22 for shared service network. The Commission may permit or approve flat rates,
23 measured rates, message rates, or some combination of those rates for shared services
24 whenever the service is offered to patrons of hospitals, nursing homes, rest homes,
25 licensed retirement centers, members of clubs or students living in quarters furnished

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1869/4--11:28 AM

JULY 30, 1998

LEGISLATIVE DAY 171

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

HOYLE
TELEPHONE LINE ACCESS
COM SUB/2ND EDITION

SENATE BILL 1135
READING 2

AYE	43	ALLRAN	EAST	LUCAS	RAND
		BALLANCE	FORRESTER	MARTIN R.	REEVES
		BALLANTINE	FOXX	MARTIN W.	RUCHO
		BASNIGHT	GARWOOD	MCDANIEL	SHAW L.
		BLUST	HARTSELL	MILLER	SHAW R.
		CARPENTER	HORTON	ODOM	SOLES
		CLARK	HOYLE	PAGE	WARREN
		COCHRANE	JORDAN	PERDUE	WEBSTER
		COOPER	KERR	PHILLIPS	WELLONS
		DALTON	KINNAIRD	PLYLER	WINNER
		DANNELLY	LEDBETTER	PURCELL	

NO 0

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 0

ABSENT 7 ALBERTSON
CARRINGTON

GULLEY
JENKINS

LEE
MOORE

PAIRS 0
AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



2102
LEGISLATIVE DAY 205
S1135SCS
READING 2

EV
9/29/98
2:15 PM
IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

TELEPHONE LINE ACCESS

AYES - 109

SPEAKER	CUNNINGHAM	HOWARD	OWENS
ADAMS	DAUGHTRY	HUNTER, H.	PRESTON
ALDRIDGE	DECKER	HURLEY	RAMSEY
ALEXANDER	DEDMON	IVES	RAYFIELD
ALLEN	DICKSON	JARRELL	REDWINE
ALLRED	DOCKHAM	JEFFUS	ROGERS
ARNOLD	EARLE	JUSTUS	RUSSELL
BAKER	EASTERLING	KINNEY	SAUNDERS
BARBEE	EDDINS	KISER	SEXTON
BAREFOOT	ELLIS	LUEBKE	SHERILL
BEALL	ESPOSITO	MCALLISTER	SHUBERT
BERRY	FITCH	MCCOMAS	SMITH
BLACK	FOX	MCCOMBS	SUTTON
BLUE	GARDNER	MCCRARY	TALLENT
BONNER	GOODWIN	MCPAHAN	THOMPSON
BOWIE	GRADY	MERCER	TOLSON
BOYD-MCINTYRE	GRAY	MICHAUX	WAINWRIGHT
BRAWLEY	GULLEY	MILLER	WARNER
BROWN	HACKNEY	MINER	WARWICK
CANSLER	HALL	MITCHELL	WATSON
CAPPS	HARDAWAY	MOORE	WEATHERLY
CARPENTER	HARDY	MORGAN	WILSON, C.
CHURCH	HENSLEY	MORRIS	WILSON, G.
COLE	HIATT	NEELY	WOMBLE
CRAWFORD	HIGHTOWER	NICHOLS	WOOD
CREECH	HILL	NYE	WRIGHT
CULP	HOLMES	OLDHAM	YONGUE
CULPEPPER			

NOES - 0

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 9

BADDOUR	BUCHANAN	DAVIS	MOSLEY
BRASWELL	CLARY	INSKO	STARNES
BRYANT			

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - 2

NESBITT	REYNOLDS
---------	----------

S1135SCS

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S 1136

MAY 14 1998

S

PRINCIPAL CLERK^D

SENATE DRS7900-LGQ282(5.11)

Short Title: NC TDA Funds.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Martin of Pitt.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO APPROPRIATE FUNDS TO SUPPORT PROGRAMS OF THE
3 NORTH CAROLINA TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY,
4 INC.
5 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
6 Section 1. There is appropriated from the General Fund to the
7 Department of Commerce the sum of ten million dollars (\$10,000,000) for the 1998-
8 99 fiscal year to be allocated to North Carolina Technological Development
9 Authority, Inc., a nonprofit corporation, for entrepreneurial support and
10 infrastructure including creating new business incubators, enhancing existing
11 incubators, developing capital formation initiatives, and supporting research
12 commercialization programs.
13 Section 2. This act becomes effective July 1, 1998.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

D

SENATE DRS4655-LBX263(5.11)

FILED - SENATE

S1137 MAY 14 1998

Short Title: Wesley Chapel Incorporated.

PRINCIPAL CLERK (Local)

Sponsors: Senators Plyler, Purcell, and Gulley.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED

2 AN ACT TO INCORPORATE THE VILLAGE OF WESLEY CHAPEL.

3 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

4 Section 1. A Charter for the Village of Wesley Chapel is enacted as
5 follows:

6 "CHARTER OF VILLAGE OF WESLEY CHAPEL.

7 "CHAPTER I.

8 "INCORPORATION AND CORPORATE POWERS.

9 "Section 1.1. **Incorporation and Corporate Powers.** The inhabitants of the Village
10 of Wesley Chapel, which area is described in Section 2.1 of this Charter, are a body
11 corporate and politic under the name 'Village of Wesley Chapel.' Under that name
12 they have all the powers, duties, rights, privileges, and immunities conferred and
13 imposed on cities by the general law of North Carolina.

14 "CHAPTER II.

15 "CORPORATE BOUNDARIES.

16 "Sec. 2.1. **Village Boundaries.** Until modified in accordance with the law, the
17 boundaries of the Village of Wesley Chapel are as follows:

18 **BEGINNING** at a point in the centerline of Wesley Chapel-Stouts Road
19 (SR 1377) that intersects with the northwestern extension of the northern property
20 boundary line of parcel 001 as shown on tax map 7-096; thence southeasterly with
21 said property boundary line approximately 3,630 feet to the centerline of the East
22 Fork Twelve Mile Creek; thence southerly with said creek to a point being the
23 centerline of Goldmine Road (SR 1162); thence with the centerline of Goldmine
24 Road in an easterly direction to the intersection of the extension of the centerline of
25 Birmingham Lane; thence with the centerline of Birmingham Lane in a southerly

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1660/2-- 2:23 PM

JUNE 16, 1998

LEGISLATIVE DAY 14

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

PLYLER
WESLEY CHAPEL INCORPORATED
COM SUB/2ND EDITION

SENATE BILL 1137
READING 2

REQUIRES 3/5THS MAJORITY

AYE	50	ALBERTSON	EAST	LEE	PURCELL
		ALLRAN	FORRESTER	LUCAS	RAND
		BALLANCE	FOXX	MARTIN R.	REEVES
		BALLANTINE	GARWOOD	MARTIN W.	RUCHO
		BASNIGHT	GULLEY	MCDANIEL	SHAW L.
		BLUST	HARTSELL	MILLER	SHAW R.
		CARPENTER	HORTON	MOORE	SOLES
		CARRINGTON	HOYLE	ODOM	WARREN
		CLARK	JENKINS	PAGE	WEBSTER
		COCHRANE	JORDAN	PERDUE	WEINSTEIN
		COOPER	KERR	PHILLIPS	WELLONS
		DALTON	KINNAIRD	PLYLER	WINNER
		DANNELLY	LEDBETTER		

NO 0

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 0

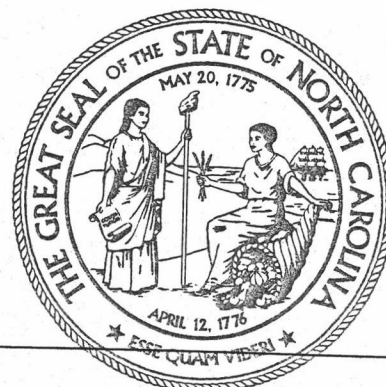
ABSENT 0

PAIRS 0

AYE

NO

BLOCK VOTE
SB1399



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1670/2-- 2:12 PM JUNE 17, 1998 LEGISLATIVE DAY 146

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

PLYLER
WESLEY CHAPEL INCORPORATED
COM SUB/2ND EDITION

SENATE BILL 1137
READING 3

REQUIRES 3/5THS MAJORITY

AYE	50	ALBERTSON	EAST	LEE	PURCELL
		ALLRAN	FORRESTER	LUCAS	RAND
		BALLANCE	FOXX	MARTIN R.	REEVES
		BALLANTINE	GARWOOD	MARTIN W.	RUCHO
		BASNIGHT	GULLEY	MCDANIEL	SHAW L.
		BLUST	HARTSELL	MILLER	SHAW R.
		CARPENTER	HORTON	MOORE	SOLES
		CARRINGTON	HOYLE	ODOM	WARREN
		CLARK	JENKINS	PAGE	WEBSTER
		COCHRANE	JORDAN	PERDUE	WEINSTEIN
		COOPER	KERR	PHILLIPS	WELLONS
		DALTON	KINNAIRD	PLYLER	WINNER
		DANNELLY	LEDBETTER		

NO 0

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 0

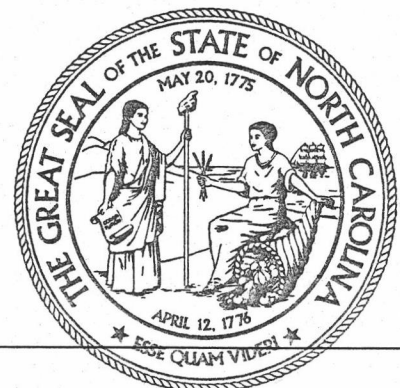
ABSENT 0

PAIRS 0

AYE
NO

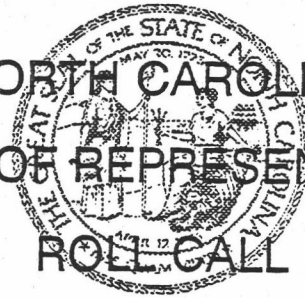
BLOCK VOTE
SCB1166

SB1399



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



SEQ. # 1761
LEGISLATIVE DAY 160
87SCS
READING 2

RC
7/13/98
7:12 PM
IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

WESLEY CHAPEL INCORPORATED

AYES - 98

ADAMS	CULPEPPER	HOWARD	OLDHAM
ALDRIDGE	CUNNINGHAM	HUNTER, H.	OWENS
ALEXANDER	DAUGHTRY	HURLEY	PRESTON
ALLEN	DAVIS	INSKO	RAMSEY
ARNOLD	DECKER	IVES	RAYFIELD
BADDOUR	DICKSON	JARRELL	REDWINE
BEALL	EARLE	JEFFUS	REYNOLDS
BERRY	EASTERLING	JUSTUS	ROGERS
BLACK	EDDINS	KISER	RUSSELL
BLUE	ELLIS	LUEBKE	SAUNDERS
BONNER	ESPOSITO	MCCOMAS	SEXTON
BOWIE	FOX	MCCOMBS	SHERRILL
BOYD-MCINTYRE	GARDNER	MCCRARY	SHUBERT
BRAWLEY	GOODWIN	MCMAHAN	SMITH
BRYANT	GRADY	MERCER	STARNES
BUCHANAN	GRAY	MICHAUX	SUTTON
CANSLER	GULLEY	MILLER	THOMPSON
CAPPS	HACKNEY	MITCHELL	TOLSON
CARPENTER	HALL	MORGAN	WAINWRIGHT
CHURCH	HARDY	MORRIS	WARNER
CLARY	HENSLEY	NEELY	WARWICK
COLE	HIATT	NESBITT	WEATHERLY
CRAWFORD	HIGHTOWER	NICHOLS	WILSON, G.
CREECH	HILL	NYE	YONGUE
CULP	HOLMES		

NOES - 1

BAKER

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 13

ALLRED	HARDAWAY	MOORE	WILSON, C.
BROWN	KINNEY	MOSLEY	WOOD
DEDMON	MCALLISTER	WATSON	WRIGHT
GAMBLE			

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - 8

SPEAKER	BRASWELL	FITCH	TALLENT
BARBEE	DOCKHAM	MINER	WOMBLE

S1137SCS

NORTH CAROLINA
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



SEN. # 1765
LEGISLATIVE DAY 161
S137SCS
READING 3

RC
7/14/98
2:12 PM
IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

WESLEY CHAPEL INCORPORATED

AYES - 107

ADAMS	CULPEPPER	HUNTER, H.	PRESTON
ALDRIDGE	CUNNINGHAM	HURLEY	RAMSEY
ALEXANDER	DAUGHTRY	INSKO	RAYFIELD
ALLEN	DAVIS	IVES	REDWINE
ALLRED	DECKER	JARRELL	REYNOLDS
ARNOLD	DEDMON	JEFFUS	ROGERS
BADDOUR	DICKSON	JUSTUS	SAUNDERS
BEALL	EARLE	KINNEY	SEXTON
BERRY	EASTERLING	KISER	SHERRILL
BLACK	EDDINS	LUEBKE	SHUBERT
BONNER	ESPOSITO	MCCOMAS	SMITH
BOWIE	FITCH	MCCOMBS	STARNES
BOYD-MCINTYRE	FOX	MCCRARY	SUTTON
BRASWELL	GAMBLE	MCMAHAN	TALLENT
BRAWLEY	GARDNER	MERCER	THOMPSON
BROWN	GOODWIN	MICHAUX	TOLSON
BRYANT	GRADY	MILLER	WAINWRIGHT
BUCHANAN	GRAY	MINER	WARNER
CANSLER	GULLEY	MITCHELL	WARWICK
CAPPS	HACKNEY	MOORE	WATSON
CARPENTER	HALL	MORGAN	WEATHERLY
CHURCH	HARDY	MORRIS	WILSON, G.
CLARY	HENSLEY	NEELY	WOMBLE
COLE	HIGHTOWER	NESBITT	WOOD
CRAWFORD	HILL	NICHOLS	WRIGHT
CREECH	HOLMES	OLDHAM	YONGUE
CULP	HOWARD	OWENS	

NOES - 2

BAKER
HIATT

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 7

BARBEE	ELLIS	MOSLEY	WILSON, C.
DOCKHAM	MCALLISTER	NYE	

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - 4

SPEAKER	BLUE	HARDAWAY	RUSSELL
---------	------	----------	---------

S1137SCS

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S 1138 MAY 14 1998 D

S

SENATE DRS3516-LL160(1.1) PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Credit for Probationary Employment.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Hartsell.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO ALLOW MEMBERS OF THE TEACHERS' AND STATE
3 EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM TO PURCHASE CREDIT FOR
4 PROBATIONARY EMPLOYMENT WITH A LOCAL GOVERNMENT.
5 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
6 Section 1. G.S. 135-4 is amended by adding a new subsection to read:
7 "(bb) Credit at Full Cost for Probationary Local Government Employment. --
8 Notwithstanding any other provision of this Chapter, a member may purchase
9 creditable service, prior to retirement, for employment with any local employer as
10 defined in G.S. 128-21(11) when considered to be in a probationary or employer-
11 imposed waiting period status, between the date of employment and the date of
12 membership service with the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System,
13 provided that the former employer of such a member has revoked this probationary
14 employment or waiting period policy.
15 The member shall purchase this service by making a lump-sum amount payable to
16 the Annuity Savings Fund equal to the full liability of the service credits calculated
17 on the basis of the assumptions used for purposes of the actuarial valuation of the
18 liabilities of the retirement system, and the calculation of the amount payable shall
19 take into account the retirement allowance arising on account of the additional
20 service credit commencing at the earliest age at which the member could retire on an
21 unreduced retirement allowance, as determined by the Board of Trustees upon the
22 advice of the consulting actuary, plus an administrative fee to be set by the Board of
23 Trustees. Notwithstanding the provisions of this subsection that provide for the
24 purchase of service credits, the term 'full liability' includes assumed annual

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1713/10--11:26 AM

JUNE 25, 1998

LEGISLATIVE DAY 151

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

HARTSELL
CREDIT FOR PROBATIONARY EMPLOYMENT

SENATE BILL 1138
READING 2

AYE	48	ALBERTSON	FORRESTER	LEE	PURCELL
		ALLRAN	FOXX	LUCAS	RAND
		BALLANCE	GARWOOD	MARTIN R.	REEVES
		BALLANTINE	GULLEY	MARTIN W.	RUCHO
		BASNIGHT	HARTSELL	MCDANIEL	SHAW L.
		BLUST	HORTON	MILLER	SHAW R.
		CARRINGTON	HOYLE	MOORE	SOLES
		CLARK	JENKINS	ODOM	WARREN
		COCHRANE	JORDAN	PAGE	WEBSTER
		COOPER	KERR	PERDUE	WEINSTEIN
		DANNELLY	KINNAIRD	PHILLIPS	WELLONS
		EAST	LEDBETTER	PLYLER	WINNER
NO	0				

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 0

ABSENT 2 CARPENTER DALTON

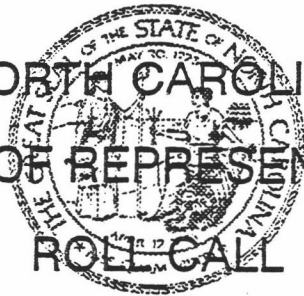
PAIRS 0

AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



2. # 2141
LEGISLATIVE DAY 211
S1138
READING 2

EV
10/08/98
10:09 AM
IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

CREDIT FOR PROBATIONARY EMPLOY.

AYES - 95

SPEAKER	COLE	HIATT	OWENS
ADAMS	CRAWFORD	HIGHTOWER	PRESTON
ALDRIDGE	CREECH	HILL	RAMSEY
ALEXANDER	CULP	HOLMES	RAYFIELD
ALLEN	CULPEPPER	HURLEY	REDWINE
ARNOLD	DAUGHTRY	JARRELL	REYNOLDS
BADDOUR	DAVIS	JEFFUS	RUSSELL
BAKER	DECKER	JUSTUS	SEXTON
BARBEE	DEDMON	KINNEY	SHERRILL
BAREFOOT	DOCKHAM	LUEBKE	SHUBERT
BEALL	EARLE	MCCOMAS	SUTTON
BERRY	EASTERLING	MCCOMBS	THOMPSON
BONNER	EDDINS	MCCRARY	TOLSON
BOWIE	ELLIS	MCMAHAN	WAINWRIGHT
BRASWELL	ESPOSITO	MERCER	WARNER
BRAWLEY	FOX	MICHAUX	WARWICK
BROWN	GARDNER	MILLER	WATSON
BRYANT	GOODWIN	MITCHELL	WEATHERLY
BUCHANAN	GRADY	MORGAN	WILSON, G.
CANSLER	GRAY	MORRIS	WOMBLE
CAPPS	GULLEY	NESBITT	WOOD
CARPENTER	HALL	NICHOLS	WRIGHT
CHURCH	HARDY	NYE	YONGUE
CLARY	HENSLEY	OLDHAM	

NOES - 0

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 8

BLUE	HACKNEY	KISER	ROGERS
DICKSON	HOWARD	MOSLEY	SMITH

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - 17

ALLRED	HARDAWAY	MCALLISTER	SAUNDERS
BLACK	HUNTER, H.	MINER	STARNES
BOYD-MCINTYRE	INSKO	MOORE	TALLENT
CUNNINGHAM	IVES	NEELY	WILSON, C.
FITCH			

S1138

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

SENATE DRS8758*-RCZ011(4.30)

FILED - SENATE D

S 1139 MAY 14 1998

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Misc. Corrections/G.S. 115C-325.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senators Hartsell, Winner, and Lee.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO IMPLEMENT THE RECOMMENDATION OF THE JOINT
3 LEGISLATIVE EDUCATION OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE TO MAKE
4 TECHNICAL, CONFORMING, AND CLARIFYING CHANGES TO G.S. 115C-
5 325.
6 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
7 Section 1. G.S. 115C-325(c)(1) reads as rewritten:
8 "(c) (1) Election of a Teacher to Career Status. --Except as otherwise
9 provided in subdivision (3) of this subsection, when a teacher has
10 been employed by a North Carolina public school system for four
11 consecutive years, the board, near the end of the fourth year, shall
12 vote upon whether to grant the teacher career status. The board
13 shall give the teacher written notice of that decision by June 15. If
14 a majority of the board votes to grant career status to the teacher,
15 and if it has notified the teacher of the decision, it may not rescind
16 that action but must proceed under the provisions of this section
17 for the demotion or dismissal of a teacher if it decides to terminate
18 the teacher's employment. If a majority of the board votes against
19 granting career status, the teacher shall not teach in that local
20 school administrative unit beyond the current school term. If the
21 board fails to vote on granting career status:
22 a. It shall not reemploy the teacher for a fifth
23 consecutive year;



NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
AMENDMENT
Senate Bill 1139

S1139-ARC-003

AMENDMENT NO. 1
(to be filled in by
Principal Clerk)

Page 1 of 1

Date 6/10, 1998

Comm. Sub. []
Amends Title []
Second Edition

Senator Foxx

- 1 moves to amend the bill on page 1, line 21 ,
2 by inserting after the word "year." the following:
3 "Notwithstanding this subdivision, during the following year a local
4 board may reconsider the vote against granting career status if the
5 board determines that circumstances have changed and it is in the
6 best interest of the local school administrative unit to grant
7 career status to the teacher.".
8

SIGNED Virginia Foxx
Amendment Sponsor

SIGNED _____
Committee Chair if Senate Committee Amendment

ADOPTED 49-0

FAILED _____

TABLED _____

D. Pruitt 6/10/98

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1639/4-- 2:52 PM JUNE 10, 1998 LEGISLATIVE DAY 142

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

HARTSELL
MISC. CORRECTIONS/G.S. 115C-325
COM SUB/2ND EDITION

SENATE BILL 1139

AMEND 1

AYE	49	ALBERTSON	EAST	LEDBETTER	PURCELL
		ALLRAN	FORRESTER	LEE	RAND
		BALLANCE	FOXX	LUCAS	REEVES
		BALLANTINE	GARWOOD	MARTIN R.	RUCHO
		BASNIGHT	GULLEY	MARTIN W.	SHAW L.
		BLUST	HARTSELL	MCDANIEL	SHAW R.
		CARPENTER	HORTON	MILLER	SOLES
		CARRINGTON	HOYLE	MOORE	WARREN
		CLARK	JENKINS	PAGE	WEBSTER
		COCHRANE	JORDAN	PERDUE	WEINSTEIN
		COOPER	KERR	PHILLIPS	WELLONS
		DALTON	KINNAIRD	PLYLER	WINNER
		DANNELLY			

NO 0

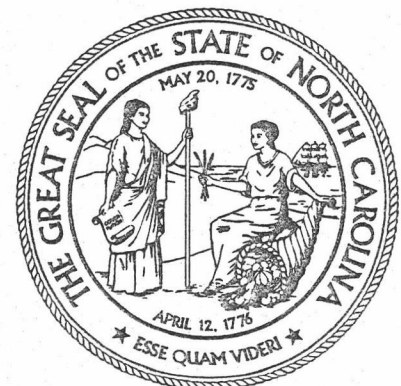
EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 0

ABSENT 1 ODOM

PAIRS 0

AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1640/5-- 2:52 PM

JUNE 10, 1998

LEGISLATIVE DAY 142

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

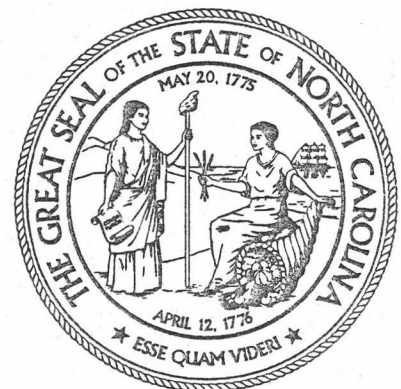
-- Presiding

HARTSELL
MISC. CORRECTIONS/G.S. 115C-325
COM SUB/2ND EDITION

SENATE BILL 1139
READING 2

AYE	49	ALBERTSON	EAST	LEDBETTER	PURCELL
		ALLRAN	FORRESTER	LEE	RAND
		BALLANCE	FOXX	LUCAS	REEVES
		BALLANTINE	GARWOOD	MARTIN R.	RUCHO
		BASNIGHT	GULLEY	MARTIN W.	SHAW L.
		BLUST	HARTSELL	MCDANIEL	SHAW R.
		CARPENTER	HORTON	MILLER	SOLES
		CARRINGTON	HOYLE	MOORE	WARREN
		CLARK	JENKINS	PAGE	WEBSTER
		COCHRANE	JORDAN	PERDUE	WEINSTEIN
		COOPER	KERR	PHILLIPS	WELLONS
		DALTON	KINNAIRD	PLYLER	WINNER
		DANNELLY			
NO	0				

EXCUSED	0	
NOT CAST	0	
ABSENT	1	ODOM
PAIRS	0	
AYE		
NO		



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

SEQ. # 2204
LEGISLATIVE DAY 222
S1139HCS
READING 2

NORTH CAROLINA
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



EV
10/28/98
8:43 AM
IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

MISC. CORRECTIONS/ G.S. 115C-325

AYES - 69

SPEAKER	CRAWFORD	HILL	OWENS
ALLEN	CREECH	HOLMES	PRESTON
ALLRED	CULP	HOWARD	RAYFIELD
ARNOLD	DAUGHTRY	HURLEY	REDWINE
BADDOUR	DAVIS	JUSTUS	RUSSELL
BAKER	DECKER	MCCOMAS	SEXTON
BARBEE	DEDMON	MCCOMBS	SHERRILL
BAREFOOT	DOCKHAM	MCCRARY	SHUBERT
BERRY	EDDINS	MCMAHAN	SMITH
BOWIE	ELLIS	MERCER	STARNES
BRAWLEY	ESPOSITO	MITCHELL	THOMPSON
BROWN	GARDNER	MOORE	TOLSON
BUCHANAN	GRADY	MORGAN	WARWICK
CANSLER	GULLEY	MORRIS	WATSON
CAPPS	HALL	NICHOLS	WEATHERLY
CARPENTER	HARDY	NYE	WILSON, G.
CLARY	HIATT	OLDHAM	WOOD
COLE			

NOES - 28

ALEXANDER	CUNNINGHAM	HIGHTOWER	MILLER
BEALL	EARLE	HUNTER, H.	MOSLEY
BONNER	EASTERLING	INSKO	RAMSEY
BOYD-MCINTYRE	GOODWIN	JARRELL	SUTTON
BRASWELL	HACKNEY	JEFFUS	WAINWRIGHT
BRYANT	HARDAWAY	LUEBKE	WRIGHT
CHURCH	HENSLEY	MICHAUX	YONGUE

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 5

ADAMS	FOX	KISER	WOMBLE
CULPEPPER			

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - 18

ALDRIDGE	GRAY	NEELY	SAUNDERS
BLACK	IVES	NESBITT	TALLENT
BLUE	KINNEY	REYNOLDS	WARNER
DICKSON	MCALLISTER	ROGERS	WILSON, C.
FITCH	MINER		

S1139HCS

NORTH CAROLINA
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



2209
LEGISLATIVE DAY 223
S1139HCS
READING 3

EV
10/29/98

9:15 AM

IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

MISC. CORRECTIONS/ G.S. 115C-325

AYES - 82

SPEAKER	CRAWFORD	HOWARD	RAMSEY
ADAMS	CREECH	HURLEY	RAYFIELD
ALLEN	CULP	JARRELL	REDWINE
ALLRED	CUNNINGHAM	JEFFUS	REYNOLDS
ARNOLD	DAUGHTRY	JUSTUS	RUSSELL
BADDOUR	DAVIS	KINNEY	SEXTON
BAKER	DECKER	MCCOMAS	SHERRILL
BARBEE	DEDMON	MCCOMBS	SHUBERT
BERRY	DOCKHAM	MCMAHAN	STARNES
BLACK	EARLE	MERCER	THOMPSON
BONNER	EDDINS	MITCHELL	TOLSON
BOWIE	ESPOSITO	MOORE	WARNER
BRASWELL	FITCH	MORGAN	WARWICK
BRAWLEY	GARDNER	MORRIS	WATSON
BROWN	GRADY	MOSLEY	WEATHERLY
BRYANT	GRAY	NEELY	WILSON, C.
BUCHANAN	GULLEY	NESBITT	WILSON, G.
CANSLER	HIATT	NICHOLS	WOOD
CAPPS	HIGHTOWER	OWENS	WRIGHT
CARPENTER	HILL	PRESTON	YONGUE
CHURCH	HOLMES		

NOES - 17

ALEXANDER	GOODWIN	INSKO	NYE
BEALL	HARDAWAY	LUEBKE	OLDHAM
BLUE	HENSLEY	MICHAUX	ROGERS
BOYD-MCINTYRE	HUNTER, H.	MILLER	SUTTON
EASTERLING			

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 11

BAREFOOT	HACKNEY	KISER	WAINWRIGHT
CULPEPPER	HARDY	MCCRARY	WOMBLE
FOX	IVES	SMITH	

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - 10

ALDRIDGE	DICKSON	MCALLISTER	SAUNDERS
CLARY	ELLIS	MINER	TALLENT
COLE	HALL		

S1139HCS

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

D

SENATE DRS8759*-RCZ010(4.29)

FILED - SENATE

51140 MAY 14 1998
(Public)
PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: School Construction Bidding.

Sponsors: Senators Lee and Winner.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO IMPLEMENT THE RECOMMENDATION OF THE JOINT
3 LEGISLATIVE EDUCATION OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE TO ALLOW
4 LOCAL SCHOOL ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS TO USE SINGLE-PRIME
5 BIDDING, MULTI-PRIME BIDDING, OR BOTH, FOR CONSTRUCTION
6 PROJECTS OVER FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS.
7 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
8 Section 1. G.S. 143-128 is amended by adding a new subsection to read:
9 "(d1) Local school administrative units; building projects over five hundred
10 thousand dollars (\$500,000). -- Notwithstanding subsection (d) of this section or any
11 other provision of law, when the entire cost of the building project is more than five
12 hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000), local school administrative units may accept
13 bids under the single-prime contract system, the separate-prime contract system, or
14 both. All other provisions of G.S. 143-128 which are not inconsistent with this
15 subsection shall apply to local school administrative units."
16 Section 2. This act is effective when it becomes law and applies to bids
17 solicited on or after that date.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

SENATE DRS6772*-LVZ74C(5.13)

FILED - SENATE

51141 MAY 14 1998

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Cemetery Reg. Changes.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Jordan.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO MAKE CERTAIN CHANGES TO REGULATIONS REGARDING
3 CEMETERIES TO PROVIDE FOR CONSUMER PROTECTION, AS
4 RECOMMENDED BY THE LEGISLATIVE RESEARCH COMMISSION'S
5 STUDY COMMITTEE ON CEMETERY ISSUES.
6 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
7 Section 1. G.S. 65-53 is amended by adding the following new
8 subdivisions to read:
9 "(9) To ensure that cemetery companies do not discourage reasonable
10 competition with providers of services and products for cemeteries.
11 "(10) To ensure that owners of rights to grave spaces, mausoleum spaces,
12 and columbarium spaces and providers of services and cemetery
13 products shall have reasonable access to cemeteries.
14 "(11) To ensure that contracts for the sale of personal property and
15 services, whether preneed or at-need, contain the disclosures
16 required pursuant to G.S. 65-66(d).
17 "(12) To adopt temporary rules pursuant to Chapter 150B of the General
18 Statutes to implement subdivisions (9), (10), and (11) of this
19 section until such time as permanent rules are adopted."
20 Section 2. G.S. 65-66(d) reads as rewritten:
21 "(d) Any contract for the sale of personal property ~~and/or or services~~ services,
22 whether preneed or at-need, shall state disclose separate costs the following:
23 "(1) The cost for each item of personal property, property and for each
24 act of installation or other service required by the contract, and for

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

SENATE DRS3512-RWZ026(5.12)

FILED - SENATE
S 1 142 MAY 14 1998
D
PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Revaluation & Annex Tax Notice.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Ledbetter.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO REQUIRE LOCAL GOVERNMENTS TO PUBLICIZE THE
3 REVENUE NEUTRAL TAX RATE IN THE YEARS WHEN THERE IS A
4 GENERAL REVALUATION OF REAL PROPERTY, AND TO NOTIFY
5 PERSONS SUBJECT TO ANNEXATION OF THE PROJECTED CHANGE TO
6 THEIR PROPERTY TAX LIABILITY.
7 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
8 Section 1. G.S. 159-11 reads as rewritten:
9 **"§ 159-11. Preparation and submission of budget and budget message.**
10 (a) Upon receipt of the budget requests and revenue estimates and the financial
11 information supplied by the finance officer and department heads, the budget officer
12 shall prepare a budget for consideration by the governing board in such form and
13 detail as may have been prescribed by the budget officer or the governing board. The
14 budget shall comply in all respects with the limitations imposed by G.S. 159-13(b),
15 and unless the governing board ~~shall have~~ has authorized or requested submission of
16 an unbalanced budget as provided in subsection (c) of this section, the budget shall
17 be balanced.
18 (b) The budget, together with a budget message, shall be submitted to the
19 governing board not later than June 1. The budget and budget message should, but
20 need not, be submitted at a formal meeting of the board. The budget message should
21 contain a concise explanation of the governmental goals fixed by the budget for the
22 budget year, should explain important features of the activities anticipated in the
23 budget, should set forth the reasons for stated changes from the previous year in
24 program goals, programs, and appropriation levels, and should explain any major
25 changes in fiscal policy.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S 1143

MAY 14 1998D

PRINCIPAL CLERK

S

SENATE JOINT RESOLUTION DRSJR1919-LF022(5.12)

Sponsors: Senator Martin of Pitt.

Referred to:

1 A JOINT RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE 1997 GENERAL ASSEMBLY,
2 REGULAR SESSION 1998, TO CONSIDER A BILL TO BE ENTITLED AN
3 ACT TO EXEMPT INSTITUTIONALIZED ADULTS FROM THE
4 BIOMETRICS RECIPIENT IDENTIFICATION REQUIREMENT OF THE
5 WORK FIRST PROGRAM.

6 Be it resolved by the Senate, the House of Representatives concurring:

7 Section 1. The 1997 General Assembly, Regular Session 1998, may
8 consider "A BILL TO BE ENTITLED AN ACT TO EXEMPT
9 INSTITUTIONALIZED ADULTS FROM THE BIOMETRICS RECIPIENT
10 IDENTIFICATION REQUIREMENT OF THE WORK FIRST PROGRAM."

11 Section 2. This resolution is effective upon ratification.

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1593/3-- 2:23 PM

MAY 20, 1998

LEGISLATIVE DAY 130

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

MARTIN R.
ENABLING/BIOMETRICS EXEMPTION

SENATE RES. 1143
READING 2

AYE	48	ALBERTSON	DANNELLY	LEDBETTER	PLYLER
		ALLRAN	EAST	LEE	PURCELL
		BALLANCE	FORRESTER	LUCAS	RAND
		BALLANTINE	FOXX	MARTIN R.	REEVES
		BASNIGHT	GARWOOD	MARTIN W.	RUCHO
		BLUST	GULLEY	MCDANIEL	SHAW L.
		CARPENTER	HARTSELL	MILLER	SHAW R.
		CARRINGTON	HORTON	MOORE	SOLES
		CLARK	HOYLE	ODOM	WARREN
		COCHRANE	JENKINS	PAGE	WEBSTER
		COOPER	JORDAN	PERDUE	WEINSTEIN
		DALTON	KINNAIRD	PHILLIPS	WINNER

NO 0

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 1 KERR

ABSENT 1 WELLONS

PAIRS 0

AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S 1144 MAY 14 1998

S

SENATE DRSA794-LF013(4.6)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Biometrics Exemption.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Martin of Pitt.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO EXEMPT INSTITUTIONALIZED ADULTS FROM THE
3 BIOMETRICS RECIPIENT IDENTIFICATION REQUIREMENT OF THE
4 WORK FIRST PROGRAM.
5 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
6 Section 1. G.S. 108A-25.1(a) reads as rewritten:
7 "(a) The Department shall establish and maintain a uniform system in the
8 Department and in all counties of identifying all Work First, food stamp, and medical
9 assistance program ~~recipients~~. recipients except for recipients who are
10 institutionalized adults. This system shall provide security and portability throughout
11 the State and between the departments within the State involved in means-tested
12 public assistance programs and shall have the capability of identifying recipients of
13 assistance from all means-tested programs administered or funded through the
14 Department."
15 Section 2. This act is effective when it becomes law.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

SENATE DRS8765*-LNZ175(4.3)

FILED - SENATE
S1145 MAY 14 1998
PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Senior Center Funds.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senators Cochrane, Carpenter, Dannelly, Martin of Pitt, and Purcell.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO APPROPRIATE FUNDS FOR SENIOR CENTERS.
3 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
4 Section 1. There is appropriated from the General Fund to the
5 Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Aging, the sum of two
6 million dollars (\$2,000,000) for the 1998-99 fiscal year to be allocated by the Division
7 to support existing senior centers and to assist in the development of new senior
8 centers. Funds allocated to support existing senior centers shall be allocated equally
9 among the centers throughout the State.
10 Section 2. This act becomes effective July 1, 1998.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S1146 MAY 14 1998
D

S

SENATE DRS4654*-LNZ176(4.3)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Capital Funds/Senior Centers.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senators Cochran, Carpenter, Dannelly, Martin of Pitt, and Purcell.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO APPROPRIATE FUNDS FOR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS FOR
3 SENIOR CENTERS.
4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
5 Section 1. There is appropriated from the General Fund to the
6 Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Aging, the sum of five
7 million dollars (\$5,000,000) for the 1998-99 fiscal year for capital projects and
8 renovations for senior centers. The Division of Aging shall allocate funds through a
9 competitive grant process. Grants shall be awarded on the basis of need and shall be
10 matched dollar-for-dollar with local funds.
11 Section 2. This act becomes effective July 1, 1998.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

FILED - SENATE

D

SENATE DRS6765*-LNZ178(4.20)

51147 MAY 14 1998

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Medicaid/Aged and Disabled.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senators Cochrane, Carpenter, Dannelly, Martin of Pitt, and Purcell.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO APPROPRIATE FUNDS TO PROVIDE MEDICAID BENEFITS TO
3 CERTAIN AGED AND DISABLED PERSONS.
4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
5 Section 1. There is appropriated from the General Fund to the
6 Department of Health and Human Services the sum of twenty-six million nine
7 hundred fifty-five thousand seven hundred ninety dollars (\$26,955,790) for the 1998-
8 99 fiscal year to provide Medicaid benefits to aged and disabled persons whose
9 annual income is equal to or less than one hundred percent (100%) of the federal
10 poverty level.
11 Section 2. This act becomes effective July 1, 1998.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

SENATE DRS3515*-LNZ174(4.3)

FILED - SENATE

S 1148 MAY 14 1998

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Area Agencies/Aging Funds.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senators Cochrane, Carpenter, Dannelly, Martin of Pitt, and Purcell.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO APPROPRIATE FUNDS FOR THE AREA AGENCIES ON AGING.
3 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
4 Section 1. There is appropriated from the General Fund to the
5 Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Aging, the sum of nine
6 hundred thousand dollars (\$900,000) for the 1998-99 fiscal year to be allocated
7 equally among the 18 area agencies on aging. Funds shall be used for administrative
8 expenses and to enhance each agency's ability to provide information and education
9 to consumers and to better meet the data and technical assistance needs of providers,
10 local planning committees, and local governments. Funding for area agencies on
11 aging shall be included in the Department's continuation budget request.
12 Section 2. This act becomes effective July 1, 1998.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S

81149 MAY 14 1998

SENATE DRSA788-LNZ177(4.7)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Out-of-Home Respite Care Funds.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Carpenter.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO REPEAL THE REQUIREMENT PERTAINING TO THE
3 REIMBURSEMENT RATE FOR THE RESPITE CARE PROGRAM.
4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
5 Section 1. G.S. 143B-181.10(c) reads as rewritten:
6 "(c) Respite care services provided by the programs established by this section
7 may include:
8 (1) Counseling and training in the caregiving role, including coping
9 mechanisms and behavior modification techniques;
10 (2) Counseling and accessing available local, regional, and State
11 services;
12 (3) Support group development and facilitation;
13 (4) Assessment and care planning for the patient of the caregiver;
14 (5) Attendance and companion services for the patient in order to
15 provide release time to the caregiver;
16 (6) Personal care services, including meal preparation, for the patient
17 of the caregiver;
18 (7) Temporarily placing the person out of his home to provide the
19 caregiver total respite when the mental or physical stress on the
20 caregiver necessitates this type of respite.
21 ~~Program funds may provide no more than the current adult care reimbursement rate~~
22 ~~for out of home placement.~~ An out of home placement is defined as placement in a
23 hospital, skilled or intermediate nursing facility, adult care home, adult day health
24 center, or adult day care center. Duration of the service period may extend beyond a
25 year."

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1656/6-- 7:25 PM

JUNE 15, 1998

LEGISLATIVE DAY 1

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

CARPENTER
OUT-OF-HOME RESPITE CARE FUNDS

SENATE BILL 1149
READING 2

AYE	45	ALBERTSON	DANNELLY	LUCAS	RAND
		ALLRAN	FORRESTER	MARTIN R.	REEVES
		BALLANCE	FOXX	MARTIN W.	RUCHO
		BALLANTINE	GARWOOD	MCDANIEL	SHAW L.
		BASNIGHT	GULLEY	MILLER	SHAW R.
		BLUST	HORTON	MOORE	SOLES
		CARPENTER	JORDAN	PAGE	WARREN
		CARRINGTON	KERR	PERDUE	WEBSTER
		CLARK	KINNAIRD	PHILLIPS	WEINSTEIN
		COCHRANE	LEDBETTER	PLYLER	WELLONS
		COOPER	LEE	PURCELL	WINNER
		DALTON			

NO 0

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 2 HARTSELL JENKINS

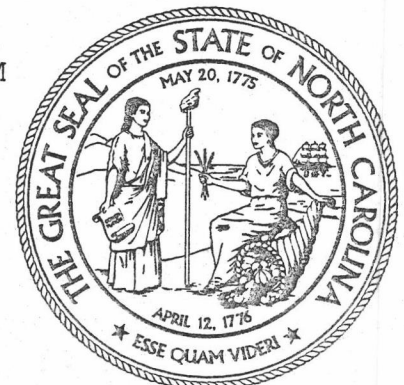
ABSENT 3 EAST HOYLE

ODOM

PAIRS 0

AYE

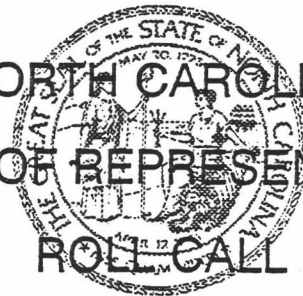
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

Bill # 1863
LEGISLATIVE DAY 170
S1149HCS
READING 2

NORTH CAROLINA
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



EV
7/29/98
3:23 PM
IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

OUT-OF-HOME RESPITE CARE FUNDS

AYES - 112

SPEAKER	CULP	HIGHTOWER	NICHOLS
ADAMS	CULPEPPER	HILL	NYE
ALDRIDGE	CUNNINGHAM	HOLMES	OLDHAM
ALEXANDER	DAUGHTRY	HOWARD	OWENS
ALLEN	DAVIS	HUNTER, H.	PRESTON
ALLRED	DECKER	HURLEY	RAMSEY
BADDOUR	DEDMON	INSKO	RAYFIELD
BAKER	DICKSON	IVES	REDWINE
BARBEE	DOCKHAM	JARRELL	REYNOLDS
BEALL	EARLE	JEFFUS	ROGERS
BLACK	EASTERLING	JUSTUS	RUSSELL
BLUE	EDDINS	LUEBKE	SEXTON
BONNER	ELLIS	MCALLISTER	SHERRILL
BOWIE	ESPOSITO	MCCOMAS	SHUBERT
BOYD-MCINTYRE	FITCH	MCCOMBS	SMITH
BRASWELL	FOX	MCCRARY	STARNES
BRAWLEY	GAMBLE	MCPAHAN	TALLENT
BROWN	GARDNER	MERCER	THOMPSON
BRYANT	GOODWIN	MICHAUX	TOLSON
BUCHANAN	GRADY	MILLER	WARNER
CANSLER	GRAY	MINER	WARWICK
CAPPS	GULLEY	MITCHELL	WATSON
CARPENTER	HACKNEY	MOORE	WEATHERLY
CHURCH	HALL	MORGAN	WILSON, C.
CLARY	HARDAWAY	MORRIS	WILSON, G.
COLE	HARDY	MOSLEY	WOMBLE
CRAWFORD	HENSLEY	NEELY	WRIGHT
CREECH	HIATT	NESBITT	YONGUE

NOES - 0

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 5

BERRY	KISER	WAINWRIGHT	WOOD
KINNEY			

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - 3

ARNOLD	SAUNDERS	SUTTON
--------	----------	--------

S1149HCS

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1873/3-- 7:18 PM

AUGUST 3, 1998

LEGISLATIVE DAY 172

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

CARPENTER
OUT-OF-HOME RESPITE CARE FUNDS
HOUSE COM SUB/2ND EDITION

SENATE BILL 1149

MOTION 8
TO CONCUR

AYE	43	ALBERTSON	DALTON	LEDBETTER	PURCELL
		ALLRAN	DANNELLY	LEE	RAND
		BALLANCE	FORRESTER	LUCAS	REEVES
		BALLANTINE	FOXX	MARTIN R.	RUCHO
		BASNIGHT	GULLEY	MARTIN W.	SHAW L.
		BLUST	HARTSELL	MCDANIEL	SHAW R.
		CARPENTER	HORTON	MILLER	SOLES
		CARRINGTON	HOYLE	MOORE	WARREN
		CLARK	JORDAN	PERDUE	WEINSTEIN
		COCHRANE	KERR	PHILLIPS	WELLONS
		COOPER	KINNAIRD	PLYLER	
NO	0				

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 3 ODOM

PAGE

WINNER

ABSENT 4 EAST

GARWOOD

JENKINS

PAIRS 0

AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

SENATE DRS6759*-RHZ005(4.22)

FILED - SENATE
1150 MAY 14 1998
PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Amend Local Sales Tax.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senators Dalton, Winner, and Lee.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO MAKE PERMANENT THE REQUIREMENT THAT COUNTIES
3 USE PART OF THE TWO HALF-CENT LOCAL SALES TAX PROCEEDS
4 ONLY FOR PUBLIC SCHOOL CAPITAL OUTLAY PURPOSES.
5 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
6 Section 1. G.S. 105-487(a) reads as rewritten:
7 "(a) Except as provided in subsection (e), ~~forty percent (40%) of the revenue~~
8 ~~received by a county from additional one-half percent (1/2%) sales and use taxes~~
9 ~~levied under this Article during the first five fiscal years in which the additional taxes~~
10 ~~are in effect in the county and (c) of this section, thirty percent (30%) of the revenue~~
11 ~~received by a county from these taxes in the next 10 fiscal years in which the taxes~~
12 ~~are in effect in the county~~ additional one-half percent (1/2%) sales and use taxes
13 levied under this Article may be used by the county only for public school capital
14 outlay purposes as defined in G.S. 115C-426(f) or to retire any indebtedness incurred
15 by the county for these purposes."
16 Section 2. G.S. 105-502(a) reads as rewritten:
17 "(a) Sixty percent (60%) of the revenue received by a county under this Article
18 ~~during the first 16 fiscal years in which the tax is in effect~~ may be used by the county
19 only for public school capital outlay purposes as defined in G.S. 115C-426(f) or to
20 retire any indebtedness incurred by the county for these purposes during the period
21 beginning five years prior to the date the taxes took effect."
22 Section 3. This act becomes effective July 1, 1998.

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1695/6-- 4:05 PM

JUNE 24, 1998

LEGISLATIVE DAY 150

SENATOR BASNIGHT

-- Presiding

DALTON
AMEND LOCAL SALES TAX
COM SUB/2ND EDITION

SENATE BILL 1150
READING 2

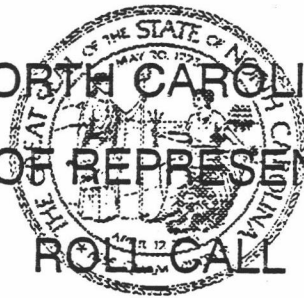
AYE	48	ALBERTSON	EAST	LEDBETTER	PLYLER
		ALLRAN	FORRESTER	LEE	PURCELL
		BALLANCE	FOXX	LUCAS	RAND
		BALLANTINE	GARWOOD	MARTIN R.	REEVES
		BASNIGHT	GULLEY	MARTIN W.	RUCHO
		BLUST	HARTSELL	MCDANIEL	SHAW L.
		CARRINGTON	HORTON	MILLER	SHAW R.
		CLARK	HOYLE	MOORE	WARREN
		COCHRANE	JENKINS	ODOM	WEBSTER
		COOPER	JORDAN	PAGE	WEINSTEIN
		DALTON	KERR	PERDUE	WELLONS
		DANNELLY	KINNAIRD	PHILLIPS	WINNER
NO	0				

EXCUSED	0	
NOT CAST	1	SOLES
ABSENT	1	CARPENTER
PAIRS	0	
AYE		
NO		



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



. # 2131
LEGISLATIVE DAY 210
S1150SCS
READING 2

EV
10/07/98
2:20 PM
IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

AMEND LOCAL SALES TAX

AYES - 104

SPEAKER	CREECH	HIGHTOWER	PRESTON
ADAMS	CULP	HOLMES	RAMSEY
ALDRIDGE	CULPEPPER	HOWARD	RAYFIELD
ALEXANDER	CUNNINGHAM	HUNTER, H.	REDWINE
ALLEN	DAUGHTRY	HURLEY	REYNOLDS
ARNOLD	DAVIS	JARRELL	ROGERS
BADDOUR	DECKER	JEFFUS	RUSSELL
BAKER	DEDMON	JUSTUS	SAUNDERS
BARBEE	DOCKHAM	KINNEY	SEXTON
BEALL	EARLE	KISER	SHERILL
BLACK	EASTERLING	MCALLISTER	SHUBERT
BONNER	EDDINS	MCCOMAS	SMITH
BOWIE	ELLIS	MCCOMBS	STARNES
BOYD-MCINTYRE	ESPOSITO	MCCRARY	SUTTON
BRASWELL	FITCH	MCMAHAN	THOMPSON
BRAWLEY	FOX	MICHAUX	TOLSON
BROWN	GARDNER	MILLER	WAINWRIGHT
BRYANT	GOODWIN	MINER	WARWICK
BUCHANAN	GRADY	MITCHELL	WATSON
CANSLER	GRAY	MOORE	WEATHERLY
CAPPS	GULLEY	MORGAN	WILSON, C.
CARPENTER	HALL	MORRIS	WILSON, G.
CHURCH	HARDAWAY	NEELY	WOMBLE
CLARY	HARDY	NESBITT	WOOD
COLE	HENSLEY	NYE	WRIGHT
CRAWFORD	HIATT	OLDHAM	YONGUE

NOES - 3

ALLRED	NICHOLS	OWENS
--------	---------	-------

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 7

BAREFOOT	HACKNEY	LUEBKE	WARNER
DICKSON	HILL	MOSLEY	

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - 6

BERRY	INSKO	MERCER	TALLENT
BLUE	IVES		

S1150SCS

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S

S1151 MAY 14 1998

SENATE DRS1915*-RCZ008(4.22)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Pub. Sch. Purchasing Flexibility.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senators Dalton, Winner, and Lee.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO IMPLEMENT THE RECOMMENDATION OF THE JOINT
3 LEGISLATIVE EDUCATION OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE TO INCREASE
4 PURCHASING FLEXIBILITY FOR ALL PUBLIC SCHOOLS.
5 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
6 Section 1. G.S. 115C-522.1 reads as rewritten:
7 "§ 115C-522.1. Pilot program for provision of equipment from other sources.
8 Purchasing flexibility.
9 (a) ~~The State Board of Education shall develop and implement a pilot program~~
10 ~~allowing selected local school administrative units to purchase supplies, equipment,~~
11 ~~and materials from noncertified sources. In developing the program, the State Board~~
12 ~~shall collaborate with the Department of Administration on establishing standards,~~
13 ~~specifications, and any other measures necessary to implement and evaluate the pilot~~
14 ~~program. The State Board shall initially select twelve (12) local school administrative~~
15 ~~units that are diverse in geography and size to participate in the pilot program. If the~~
16 ~~State Board thereafter determines that the pilot program is effective, efficient, and in~~
17 ~~the best interest of the public schools, the State Board shall have the authority to~~
18 ~~expand the pilot program to additional local school administrative units.~~
19 (b) Local school administrative units ~~participating in the pilot program~~ shall have
20 the authority to purchase the same supplies, equipment, and materials from
21 noncertified sources as are available under State term contracts, subject to the
22 following conditions:
23 (1) The purchase price, including the cost of delivery, is less than the
24 cost under the State term contract;

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

SENATE DRS6761*-RCZ002(5.12)

FILED - SENATE

S 1152 MAY 14 1998

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Comm. Coll. Trustee Eligibility.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senators Plyler, Albertson, Ballance, Carrington, Garwood, and Jenkins.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO REVISE THE ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR MEMBERS OF
3 THE LOCAL BOARDS OF TRUSTEES FOR COMMUNITY COLLEGES.
4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
5 Section 1. G.S. 115D-12(b1) reads as rewritten:
6 "(b1) No person who has been employed full time by the community college
7 within the prior 5 years and no ~~spouse spouse, parent, parent-in-law,~~ or child of a
8 person currently employed full time by the community college shall serve on the
9 board of trustees of that college. No member of the General Assembly shall be
10 eligible for election or appointment as a trustee of a community college."
11 Section 2. This act is effective when it becomes law and applies to terms
12 beginning on or after that date.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S1153 MAY 14 1998

PRINCIPAL CLERK

S

D

SENATE DRS6762*-RCZ004.1(5.12)

Short Title: Comm. Coll. Purchasing Flexibility.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senators Plyler, Albertson, Ballance, Carrington, Garwood, and Jenkins.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO PROVIDE COMMUNITY COLLEGES WITH ADDITIONAL
3 PURCHASING FLEXIBILITY.

4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

5 Section 1. G.S. 115D-58.5(b) reads as rewritten:

6 "(b) Each institution shall be governed in its purchasing of all supplies, equipment,
7 and materials by contracts made by or with the approval of the Purchase and
8 Contract Division of the Department of ~~Administration~~. Administration except as
9 provided in G.S. 115D-58.14. No contract shall be made by any board of trustees for
10 purchases unless provision has been made in the budget of the institution to provide
11 payment thereof. In order to protect the State purchase contracts, it is the duty of the
12 board of trustees and administrative officers of each institution to pay for such
13 purchases promptly in accordance with the contract of purchase. Equipment shall be
14 titled to the State Board of Community Colleges if derived from State or federal
15 funds."

16 Section 2. Article 4A of Chapter 115D is amended by adding a new
17 section to read:

18 "§ 115D-58.14. Purchasing flexibility.

19 (a) Community colleges and the Center for Applied Textile Technology may
20 purchase the same supplies, equipment, and materials from noncertified sources as
21 are available under State term contracts, subject to the following conditions:

22 (1) The purchase price, including the cost of delivery, is less than the
23 cost under the State term contract; and

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE
S1154 MAY 14 1998
PRINCIPAL CLERK

S

SENATE DRS7895*-RCZ003(5.12)

Short Title: Comm. Colleges' Lease Purchase Authority.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senators Plyler, Albertson, Ballance, Carrington, Garwood, and Jenkins.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO CLARIFY COMMUNITY COLLEGES' AUTHORITY TO ENTER
3 INTO LEASE PURCHASE AND INSTALLMENT PURCHASE CONTRACTS
4 FOR EQUIPMENT.
5 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
6 Section 1. G.S. 115D-20 is amended by adding a new subdivision to
7 read:
8 "(11) To enter into lease purchase and installment purchase contracts for
9 equipment under G.S. 115D-58.14."
10 Section 2. Article 4A of Chapter 115D of the General Statutes is
11 amended by adding a new section to read:
12 "§ 115D-58.14. Lease purchase and installment purchase contracts for equipment.
13 (a) Authority. -- The board of trustees of a community college may use lease
14 purchase or installment purchase contracts to purchase or finance the purchase of
15 equipment as provided in this section.
16 (b) Contract Approval. -- Contracts for more than one hundred thousand dollars
17 (\$100,000) or for a term of more than three years shall be subject to review and
18 approval as follows:
19 (1) By the State Board of Community Colleges if the obligation will be
20 paid from State funds; or
21 (2) By the tax-levying authority of the institution if the obligation will
22 be paid from local funds.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S 1155 MAY 14 1998

PRINCIPAL CLERK D

S

SENATE JOINT RESOLUTION DRSJR4656*-LK225(5.11)

Sponsors: Senator Reeves.

Referred to:

1 A JOINT RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE 1997 GENERAL ASSEMBLY,
2 REGULAR SESSION 1998, TO CONSIDER A BILL TO BE ENTITLED AN
3 ACT TO PERMIT THE STATE TO PROVIDE SCHOOL AND ACTIVITY
4 BUSES FOR THE TRANSPORTATION NEEDS OF THE SPECIAL
5 OLYMPICS.

6 Be it resolved by the Senate, the House of Representatives concurring:

7 Section 1. The 1997 General Assembly, Regular Session 1998, may
8 consider "A BILL TO BE ENTITLED AN ACT TO PERMIT THE STATE TO
9 PROVIDE SCHOOL AND ACTIVITY BUSES FOR THE TRANSPORTATION
10 NEEDS OF THE SPECIAL OLYMPICS."

11 Section 2. This resolution is effective upon ratification.

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1594/4-- 2:25 PM MAY 20, 1998 LEGISLATIVE DAY 130

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

REEVES
ENABLING/SPECIAL OLYMPIC

SENATE RES. 1155
READING 2

TRANS. NEEDS

AYE	45	ALBERTSON	EAST	LEDBETTER	PHILLIPS
		ALLRAN	FORRESTER	LEE	PLYLER
		BALLANCE	FOXX	LUCAS	PURCELL
		BALLANTINE	GARWOOD	MARTIN R.	RAND
		BASNIGHT	GULLEY	MARTIN W.	REEVES
		BLUST	HARTSELL	MCDANIEL	RUCHO
		CARPENTER	HORTON	MILLER	SHAW L.
		CARRINGTON	HOYLE	MOORE	SHAW R.
		CLARK	JENKINS	ODOM	SOLES
		COCHRANE	JORDAN	PAGE	WEBSTER
		COOPER	KINNAIRD	PERDUE	WEINSTEIN
		DALTON			

NO 0

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 4 DANNELLY

KERR

WARREN

WINNER

ABSENT 1 WELLONS

PAIRS 0

AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S 1156

MAY 18 1998

S

SENATE DRS1921*-RBZ20(5.14)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Funding for Legal Services.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Weinstein.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO DEDICATE A PORTION OF COURT COSTS TO PROVIDE
3 ACCESS TO CIVIL JUSTICE.

4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

5 Section 1. G.S. 7A-304(a)(4) reads as rewritten:

6 "(4) For support of the General Court of Justice, the sum of sixty-one
7 dollars (\$61.00) in the district court, including cases before a
8 magistrate, and the sum of sixty-eight dollars (\$68.00) in the
9 superior court, to be remitted to the State Treasurer. The State
10 Treasurer shall remit a portion of each fee collected under this
11 subdivision, in an amount equal to that specified in the table
12 below, to the North Carolina State Bar for the provision of services
13 described in G.S. 7A-474.4:

<u>Fiscal year</u>	<u>Amount</u>
14 1998-99	15 \$4.00
16 1999-00	17 6.00
18 2000-01	19 7.00
20 2001-02	21 8.00
22 2002-03	23 9.00
24 2003-04 and after	25 10.00."

21 Section 2. G.S. 7A-305(a)(2) reads as rewritten:

22 "(2) For support of the General Court of Justice, the sum of fifty-five
23 dollars (\$55.00) in the superior court, and the sum of forty dollars
24 (\$40.00) in the district court except that if the case is assigned to a
25 magistrate the sum shall be twenty-eight dollars (\$28.00). Sums

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S 1157 MAY 10 1998
D

S

SENATE DRSA802-LR277(5.14)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: 17th Senate Dist. Local Act.

(Local)

Sponsors: Senator Purcell.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT RELATING TO THE SEVENTEENTH SENATORIAL DISTRICT.
3 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
4 Section 1. This act relates to the counties and incorporated
5 municipalities in the 17th Senatorial District.
6 Section 2. This act is effective when it becomes law.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S

81158 MAY 18 1998

SENATE DRS6775-LR276(5.14)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: 17th Senate Dist. Local Act.

(Local)

Sponsors: Senator Purcell.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT RELATING TO THE SEVENTEENTH SENATORIAL DISTRICT.
3 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
4 Section 1. This act relates to the counties and incorporated
5 municipalities in the Seventeenth Senatorial District.
6 Section 2. This act is effective when it becomes law.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S

S 1159 MAY 18 1998

SENATE DRS4658-LR275(5.14)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: 17th Senate Dist. Local Act.

(Local)

Sponsors: Senator Purcell.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT RELATING TO THE SEVENTEENTH SENATORIAL DISTRICT.
3 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
4 Section 1. This act relates to the counties and incorporated
5 municipalities in the Seventeenth Senatorial District.
6 Section 2. This act is effective when it becomes law.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S 1160 MAY 18 1998

S

D

SENATE DRSA796-LG279(5.11)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: UNCA Highsmith Center Funds.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Cooper.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO APPROPRIATE FUNDS TO RENOVATE THE HIGHSMITH
3 UNIVERSITY CENTER AT THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA AT
4 ASHEVILLE.
5 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
6 Section 1. There is appropriated from the General Fund to the Board of
7 Governors of The University of North Carolina the sum of twelve million four
8 hundred thousand dollars (\$12,400,000) for the 1998-99 fiscal year to renovate the
9 Highsmith University Center at the University of North Carolina at Asheville.
10 Section 2. This act becomes effective July 1, 1998.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

SENATE DRS7909-LR273(5.14)

FILED - SENATE^D

S 1 1 6 1 MAY 1 8 1998

PRINCIPAL CLERK
(Local)

Short Title: 20th Senate Dist. - Forsyth County.

Sponsors: Senator McDaniel.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT RELATING TO THE TWENTIETH SENATORIAL DISTRICT.
3 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
4 Section 1. This act relates to the 20th Senatorial District.
5 Section 2. This act is effective when it becomes law.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

D

SENATE DRS7910-LR274(5.14)

FILED - SENATE

S 1162 MAY 18 1998

Short Title: 20th Senate Dist. - Forsyth County.

PRINCIPAL CLERK
(Local)

Sponsors: Senator McDaniel.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT RELATING TO THE TWENTIETH SENATORIAL DISTRICT.
3 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
4 Section 1. This act relates to the 20th Senatorial District.
5 Section 2. This act is effective when it becomes law.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

D

SENATE DRS7908-LR272(5.14)

FILED - SENATE

Short Title: 20th Senate Dist. - Forsyth County.

S 1163 MAY 18 1998
(Local)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Sponsors: Senator McDaniel.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
- 2 AN ACT RELATING TO THE TWENTIETH SENATORIAL DISTRICT.
- 3 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
- 4 Section 1. This act relates to the 20th Senatorial District.
- 5 Section 2. This act is effective when it becomes law.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S 1164 MAY 18 1998 D

S

SENATE DRS8766-LE156(5.14)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: NC High School AA Capital Funds.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Lee.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO APPROPRIATE FUNDS FOR CAPITAL EXPENSES OF THE
3 NORTH CAROLINA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION.

4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

5 Section 1. There is appropriated from the General Fund to the North
6 Carolina High School Athletic Association, Inc., a nonprofit corporation, the sum of
7 five hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$550,000) for the 1998-99 fiscal year to construct,
8 equip, and furnish a state-of-the-art 60-seat auditorium and training facility that is
9 needed to sustain and expand the Association's programs that promote academic
10 achievement, proper conduct, and safe schools.

11 Section 2. This act becomes effective July 1, 1998.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

SENATE DRS1918-LL172Z(3.26)

FILED - SENATE
S1165 MAY 18 1998
D
PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Firefighters' Benefits.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Ballance.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO DEFINE A PROFESSIONAL FIREFIGHTERS' BENEFITS
3 ACCRUAL RATE FOR MEMBERS AND BENEFICIARIES OF THE LOCAL
4 GOVERNMENTAL EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM.
5 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
6 Section 1. G.S. 128-21 is amended by adding a new subdivision to read:
7 "(17a) 'Professional firefighter' means a person (i) who is a full-time paid
8 employee of an employer maintaining a fire department certified
9 by the North Carolina Department of Insurance, and (ii) who is
10 actively serving in a position with assigned primary duties and
11 responsibilities for the prevention, detection, and suppression of
12 fire."
13 Section 2. G.S. 128-24(5) reads as rewritten:
14 "(5) The provisions of this subdivision (5) shall apply to any member
15 whose membership is terminated on or after July 1, 1965, and who
16 becomes entitled to benefits hereunder in accordance with the
17 provisions hereof.
18 a. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Chapter, any
19 member who separates from service prior to the attainment
20 of the age of 60 years for any reason other than death or
21 retirement for disability as provided in G.S. 128-27(c), after
22 completing 15 or more years of creditable service, and who
23 leaves his total accumulated contributions in said System
24 shall have the right to retire on a deferred retirement
25 allowance upon attaining the age of 60 years; provided that

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S 1166 MAY 18 1998

S

SENATE DRS3520-LMX177A(4.21)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Farmville Annexation.

(Local)

Sponsors: Senator Martin of Pitt.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO ADD CERTAIN DESCRIBED PROPERTY TO THE CORPORATE
3 LIMITS OF THE TOWN OF FARMVILLE.
4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
5 Section 1. The following described property is added to the corporate
6 limits of the Town of Farmville:
7 BEING a portion of Greenfield Heights Subdivision in Farmville
8 Township, Pitt County, North Carolina, and bounded on the south by the northern
9 line of US Highway 264 Alternate, on the west by Henry L. Smith, on the north by
10 R. K. Britt heirs, and on the east by Carolyn D. Mewborn, and being more
11 particularly described as follows:
12 BEGINNING at a concrete monument marking the southwest corner of
13 Greenfield Heights Subdivision, said concrete monument being located *S 57 26 58 E
14 7201.223 feet from a bronze disk in a traffic island marking North Carolina Geodetic
15 Survey Station "MARLBORO" having North Carolina Coordinate System
16 Coordinates of x = 2,418, 132.697 feet, y = 669,537.965 feet, North American Datum
17 of 1927, and running thence with the west line of Greenfield Heights and with Henry
18 L. Smith's east line N 12-42-45 E 1011.355 feet to an iron pipe, a corner with the R.
19 K. Britt heirs; thence with the said Britt heirs south line and along the north lines of
20 lot 109 and lot 110 N 87-53-02 E 225.000 feet to an iron pipe; thence with the
21 common line between lot 110 and lot 111 S 22-43-58 E 186.974 feet to an iron pipe in
22 the north line of Brooks Drive; thence crossing Brooks Drive S 41-00-55 E 74.769 feet
23 to the northeast corner of lot 73; thence with the east line of lot 73, S 11-26-43 W
24 197.970 feet to a point at the southeast corner of lot 73; thence with the east line of
25 lot 76 and lot 77, S 24-20-07 W 235.066 feet to the southeast corner of lot 77; thence

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1662/4-- 2:24 PM

JUNE 16, 1998

LEGISLATIVE DAY 145

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

MARTIN R.
FARMVILLE ANNEXATION
COM SUB #2/3RD EDITION

SENATE BILL 1166
READING 2

AYE	50	ALBERTSON	EAST	LEE	PURCELL
		ALLRAN	FORRESTER	LUCAS	RAND
		BALLANCE	FOXX	MARTIN R.	REEVES
		BALLANTINE	GARWOOD	MARTIN W.	RUCHO
		BASNIGHT	GULLEY	MCDANIEL	SHAW L.
		BLUST	HARTSELL	MILLER	SHAW R.
		CARPENTER	HORTON	MOORE	SOLES
		CARRINGTON	HOYLE	ODOM	WARREN
		CLARK	JENKINS	PAGE	WEBSTER
		COCHRANE	JORDAN	PERDUE	WEINSTEIN
		COOPER	KERR	PHILLIPS	WELLONS
		DALTON	KINNAIRD	PLYLER	WINNER
		DANNELLY	LEDBETTER		
NO	0				

EXCUSED 0
NOT CAST 0
ABSENT 0
PAIRS 0
AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1671/3-- 2:12 PM

JUNE 17, 1998

LEGISLATIVE DAY 146

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

MARTIN R.
FARMVILLE ANNEXATION
COM SUB #2/3RD EDITION

SENATE BILL 1166
READING 3

AYE	50	ALBERTSON	EAST	LEE	PURCELL
		ALLRAN	FORRESTER	LUCAS	RAND
		BALLANCE	FOXX	MARTIN R.	REEVES
		BALLANTINE	GARWOOD	MARTIN W.	RUCHO
		BASNIGHT	GULLEY	MCDANIEL	SHAW L.
		BLUST	HARTSELL	MILLER	SHAW R.
		CARPENTER	HORTON	MOORE	SOLES
		CARRINGTON	HOYLE	ODOM	WARREN
		CLARK	JENKINS	PAGE	WEBSTER
		COCHRANE	JORDAN	PERDUE	WEINSTEIN
		COOPER	KERR	PHILLIPS	WELLONS
		DALTON	KINNAIRD	PLYLER	WINNER
		DANNELLY	LEDBETTER		

NO 0

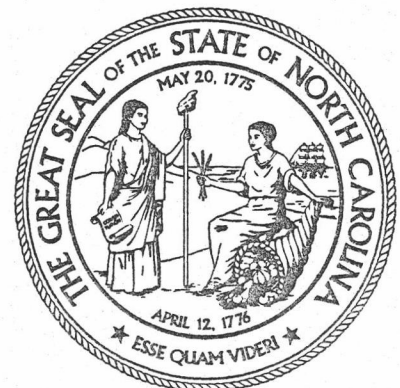
EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 0

ABSENT 0

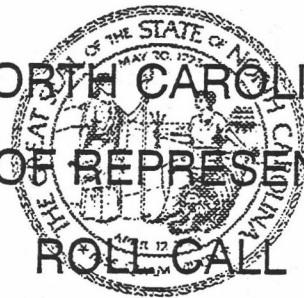
PAIRS 0

AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



1726
LEGISLATIVE DAY 156
READING 2

RC
7/06/98
7:13 PM
IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

AYES - 98

ADAMS	CULPEPPER	HIGHTOWER	NYE
ALDRIDGE	CUNNINGHAM	HILL	OWENS
ALEXANDER	DAUGHTRY	HOLMES	PRESTON
ALLEN	DAVIS	HOWARD	RAMSEY
ALLRED	DECKER	HURLEY	RAYFIELD
ARNOLD	DEDMON	INSKO	REYNOLDS
BADDOUR	DICKSON	IVES	RUSSELL
BAKER	DOCKHAM	JARRELL	SAUNDERS
BEALL	EARLE	JUSTUS	SEXTON
BERRY	EASTERLING	KISER	SHERRILL
BLACK	EDDINS	LUEBKE	SHUBERT
BLUE	ELLIS	MCCOMAS	SMITH
BONNER	ESPOSITO	MCCOMBS	STARNES
BOWIE	FITCH	MCMAHAN	SUTTON
BOYD-MCINTYRE	FOX	MERCER	THOMPSON
BRAWLEY	GARDNER	MICHAUX	TOLSON
BROWN	GOODWIN	MILLER	WAINWRIGHT
BUCHANAN	GRADY	MITCHELL	WARWICK
CAPPS	GULLEY	MOORE	WATSON
CARPENTER	HACKNEY	MORGAN	WEATHERLY
CHURCH	HALL	MORRIS	WILSON, C.
CLARY	HARDAWAY	MOSLEY	WILSON, G.
CRAWFORD	HARDY	NEELY	WOOD
CREECH	HENSLEY	NICHOLS	YONGUE
CULP	HIATT		

NOES - 0

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 12

CANSLER	HUNTER, R.	MCCRARY	REDWINE
COLE	KINNEY	NESBITT	ROGERS
GAMBLE	MCALLISTER	OLDHAM	WRIGHT

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - 10

SPEAKER	GRAY	MINER	WARNER
BARBEE	HUNTER, H.	TALLENT	WOMBLE
BRASWELL	JEFFUS		

AT ROLL: S1166SCS H1497HCS H1611

51166

NORTH CAROLINA
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



1730
LEGISLATIVE DAY 157
SR3
READING 3

RC
7/07/98
2:12 PM
IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

AYES - 111

ADAMS	CUNNINGHAM	HOWARD	OWENS
ALDRIDGE	DAUGHTRY	HUNTER, H.	PRESTON
ALEXANDER	DAVIS	HUNTER, R.	RAMSEY
ALLEN	DECKER	HURLEY	RAYFIELD
ALLRED	DEDMON	INSKO	REDWINE
ARNOLD	DICKSON	IVES	REYNOLDS
BADDOUR	DOCKHAM	JARRELL	RUSSELL
BAKER	EARLE	JEFFUS	SAUNDERS
BARBEE	EASTERLING	JUSTUS	SEXTON
BEALL	EDDINS	KINNEY	SHERRILL
BERRY	ELLIS	KISER	SHUBERT
BLACK	ESPOSITO	LUEBKE	SMITH
BONNER	FITCH	MCCOMAS	STARNES
BOWIE	FOX	MCCOMBS	SUTTON
BOYD-MCINTYRE	GARDNER	MCMAHAN	TALLENT
BRASWELL	GOODWIN	MERCER	THOMPSON
BRAWLEY	GRADY	MICHAUX	TOLSON
BROWN	GRAY	MILLER	WAINWRIGHT
BUCHANAN	GULLEY	MINER	WARNER
CANSLER	HACKNEY	MITCHELL	WARWICK
CAPPS	HALL	MOORE	WATSON
CARPENTER	HARDAWAY	MORGAN	WEATHERLY
CHURCH	HARDY	MORRIS	WILSON, C.
CLARY	HENSLEY	MOSLEY	WILSON, G.
CRAWFORD	HIATT	NEELY	WOOD
CREECH	HIGHTOWER	NESBITT	WRIGHT
CULP	HILL	NICHOLS	YONGUE
CULPEPPER	HOLMES	NYE	

NOES - 0

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 6

BLUE	MCALLISTER	OLDHAM	ROGERS
GAMBLE	MCCRARY		

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - 3

SPEAKER	COLE	WOMBLE
---------	------	--------

RT ROLL: S1166SCS H1497HCS H1611

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

D

SENATE DRS6779-LE154(5.14)

FILED - SENATE

S 1167 MAY 18 1998

PRINCIPAL CLERK
(Public)

Short Title: Fayetteville Tech. Bldg. Funds.

Sponsors: Senator Rand.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO APPROPRIATE FUNDS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF AN
3 EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATIONAL CENTER AT FAYETTEVILLE
4 TECHNICAL COMMUNITY COLLEGE.

5 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

6 Section 1. There is appropriated from the General Fund to the
7 Department of Community Colleges the sum of three million dollars (\$3,000,000) for
8 the 1998-99 fiscal year to construct an early childhood educational center at
9 Fayetteville Technical Community College.

10 Section 2. This act becomes effective July 1, 1998.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

1168 MAY 18 1998

S

D

SENATE DRS6780-LR281(5.14)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Cumberland Local Act.

(Local)

Sponsors: Senator Rand.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
- 2 AN ACT RELATING TO THE GOVERNANCE OF CUMBERLAND COUNTY.
- 3 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
- 4 Section 1. This act relates to the governance of Cumberland County.
- 5 Section 2. This act is effective when it becomes law.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S

S 1169 MAY 18 1998

SENATE DRS7912*-LC261(2.20)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Homestead Tax Reduction.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Blust.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO REDUCE PROPERTY TAXES ON HOMESTEAD PROPERTY, TO
3 ALLOW MORE INDIVIDUALS TO QUALIFY FOR THE HOMESTEAD TAX
4 REDUCTION, AND TO REIMBURSE LOCAL GOVERNMENTS FOR THE
5 RESULTING REVENUE LOSS.
6 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
7 Section 1. G.S. 105-277.1(a) reads as rewritten:
8 "(a) Exclusion. -- The following class of property is designated a special class of
9 property under Article V, Sec. 2(2) of the North Carolina Constitution and shall be
10 assessed for taxation in accordance with this section. The first ~~twenty thousand dollars~~
11 ~~(\$20,000)~~ twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) in appraised value of a permanent
12 residence owned and occupied by a qualifying owner is excluded from taxation. A
13 qualifying owner is an owner who meets all of the following requirements as of
14 January 1 preceding the taxable year for which the benefit is claimed:
15 (1) Is at least 65 years of age or totally and permanently disabled.
16 (2) Has an income for the preceding calendar year of not more than
17 ~~fifteen thousand dollars (\$15,000)~~ twenty-five thousand dollars
18 (\$25,000).
19 (3) Is a North Carolina resident.
20 An otherwise qualifying owner does not lose the benefit of this exclusion because
21 of a temporary absence from his or her permanent residence for reasons of health, or
22 because of an extended absence while confined to a rest home or nursing home, so
23 long as the residence is unoccupied or occupied by the owner's spouse or other
24 dependent."
25 Section 2. G.S. 105-309(f) reads as rewritten:

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

1170
FILED - SENATE

MAY 19 1998

PRINCIPAL CLERK D

S

SENATE DRS7914*-RVZ002A(5.14)

Short Title: Electronic Commerce Act.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Reeves.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO FACILITATE ELECTRONIC COMMERCE WITH AND BY PUBLIC
3 ENTITIES OF THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA BY RECOGNIZING THE
4 VALIDITY OF ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES AND BY AUTHORIZING THE
5 SECRETARY OF STATE TO REGULATE ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES AND
6 CERTIFICATION AUTHORITIES.
7 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
8 Section 1. Chapter 66 of the General Statutes is amended by adding a
9 new Article to read:
10 "ARTICLE 11A.
11 "Electronic Commerce in Government.
12 "§ 66-58.1. Title; purpose.
13 (a) This Article shall be known and may be cited as the Electronic Commerce
14 Act. The purpose of this Article is to facilitate electronic commerce with and by
15 public entities of the State by recognizing the validity of electronic signatures, and by
16 providing for the regulation of electronic signatures and certification authorities.
17 (b) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, this Article shall apply to records
18 generated, stored, processed, communicated, or used for any purpose by or with
19 public entities of the State. 'Public entities' as used in this Article shall include but
20 not be limited to State agencies, boards, commissions or institutions and local
21 political subdivisions including cities, counties, school districts or public services
22 districts.
23 "§ 66-58.2. Definitions.
24 The following definitions apply in this Article:

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S

D

SENATE DRSA807*-SCZ004.2(5.18)

S 117 1

MAY 19 1998

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Well Setback Distances.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Foxx.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO IMPLEMENT A RECOMMENDATION OF THE JOINT
3 LEGISLATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE
4 TO MODIFY BUILDING FOUNDATION SETBACK REQUIREMENTS AND
5 TO ESTABLISH MONITORING REQUIREMENTS FOR EXISTING WATER
6 SUPPLY WELLS SERVING FOSTER CARE HOMES, THERAPEUTIC HOMES
7 FOR CHILDREN AND ADOLESCENTS, AND BED AND BREAKFAST
8 HOMES AND INNS.
9 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
10 Section 1. G.S. 130A-235 reads as rewritten:
11 "**§ 130A-235. Regulation of sanitation in ~~institutions~~. institutions; existing water**
12 **supply well setbacks.**
13 (a) For protection of the public health, the Commission shall adopt rules to
14 establish sanitation requirements for all institutions and facilities at which individuals
15 are provided room or board and for which a license to operate is required to be
16 obtained or a certificate for payment is obtained from the Department. The rules
17 shall also apply to facilities that provide room and board to individuals but are
18 exempt from licensure under G.S. 131D-10.4(1). No other State agency may adopt
19 rules to establish sanitation requirements for these institutions and facilities. The
20 Department shall issue a license to operate or a certificate for payment to such an
21 institution or facility only upon compliance with all applicable sanitation rules of the
22 Commission, and the Department may suspend or revoke a license or a certificate for
23 payment for violation of these rules. In adopting rules pursuant to this section, the
24 Commission shall define categories of standards to which such institutions and
25 facilities shall be subject and shall establish criteria for the placement of any such

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1815/7--11:23 AM

JULY 16, 1998

LEGISLATIVE DAY 163

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

FOXX
WELL SETBACK DISTANCES
COM SUB/2ND EDITION

SENATE BILL 1171
READING 2

AYE	48	ALBERTSON	DANNELLY	LEDBETTER	PURCELL
		ALLRAN	EAST	LEE	RAND
		BALLANCE	FORRESTER	LUCAS	REEVES
		BALLANTINE	FOXX	MARTIN R.	RUCHO
		BASNIGHT	GARWOOD	MARTIN W.	SHAW L.
		BLUST	GULLEY	MCDANIEL	SHAW R.
		CARPENTER	HARTSELL	MILLER	SOLES
		CARRINGTON	HORTON	MOORE	WARREN
		CLARK	JENKINS	ODOM	WEBSTER
		COCHRANE	JORDAN	PERDUE	WEINSTEIN
		COOPER	KERR	PHILLIPS	WELLONS
		DALTON	KINNAIRD	PLYLER	WINNER
NO	0				

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 0

ABSENT 2 HOYLE

PAGE

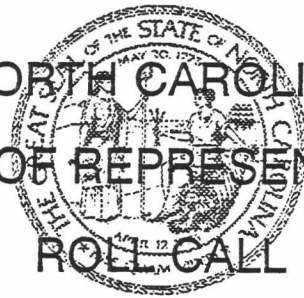
PAIRS 0

AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



2. # 1944
LEGISLATIVE DAY 183
S1171HCS
READING 2

EV
8/20/98
10:53 AM
IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

WELL SETBACK DISTANCES

AYES - 93

ALDRIDGE	CULP	HILL	PRESTON
ALEXANDER	CULPEPPER	HOLMES	RAMSEY
ALLEN	DAUGHTRY	HOWARD	RAYFIELD
ALLRED	DAVIS	HUNTER, H.	REDWINE
ARNOLD	DECKER	HURLEY	REYNOLDS
BADDOUR	DEDMON	INSKO	ROGERS
BAKER	DICKSON	JEFFUS	RUSSELL
BAREFOOT	EARLE	KINNEY	SAUNDERS
BEALL	EASTERLING	LUEBKE	SEXTON
BLACK	EDDINS	MCCOMAS	SHUBERT
BLUE	FITCH	MCCOMBS	STARNES
BONNER	FOX	MCCRARY	SUTTON
BOWIE	GARDNER	MCMAHAN	THOMPSON
BOYD-MCINTYRE	GOODWIN	MICHAUX	TOLSON
BRASWELL	GRADY	MILLER	WAINWRIGHT
BRAWLEY	GRAY	MITCHELL	WARNER
BRYANT	GULLEY	MORRIS	WARWICK
BUCHANAN	HACKNEY	MOSLEY	WATSON
CANSLER	HALL	NESBITT	WEATHERLY
CAPPS	HARDAWAY	NICHOLS	WILSON, C.
CHURCH	HENSLEY	NYE	WOMBLE
CLARY	HIATT	OLDHAM	WRIGHT
COLE	HIGHTOWER	OWENS	YONGUE
CREECH			

NOES - 2

BROWN JUSTUS

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 16

ADAMS	DOCKHAM	JARRELL	NEELY
BARBEE	ESPOSITO	KISER	SMITH
CRAWFORD	HARDY	MOORE	WILSON, G.
CUNNINGHAM	IVES	MORGAN	WOOD

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - 9

SPEAKER	ELLIS	MERCER	SHERRILL
BERRY	MCALLISTER	MINER	TALLENT
CARPENTER			

S1171HCS

SEQ. # 1947
LEGISLATIVE DAY 184
71HCS
READING 3

NORTH CAROLINA
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



ROLL CALL

EV
8/24/98
8:11 PM
IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

WELL SETBACK DISTANCES

AYES - 89

SPEAKER	CULPEPPER	HOWARD	OWENS
ADAMS	CUNNINGHAM	HUNTER, H.	PRESTON
ALEXANDER	DAUGHTRY	HURLEY	RAMSEY
BADDOUR	DAVIS	INSKO	RAYFIELD
BAKER	DICKSON	JARRELL	REDWINE
BARBEE	EARLE	JEFFUS	ROGERS
BAREFOOT	EASTERLING	JUSTUS	SAUNDERS
BEALL	EDDINS	MCALLISTER	SEXTON
BLUE	ELLIS	MCCOMAS	SHERRILL
BONNER	ESPOSITO	MCCOMBS	SMITH
BOWIE	FOX	MCCRARY	STARNES
BOYD-MCINTYRE	GARDNER	MERCER	THOMPSON
BROWN	GOODWIN	MILLER	TOLSON
BRYANT	GULLEY	MINER	WAINWRIGHT
BUCHANAN	HACKNEY	MITCHELL	WARNER
CANSLER	HALL	MORGAN	WARWICK
CAPPS	HARDY	MORRIS	WATSON
CARPENTER	HENSLEY	MOSLEY	WEATHERLY
CHURCH	HIATT	NESBITT	WILSON, C.
CLARY	HIGHTOWER	NICHOLS	WILSON, G.
CRAWFORD	HILL	NYE	WOOD
CREECH	HOLMES	OLDHAM	YONGUE
CULP			

NOES - 1

BRAWLEY

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 19

ALDRIDGE	DEDMON	KISER	RUSSELL
BERRY	GRAY	LUEBKE	SHUBERT
BLACK	HARDAWAY	MCMAHAN	SUTTON
COLE	IVES	MOORE	WRIGHT
DECKER	KINNEY	NEELY	

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - 11

ALLEN	BRASWELL	GRADY	TALLENT
ALLRED	DOCKHAM	MICHAUX	WOMBLE
ARNOLD	FITCH	REYNOLDS	

S1171HCS

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1995/4-- 2:22 PM

SEPTEMBER 1, 1998

LEGISLATIVE DAY 189

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

FOXX
WELL SETBACK DISTANCES
HOUSE COM SUB/3RD EDITION

SENATE BILL 1171

MOTION 8
TO CONCUR

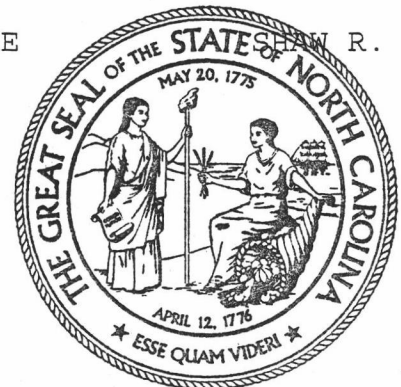
AYE	44	ALBERTSON	DANNELLY	LEDBETTER	PLYLER
		BALLANCE	EAST	LEE	PURCELL
		BALLANTINE	FOXX	LUCAS	RAND
		BASNIGHT	GULLEY	MARTIN R.	REEVES
		BLUST	HARTSELL	MARTIN W.	RUCHO
		CARPENTER	HORTON	MCDANIEL	SOLES
		CARRINGTON	HOYLE	MILLER	WARREN
		CLARK	JENKINS	ODOM	WEBSTER
		COCHRANE	JORDAN	PAGE	WEINSTEIN
		COOPER	KERR	PERDUE	WELLONS
		DALTON	KINNAIRD	PHILLIPS	WINNER
NO	0				

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 2 ALLRAN SHAW L.

ABSENT 4 FORRESTER GARWOOD MOORE

PAIRS 0
AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S

S 1172 MAY 1 1998

SENATE DRS7906-LT195(5.14)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: State Officer/Employee Ethics.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Perdue.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO ENSURE FISCAL RESPONSIBILITY AND EFFICIENCY BY
3 ESTABLISHING ETHICAL REQUIREMENTS AND GUIDELINES, AND
4 PROVIDING FUNDS NECESSARY TO IMPLEMENT THESE
5 REQUIREMENTS.
6 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
7 Section 1. This act amends State laws to ensure fiscal responsibility and
8 efficiency by establishing ethical requirements and guidelines, and providing funds
9 necessary to implement these requirements.
10 Section 2. This act is effective when it becomes law.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S 1173 MAY 19 1998

S

D
PRINCIPAL CLERK

SENATE DRS7913-LT193(5.14)

Short Title: DOT Structure.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Perdue.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO REFORM THE BOARD OF TRANSPORTATION BY ALTERING
3 ITS GOVERNANCE STRUCTURE, AUTHORIZING A NEW ETHICS POLICY,
4 AND TRANSFERRING FUNDS AS NECESSARY TO IMPLEMENT THE
5 MODIFICATIONS.
6 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
7 Section 1. This act reforms the Board of Transportation by altering its
8 governance structure, authorizing a new ethics policy, and transferring funds as
9 necessary to implement the modifications.
10 Section 2. This act becomes effective July 1, 1998.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S

D

SENATE DRS3518-LT190(5.6)

S 1174 MAY 19 1998

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Long-Term Care Reform Funds.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Perdue.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO APPROPRIATE FUNDS TO SUPPORT LONG-TERM CARE
3 SYSTEM REFORM.

4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

5 Section 1. (a) There is appropriated from the General Fund to the
6 Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Aging, the sum of two
7 million dollars (\$2,000,000) for the 1998-99 fiscal year to support long-term care
8 system reform by providing staff support and technology to implement automated
9 screening and assessment tools and to enhance the use of automated data among
10 State agencies. The Division shall develop and implement a grant process to counties
11 to support long-term care system reform and should emphasize multicounty systems
12 serving both physically disabled and elderly adults in the awarding grants.

13 (b) The Department of Health and Human Services shall report to the
14 Chairs of the Senate and House Appropriations Committees and the Chairs of the
15 Senate and House Appropriations Subcommittees on Health and Human Services on
16 the process undertaken for determining how the funds appropriated in this act will be
17 allocated by November 1, 1998.

18 Section 2. This act becomes effective July 1, 1998.

S1175
Filed 5-20-1998

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA
SESSION 1997

S

D

SENATE DRS6752-LE141(5.7)

Short Title: Blank Appropriations Bill-3.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Perdue.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
- 2 AN ACT TO APPROPRIATE FUNDS.
- 3 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
- 4 Section 1. This act becomes effective July 1, 1998.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S 1176

MAY 19 1998

S

D

PRINCIPAL CLERK

SENATE DRS1909-LE139(5.7)

Short Title: Blank Appropriations Bill-1.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Perdue.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
- 2 AN ACT TO APPROPRIATE FUNDS.
- 3 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
- 4 Section 1. This act becomes effective July 1, 1998.



NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
AMENDMENT
Senate Bill 1176

AMENDMENT NO. 1
(to be filled in by
Principal Clerk)

S1176-ALB-1

Page 1 of 1

Date 9-3, 1998

Comm. Sub. [YES]
Amends Title []
Second Edition

Sen. McDaniel

1 moves to amend the bill on page 1, line 10,
2 by adding the following language immediately after the period: "No
3 subsistence or travel allowance may be authorized on account of
4 attendance at any session of the House of Representatives or Senate,
5 any committee of either body, or any conference committee, prior to
6 sine die adjournment of the 1997 Regular Session of the General
7 Assembly."

SIGNED *Sen. McDaniel*
Amendment Sponsor

SIGNED _____
Committee Chair if Senate Committee Amendment

ADOPTED ✓ 48-0

FAILED _____

TABLED _____

J. Pruitt 9/3/98

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 2015/8-- 9:41 AM

SEPTEMBER 3, 1998

LEGISLATIVE DAY 191

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

PERDUE
NO PER DIEM
COM SUB/2ND EDITION

SENATE BILL 1176

AMEND 1

AYE	48	ALBERTSON ALLRAN BALLANCE BALLANTINE BASNIGHT BLUST CARPENTER CARRINGTON CLARK COCHRANE COOPER DALTON	DANNELLY EAST FOXX GARWOOD GULLEY HARTSELL HORTON HOYLE JENKINS JORDAN KERR KINNAIRD	LEDBETTER LEE LUCAS MARTIN R. MARTIN W. MCDANIEL MILLER MOORE ODOM PAGE PERDUE PHILLIPS	PLYLER PURCELL RAND REEVES SHAW L. SHAW R. SOLES WARREN WEBSTER WEINSTEIN WELLONS WINNER
NO	0				

EXCUSED 0

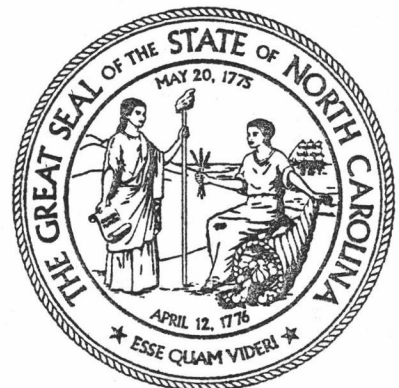
NOT CAST 0

ABSENT 2 FORRESTER

RUCHO

PAIRS 0

AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 2016/9-- 9:44 AM SEPTEMBER 3, 1998 LEGISLATIVE DAY 191

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

PERDUE
NO PER DIEM
COM SUB/2ND EDITION

SENATE BILL 1176
READING 2

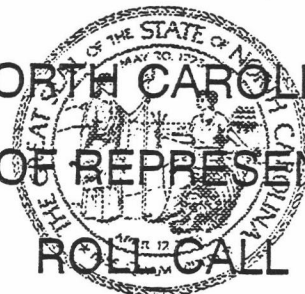
AYE	48	ALBERTSON	DANNELLY	LEDBETTER	PLYLER
		ALLRAN	EAST	LEE	PURCELL
		BALLANCE	FOXX	LUCAS	RAND
		BALLANTINE	GARWOOD	MARTIN R.	REEVES
		BASNIGHT	GULLEY	MARTIN W.	SHAW L.
		BLUST	HARTSELL	MCDANIEL	SHAW R.
		CARPENTER	HORTON	MILLER	SOLES
		CARRINGTON	HOYLE	MOORE	WARREN
		CLARK	JENKINS	ODOM	WEBSTER
		COCHRANE	JORDAN	PAGE	WEINSTEIN
		COOPER	KERR	PERDUE	WELLONS
		DALTON	KINNAIRD	PHILLIPS	WINNER
NO	0				

EXCUSED	0		
NOT CAST	0		
ABSENT	2	FORRESTER	RUCHO
PAIRS	0		
AYE			
NO			



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



SEN. # 1999
LEGISLATIVE DAY 194
S1176HCS
READING 2

EV
9/09/98
4:02 PM
IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

SALARIES & BENEFITS/ NO PER DIEM

MOTION #12 - TO SUSPEND THE RULES TO THE END, THAT REP. HENSLEY
MAY OFFER AN AMENDMENT WHICH CHANGES THE
TITLE OF A PUBLIC BILL - MOTION FAILS

AYES - 52

ADAMS	COLE	HUNTER, H.	OLDHAM
ALEXANDER	CULPEPPER	HURLEY	OWENS
ALLEN	CUNNINGHAM	INSKO	RAMSEY
ALLRED	EASTERLING	JARRELL	REDWINE
BADDOUR	FITCH	JEFFUS	ROGERS
BAREFOOT	FOX	KINNEY	RUSSELL
BEALL	GOODWIN	MCALLISTER	SMITH
BLACK	HACKNEY	MCCRARY	SUTTON
BLUE	HARDAWAY	MICHAUX	TOLSON
BONNER	HARDY	MILLER	WAINWRIGHT
BOYD-MCINTYRE	HENSLEY	MOORE	WARNER
BRYANT	HIGHTOWER	NESBITT	WRIGHT
CHURCH	HILL	NYE	YONGUE

NOES - 56

SPEAKER	CREECH	HALL	NICHOLS
ALDRIDGE	CULP	HIATT	PRESTON
ARNOLD	DAUGHTRY	HOLMES	RAYFIELD
BAKER	DAVIS	HOWARD	REYNOLDS
BARBEE	DEDMON	JUSTUS	SAUNDERS
BERRY	DICKSON	KISER	SEXTON
BOWIE	DOCKHAM	MCCOMAS	SHERRILL
BRAWLEY	EDDINS	MCCOMBS	SHUBERT
BROWN	ELLIS	MCMAHAN	STARNES
BUCHANAN	ESPOSITO	MINER	THOMPSON
CANSLER	GARDNER	MITCHELL	WATSON
CAPPS	GRADY	MORGAN	WEATHERLY
CLARY	GRAY	MORRIS	WILSON, C.
CRAWFORD	GULLEY	NEELY	WILSON, G.

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 8

CARPENTER	IVES	MERCER	WARWICK
DECKER	LUEBKE	MOSLEY	WOOD

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - 4

BRASWELL	EARLE	TALLENT	WOMBLE
----------	-------	---------	--------

S1176HCS

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY AMENDMENT

(Please type or use ballpoint pen)

EDITION No. _____

H. B. No. _____

DATE 9/9/98

S. B. No. 1176

Amendment No. 1

COMMITTEE SUBSTITUTE S1176-PCS3661-
RN001

(to be filled in by
Principal Clerk)

Rep.) Rodriguez
)
Sen.)

1 moves to amend the bill on page 27, line 33

2 () WHICH CHANGES THE TITLE

3 by delete "September 10, 1998,"

4
5 and substituting "December 31, 1998,"
6

7

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

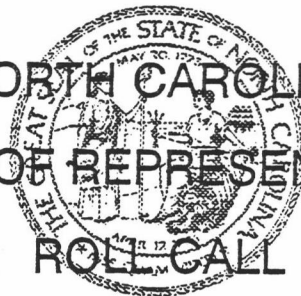
19

SIGNED [Signature]

ADOPTED 9/9/98 FAILED _____ TABLED _____

55-49 EV [Signature]

NORTH CAROLINA
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



SEN. # 2000
LEGISLATIVE DAY 194
S1176HCS
READING 2

EV
9/09/98
4:11 PM
IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

AMEND #1 - REP. REDWINE
SALARIES & BENEFITS/ NO PER DIEM

AYES - 55

ALEXANDER	CULPEPPER	HILL	OWENS
ALLEN	CUNNINGHAM	HUNTER, H.	RAMSEY
BADDOUR	DEDMON	HURLEY	RAYFIELD
BAREFOOT	EARLE	INSKO	REDWINE
BEALL	EASTERLING	JARRELL	SAUNDERS
BLACK	FITCH	JEFFUS	SEXTON
BLUE	FOX	KINNEY	SHUBERT
BONNER	GOODWIN	MCCRARY	SMITH
BOYD-MCINTYRE	GRADY	MICHAUX	SUTTON
BRAWLEY	HACKNEY	MILLER	TOLSON
BROWN	HARDAWAY	MORRIS	WAINWRIGHT
BRYANT	HARDY	NESBITT	WRIGHT
CHURCH	HENSLEY	NYE	YONGUE
COLE	HIGHTOWER	OLDHAM	

NOES - 49

ALDRIDGE	DAUGHTRY	HOLMES	NICHOLS
ALLRED	DAVIS	HOWARD	PRESTON
ARNOLD	DICKSON	JUSTUS	REYNOLDS
BAKER	DOCKHAM	KISER	RUSSELL
BARBEE	EDDINS	MCCOMAS	SHERRILL
BERRY	ELLIS	MCCOMBS	STARNES
BOWIE	ESPOSITO	MCPAHAN	THOMPSON
BUCHANAN	GARDNER	MINER	WARNER
CANSLER	GRAY	MITCHELL	WATSON
CAPPS	GULLEY	MOORE	WEATHERLY
CRAWFORD	HALL	MORGAN	WILSON, C.
CREECH	HIATT	NEELY	WILSON, G.
CULP			

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 8

CARPENTER	IVES	MERCER	WARWICK
DECKER	LUEBKE	MOSLEY	WOOD

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - 8

SPEAKER	BRASWELL	MCALLISTER	TALLENT
ADAMS	CLARY	ROGERS	WOMBLE

S1176HCS

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY AMENDMENT

(Please type or use ballpoint pen)

EDITION No. _____

H. B. No. _____

DATE

9/9/98

S. B. No. 1176

Amendment No. 2

(to be filled in by
Principal Clerk)

COMMITTEE SUBSTITUTE _____

Rep.)

Sen.)

ALLRED

1 moves to amend the bill on page

~~22~~ 10

, line

32-45

2 () WHICH CHANGES THE TITLE

3 by

4 deleting those lines and

5 on page 11, lines 1-50

7 by deleting those lines, and

10 on page 12, lines 1-5 by

12 deleting those lines.

SIGNED

[Signature]

ADOPTED _____

FAILED _____

TABLED _____

79-28 EV

[Signature]

NORTH CAROLINA HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



SEN. # 2001
LEGISLATIVE DAY 194
176HCS
READING 2

EX
9/09/98
4:15 PM
IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

AMEND #2 REP AIRED

SALARIES & BENEFITS/ NO PER DIEM

MOTION #2 - MOTION BY REP. BRAWLEY TO LAY UPON
THE TABLE - AMEND #2 TABLED

AYES - 79

ADAMS	CREECH	HOLMES	OLDHAM
ALEXANDER	CULP	HUNTER, H.	OWENS
ALLEN	CUNNINGHAM	HURLEY	RAMSEY
ARNOLD	DAUGHTRY	INSKO	RAYFIELD
BADDOUR	DEDMON	JARRELL	REDWINE
BARBEE	DICKSON	JEFFUS	REYNOLDS
BAREFOOT	DOCKHAM	JUSTUS	ROGERS
BLACK	EASTERLING	KINNEY	RUSSELL
BLUE	ESPOSITO	KISER	SAUNDERS
BONNER	FITCH	MCALLISTER	SEXTON
BOWIE	FOX	MCCOMAS	SHERRILL
BOYD-MCINTYRE	GOODWIN	MCCOMBS	SHUBERT
BRAWLEY	GRADY	MCMAHAN	SMITH
BROWN	GRAY	MILLER	THOMPSON
BRYANT	GULLEY	MINER	TOLSON
BUCHANAN	HACKNEY	MOORE	WAINWRIGHT
CANSLER	HARDY	MORGAN	WEATHERLY
CHURCH	HENSLEY	MORRIS	WILSON, C.
CLARY	HIATT	NEELY	WRIGHT
CRAWFORD	HILL	NESBITT	

NOES - 28

ALDRIDGE	CULPEPPER	HARDAWAY	NYE
ALLRED	DAVIS	HIGHTOWER	STARNES
BAKER	EARLE	HOWARD	SUTTON
BEALL	EDDINS	MCCRARY	WARNER
BERRY	ELLIS	MICHAUX	WATSON
CAPPS	GARDNER	MITCHELL	WILSON, G.
COLE	HALL	NICHOLS	YONGUE

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 8

CARPENTER	IVES	MERCER	WARWICK
DECKER	LUEBKE	MOSLEY	WOOD

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - 5

SPEAKER	PRESTON	TALLENT	WOMBLE
BRASWELL			

S1176HCS

NORTH CAROLINA

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

ROLL CALL

SEQ. # 2002

LEGISLATIVE DAY 194

176HCS

READING 2

9/09/98

4:16 PM

IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

SALARIES & BENEFITS/ NO PER DIEM

AYES - 108

SPEAKER
ADAMS
ALDRIDGE
ALEXANDER
ALLEN
ARNOLD
BADDOUR
BAKER
BARBEE
BAREFOOT
BEALL
BERRY
BLACK
BLUE
BONNER
BOWIE
BOYD-MCINTYRE
BRAWLEY
BROWN
BRYANT
BUCHANAN
CANSLER
CAPPS
CHURCH
CLARY
COLE
CRAWFORD

CREECH
CULP
CULPEPPER
CUNNINGHAM
DAUGHTRY
DAVIS
DEDMON
DICKSON
DOCKHAM
EARLE
EASTERLING
EDDINS
ELLIS
ESPOSITO
FITCH
FOX
GARDNER
GOODWIN
GRADY
GRAY
GULLEY
HACKNEY
HALL
HARDAWAY
HARDY
HENSLEY
HIATT

HIGHTOWER
HILL
HOLMES
HOWARD
HUNTER, H.
HURLEY
INSKO
JARRELL
JEFFUS
JUSTUS
KINNEY
KISER
MCALLISTER
MCCOMAS
MCCOMBS
MCCRARY
MCMAHAN
MICHAUX
MILLER
MINER
MITCHELL
MOORE
MORGAN
MORRIS
NEELY
NESBITT
NICHOLS

NYE
OLDHAM
OWENS
PRESTON
RAMSEY
RAYFIELD
REDWINE
REYNOLDS
ROGERS
RUSSELL
SAUNDERS
SEXTON
SHERRILL
SHUBERT
SMITH
STARNES
SUTTON
THOMPSON
TOLSON
WAINWRIGHT
WARNER
WATSON
WEATHERLY
WILSON, C.
WILSON, G.
WRIGHT
YONGUE

NOES - 1

ALLRED

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 8

CARPENTER
DECKER

IVES
LUEBKE

MERCER
MOSLEY

WARWICK
WOOD

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - 3

BRASWELL

TALLENT

WOMBLE

S1176HCS

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S

S 1177 MAY 19 1998

SENATE DRS1908-LE140(5.7)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Blank Appropriations Bill-2.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Perdue.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO APPROPRIATE FUNDS.
3 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
4 Section 1. This act becomes effective July 1, 1998.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S 1178 MAY 19 1998

S

D

PRINCIPAL CLERK

SENATE DRS7907-LT194(5.14)

Short Title: Third Senatorial District Local Act.

(Local)

Sponsors: Senator Perdue.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
- 2 AN ACT TO AMEND THE LOCAL LAWS CONCERNING THE THIRD
- 3 SENATORIAL DISTRICT.
- 4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
- 5 Section 1. This act concerns the Third Senatorial District.
- 6 Section 2. This act is effective when it becomes law.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

SENATE DRS3522*-LLZ180(4.23) S 1179 MAY 19 1998

PRINCIPAL CLERK

S

Short Title: Future of the Courts.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Ballance.

Referred to:

A BILL TO BE ENTITLED

AN ACT TO IMPROVE THE STATE COURT SYSTEM BY IMPLEMENTING
CERTAIN RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE COMMISSION FOR THE
FUTURE OF JUSTICE AND THE COURTS IN NORTH CAROLINA AND TO
MAKE OTHER CHANGES IN THE OPERATIONS OF THE COURTS.

The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

Section 1. Chapter 7A of the General Statutes is amended by adding a
new Article to read:

"ARTICLE 7A.

"State Judicial Council.

"§ 7A-49.4. Composition of State Judicial Council.

(a) The State Judicial Council shall consist of 18 members as follows:

- (1) The Chief Justice, who chairs the Council;
- (2) The Chief Judge of the Court of Appeals;
- (3) A district attorney chosen by the Conference of District Attorneys;
- (4) A public defender chosen by the public defenders;
- (5) A superior court judge chosen by the Conference of Superior Court Judges;
- (6) A district court judge chosen by the Conference of District Court Judges;
- (7) An attorney appointed by the Council of the State Bar;
- (8) One attorney and one nonattorney appointed by the Chief Justice;
- (9) Two nonattorneys and one attorney appointed by the Governor;

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

FILED - SENATED

SENATE DRS3526-LL207(5.15) 811 180 MAY 19 1998

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Fire and Rescue Squad Pensions.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Warren.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO INCLUDE COUNTY FIRE MARSHALS IN THE FIREMEN'S AND
3 RESCUE SQUAD WORKERS' PENSION FUND AND TO INCREASE THE
4 MONTHLY PENSION FOR MEMBERS OF THE FIREMEN'S AND RESCUE
5 SQUAD WORKERS' PENSION FUND.
6 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
7 Section 1. G.S. 58-86-25 reads as rewritten:
8 "§ 58-86-25. 'Eligible firemen' defined; determination and certification of volunteers
9 meeting qualifications.
10 'Eligible firemen' shall mean all firemen of the State of North Carolina or any
11 political subdivision thereof, including those performing such functions in the
12 protection of life and property through fire fighting within a county or city
13 governmental unit and so certified to the Commissioner of Insurance by the
14 governing body thereof, and who belong to a bona fide fire department which, as
15 determined by the Commissioner, is classified as not less than class '9' or class 'A'
16 and 'AA' departments in accordance with rating methods, schedules, classifications,
17 underwriting rules, bylaws or regulations effective or applied with respect to the
18 establishment of rates or premiums used or charged pursuant to Articles 36 or 40 of
19 this Chapter or by such other reasonable methods as the Commissioner may
20 determine, and which operates fire apparatus and equipment of the value of five
21 thousand dollars (\$5,000) or more, and said fire department holds drills and meetings
22 not less than four hours monthly and said firemen attend at least 36 hours of all drills
23 and meetings in each calendar year. 'Eligible firemen' shall also mean the fire
24 marshal of each county, provided the board of county commissioners of that county
25 certifies the fire marshal's attendance at no less than 36 hours of all drills and

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S 1181

MAY 19 1998

S

SENATE DRS3528-LG293(5.12) PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Regional Development Funds.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senators Warren and Soles.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED

2 AN ACT TO APPROPRIATE FUNDS TO SUPPORT THE EASTERN NORTH
3 CAROLINA LOCAL GOVERNMENT PLANNING ASSISTANCE
4 RESOURCES INITIATIVE.

5 Whereas, small communities in Eastern North Carolina have witnessed
6 deterioration in their physical condition and appearance; and

7 Whereas, those same communities generally lack the resources to plan
8 strategies to alleviate such deterioration; and

9 Whereas, more than 60 local governments recently returned surveys to
10 East Carolina University's Regional Development Services expressing the need for
11 planning assistance for more than 300 individual physical planning assistance projects;
12 and

13 Whereas, the various organizations available to assist those communities
14 have too few resources at their disposal to address adequately the needs; Now,
15 therefore,

16 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

17 Section 1. There is appropriated from the General Fund to the Board of
18 Governors of The University of North Carolina the sum of one hundred ninety-five
19 thousand dollars (\$195,000) for the 1998-99 fiscal year to be allocated to East
20 Carolina University's Regional Development Services to assist local governments in
21 Eastern North Carolina with needed planning and design services.

22 Section 2. This act becomes effective July 1, 1998.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

FILED - SENATE D

SENATE DRSA811-LN188(5.12) S 1182 MAY 19 1998

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Repeal Sunset/Child Support Req.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senators Rand and Ballance.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO REPEAL THE SUNSET ON CHILD SUPPORT FEDERAL
3 REQUIREMENTS IN ORDER TO AVOID LOSS OF FEDERAL FUNDS FOR
4 THE 1998-99 FISCAL YEAR UNDER THE CHILD SUPPORT IV-D
5 ENFORCEMENT PROGRAM AND UNDER THE TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE
6 TO NEEDY FAMILIES FEDERAL BLOCK GRANT.
7 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
8 Section 1. Section 11.3 of S.L. 1997-443 reads as rewritten:
9 "Section 11.3. Except as otherwise provided in this act, this act becomes effective
10 ~~October 1, 1997 and expires on June 30, 1998. October 1, 1997.~~"
11 Section 2. This act is effective when it becomes law.

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1622/6-- 1:32 PM JUNE 4, 1998 LEGISLATIVE DAY 139

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

RAND
REPEAL SUNSET/CHILD SUPPORT REQ.
COM SUB/2ND EDITION

SENATE BILL 1182
READING 2

AYE	37	ALBERTSON ALLRAN BALLANCE BASNIGHT BLUST CARPENTER CARRINGTON COCHRANE COOPER DALTON	DANNELLY FORRESTER GULLEY HOYLE JENKINS JORDAN KERR KINNAIRD LEDBETTER	LEE MARTIN R. MARTIN W. MILLER MOORE ODOM PAGE PERDUE PHILLIPS	PLYLER PURCELL RAND REEVES SHAW L. SHAW R. WARREN WEINSTEIN WELLONS
NO	7	BALLANTINE CLARK	EAST FOXX	HORTON MCDANIEL	WEBSTER

EXCUSED 0

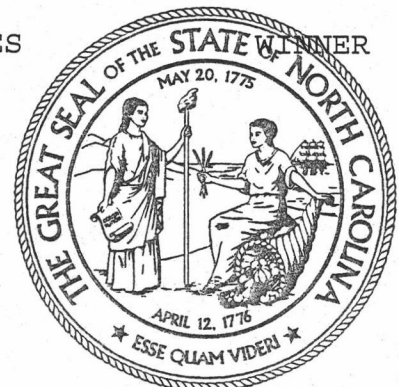
NOT CAST 0

ABSENT 6 GARWOOD
HARTSELL

LUCAS
RUCHO

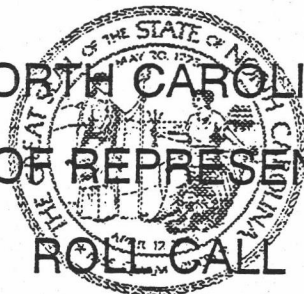
SOLES

PAIRS 0
AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



SEQ. # 1696
LEGISLATIVE DAY 151
2SCS
PENDING 2

EV
6/25/98
11:15 AM
IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

REPEAL SUNSET/CHILD SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS

AYES - 107

SPEAKER
ADAMS
ALEXANDER
ALLEN
ALLRED
ARNOLD
BADDOUR
BAKER
BARBEE
BEALL
BERRY
BLUE
BONNER
BOWIE
BOYD-MCINTYRE
BRASWELL
BRAWLEY
BROWN
BUCHANAN
CANSLER
CAPPS
CARPENTER
CHURCH
CLARY
COLE
CRAWFORD
CREECH

CULP
CULPEPPER
DAUGHTRY
DAVIS
DECKER
DEDMON
DICKSON
DOCKHAM
EARLE
EASTERLING
EDDINS
ELLIS
FITCH
FOX
GARDNER
GOODWIN
GRADY
GRAY
GULLEY
HACKNEY
HALL
HARDAWAY
HARDY
HENSLEY
HIATT
HIGHTOWER
HILL

HOLMES
HOWARD
HUNTER, H.
HUNTER, R.
HURLEY
JARRELL
JEFFUS
JUSTUS
KINNEY
KISER
LUEBKE
MCCOMAS
MCCOMBS
MCCRARY
MCMAHAN
MERCER
MICHAUX
MILLER
MINER
MITCHELL
MORGAN
MORRIS
MOSLEY
NESBITT
NICHOLS
NYE
OLDHAM

OWENS
PRESTON
RAMSEY
RAYFIELD
REDWINE
REYNOLDS
ROGERS
RUSSELL
SAUNDERS
SEXTON
SHERRILL
SHUBERT
STARNES
SUTTON
TOLSON
WAINWRIGHT
WARNER
WARWICK
WATSON
WEATHERLY
WILSON, C.
WILSON, G.
WOMBLE
WOOD
WRIGHT
YONGUE

NOES - 0

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 8

CUNNINGHAM
ESPOSITO

GAMBLE
MCALLISTER

MOORE
NEELY

SMITH
THOMPSON

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - 5

ALDRIDGE
BLACK

INSKO

IVES

TALLENT

S1182SCS

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

D

SENATE DRS1923*-LL191(5.11) FILED - SENATE

S 1 183 MAY 19 1998

Short Title: Fayetteville Public Works Retirement.

PRINCIPAL CLERK
(Local)

Sponsors: Senator Rand.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO ALLOW THE PUBLIC WORKS COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF
3 FAYETTEVILLE TO PARTICIPATE IN THE LOCAL GOVERNMENTAL
4 EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM.
5 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
6 Section 1. Notwithstanding any provisions of Article 3 of Chapter 128 of
7 the General Statutes and of Section 6.20 of the Charter of the City of Fayetteville, as
8 set forth in Section 1 of Chapter 557 of the 1979 Session Laws, the Public Works
9 Commission of the City of Fayetteville, as described and continued by Section 6.1 of
10 the Charter of the City of Fayetteville as set forth in Section 1 of Chapter 557 of the
11 1979 Session Laws, as amended by Section 2 of Chapter 756 of the 1981 Session
12 Laws, shall be deemed to be an "employer" within the meaning of G.S. 128-21(11),
13 and shall be eligible to participate in the North Carolina Local Governmental
14 Employees' Retirement System.
15 Section 2. This act is effective when it becomes law.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S

S 1184 MAY 19 1998 D

SENATE DRS3524-LM193(5.14)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: City of Fayetteville.

(Local)

Sponsors: Senator Rand.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
- 2 AN ACT RELATING TO THE CITY OF FAYETTEVILLE.
- 3 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
- 4 Section 1. This act relates to the City of Fayetteville.
- 5 Section 2. This act is effective when it becomes law.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

SENATE DRS7930*-RN(419)

FILED - SENATE
61185 MAY 19 1998
PRINCIPAL CLERK

D

Short Title: Congressional Redistricting.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Cooper.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO DIVIDE NORTH CAROLINA INTO TWELVE CONGRESSIONAL
3 DISTRICTS.
4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
5 Section 1. (a) G.S. 163-201(a) reads as rewritten:
6 "(a) For the purpose of nominating and electing members of the House of
7 Representatives of the Congress of the United States in 1998 and every two years
8 thereafter, the State of North Carolina shall be divided into 12 districts as follows:
9 District 1: Beaufort County: Chocowinity township, Richland township,
10 Washington township: the remainder not in District 3; Bertie County, Craven County:
11 Epworth *, Cove City *, Dover *, Fort Barnwell *, First Ward *, Second Ward *,
12 Third Ward *, Fourth Ward *, Fifth Ward *, Clarks *, Country Club *, Rhems *: the
13 remainder not in District 3; Jasper *: Edgecombe County, Gates County, Granville
14 County: Antioch *, Corinth *, Oak Hill *, Credle *, East Oxford *, South Oxford *,
15 West Oxford Elementary *, Salem *, Sassafras Fork *, Walnut Grove *: Greene
16 County, Halifax County, Hertford County, Jones County: Beaver Creek *,
17 Chinquapin *, Cypress Creek *, Pollocksville *, Trenton *, White Oak *: Lenoir
18 County: Contentnea *, Institute *, Kinston #1 *, Kinston #2 *, Kinston #6 *,
19 Kinston #7 *, Kinston #8 *, Kinston #9 *, Moseley Hall *, Sandhill *, Vance *;
20 Martin County, Northampton County, Person County: Allensville, Cunningham-Chub
21 Lake, Holloway, Roxboro City # 4, Woodsdale, Roxboro City # 1, Roxboro City #
22 1A, Roxboro City # 2, Roxboro City # 3; Pitt County: Ayden East *, Belvoir *,
23 Bethel *, Carolina *, Falkland *, Fountain *, Grifton *, Grimesland *, Pactolus *,
24 Greenville #1 *, Greenville #2, Greenville #3 *, Greenville #4 *, Greenville #5
25 *, Greenville #6 *, Greenville #13 *, Greenville #2 Noncontiguous; Vance County,

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

D

SENATE DRS7921*-LLZ179B(4.23)

FILED - SENATE

S 1 186 MAY 19 1998

PRINCIPAL CLERK (Public)

Short Title: Future of Courts Pilots.

Sponsors: Senators Ballance and Odom.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO IMPLEMENT A RECOMMENDATION OF THE LEGISLATIVE
3 RESEARCH COMMISSION'S COMMITTEE ON THE FUTURE OF THE
4 COURTS TO INCREASE THE NUMBER OF JUDICIAL DIVISIONS IN THE
5 STATE IN ORDER TO ESTABLISH PILOT JUDICIAL CIRCUITS AND
6 EVALUATE THE CIRCUIT COURT RECOMMENDATIONS MADE BY THE
7 COMMISSION FOR THE FUTURE OF JUSTICE AND THE COURTS IN
8 NORTH CAROLINA.
9 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
10 Section 1. This act is effective when it becomes law.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S

S 1187 MAY 19 1998 D

SENATE DRS1924*-RWZ018(5,14)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: MV Technical Changes.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Jordan.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO AMEND THE MOTOR VEHICLE LAWS TO CONFORM WITH
3 FEDERAL LAW AND TO MAKE OTHER TECHNICAL CHANGES.
4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
5 Section 1. G.S. 20-4.01(25a) reads as rewritten:
6 "(25a) Out of Service Order. -- ~~A temporary prohibition against driving a~~
7 ~~commercial motor vehicle.~~ A declaration that a driver, a
8 commercial motor vehicle, or a motor carrier operation is out-of-
9 service."
10 Section 2. G.S. 20-7(f) reads as rewritten:
11 "(f) Expiration and Temporary License. -- The first drivers license the Division
12 issues to a person expires on the person's fourth or subsequent birthday that occurs
13 after the license is issued and on which the individual's age is evenly divisible by five,
14 unless this subsection sets a different expiration date. The first drivers license the
15 Division issues to a person who is at least 17 years old but is less than 18 years old
16 expires on the person's twentieth birthday. The first drivers license the Division issues
17 to a person who is at least 62 years old expires on the person's birthday in the fifth
18 year after the license is issued, whether or not the person's age on that birthday is
19 evenly divisible by five.
20 A drivers license that was issued by the Division and is renewed by the Division
21 expires five years after the expiration date of the license that is renewed. A person
22 may apply to the Division to renew a license during the ~~60-day~~ 180-day period before
23 the license expires. The Division may not accept an application for renewal made
24 before the ~~60-day~~ 180-day period begins.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

SENATE DRS6776*-RVZ001.1(5.14)

FILED - SENATE
S 1188 MAY 19 1998
PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Best Value Info. Tech. Procurements.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Martin of Guilford.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO PROVIDE FOR "BEST VALUE" INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
3 PROCUREMENTS.

4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

5 Section 1. Chapter 143 of the General Statutes is amended by adding a
6 new section to read:

7 "**§ 143-135.9. 'Best Value' information technology procurements.**

8 (a) For purposes of this section:

9 (1) 'Information technology' includes electronic data processing and
10 telecommunications goods and services, microelectronics, software,
11 information processing, office systems, any services related to the
12 foregoing, and consulting or other services for design and/or
13 redesign of business processes.

14 (2) 'Best Value' procurement means the selection of a contractor
15 based on a determination of which proposal offers the best trade-
16 off between price and performance, where quality is considered an
17 integral performance factor. The award decision is made based on
18 multiple factors, including: total cost of ownership, meaning the
19 cost of acquiring, operating, maintaining, and supporting a product
20 or service over its projected lifetime; the evaluated technical merit
21 of the vendor's proposal; the vendor's past performance; and the
22 evaluated probability of performing the requirements stated in the
23 solicitation on time, with high quality, and in a manner that
24 accomplishes the stated business objectives.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

1189

MAY 19 1998

S

PRINCIPAL CLERK D

SENATE RESOLUTION DRSR7916*-LG291(5.12)

Sponsors: Senator Rand.

Referred to:

1 A SENATE RESOLUTION RECOGNIZING THE HISTORIC
2 ACCOMPLISHMENTS OF THE SIR WALTER CABINET AND
3 CONGRATULATING THE ORGANIZATION ON ITS SEVENTY-FIFTH
4 ANNIVERSARY.

5 Whereas, 1998 marks the 75th anniversary of the Sir Walter Cabinet; and

6 Whereas, the Sir Walter Cabinet has enhanced the social life of legislative
7 sessions and has worked to advance the cultural, economic, and educational welfare
8 of the State; and

9 Whereas, since its formation, the Sir Walter Cabinet has promoted
10 progressive legislation such as the following:

11 (1) Aid for the blind and deaf, workers' compensation, better roads,
12 and highway safety;

13 (2) Improvements in mental health and the conditions of women
14 prisoners;

15 (3) Restoration of Tryon Palace;

16 (4) Assistance to the North Carolina Symphony;

17 (5) Establishment of the North Carolina Museum of Art; and

18 (6) Recognition of children's and women's rights; and

19 Whereas, the Sir Walter Cabinet continues to be a significant part of the
20 legislative process and contributes to the well-being of the State; Now, therefore,

21 Be it resolved by the Senate:

22 Section 1. The Senate recognizes the historic accomplishments of the Sir
23 Walter Cabinet and congratulates the organization on 75 years of dedicated
24 commitment to the betterment of North Carolina.

25 Section 2. The Principal Clerk shall transmit a copy of this resolution to
26 the Sir Walter Cabinet.

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1610/2-- 7:12 PM

JUNE 1, 1998

LEGISLATIVE DAY 136

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

RAND
SIR WALTER CABINET 75TH ANNIV.
COM SUB/2ND EDITION

SENATE RES. 1189
READING 2

AYE	44	ALBERTSON	DANNELLY	LEE	PLYLER
		BALLANCE	EAST	LUCAS	PURCELL
		BALLANTINE	FORRESTER	MARTIN R.	RAND
		BASNIGHT	GARWOOD	MARTIN W.	REEVES
		BLUST	GULLEY	MCDANIEL	RUCHO
		CARPENTER	HORTON	MILLER	SHAW L.
		CARRINGTON	HOYLE	MOORE	WARREN
		CLARK	JORDAN	ODOM	WEBSTER
		COCHRANE	KERR	PAGE	WEINSTEIN
		COOPER	KINNAIRD	PERDUE	WELLONS
		DALTON	LEDBETTER	PHILLIPS	WINNER
NO	0				

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST

3 ALLRAN

HARTSELL

JENKINS

ABSENT

3 FOXX

SHAW R.

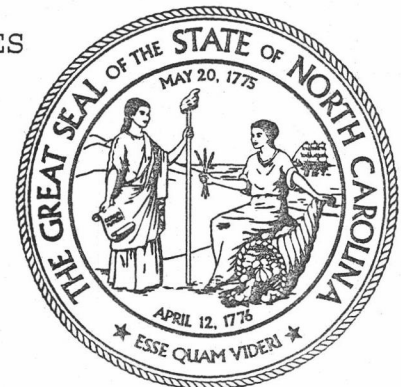
SOLES

PAIRS

0

AYE

NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

SENATE DRS4659-LR280(5.14)

FILED - SENATE
S1190 MAY 19 1998
PRINCIPAL CLERK

D

Short Title: 17th Senate Dist. Local Act.

(Local)

Sponsors: Senator Plyler.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
- 2 AN ACT RELATING TO THE SEVENTEENTH SENATORIAL DISTRICT.
- 3 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
- 4 Section 1. This act relates to the counties and incorporated
- 5 municipalities in the Seventeenth Senatorial District.
- 6 Section 2. This act is effective when it becomes law.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S 1191 MAY 19 1998 D

S

SENATE DRS7911-LR279(5.14)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: 17th Senate Dist. Local Act.

(Local)

Sponsors: Senator Plyler.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT RELATING TO THE SEVENTEENTH SENATORIAL DISTRICT.
3 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
4 Section 1. This act relates to the counties and incorporated
5 municipalities in the Seventeenth Senatorial District.
6 Section 2. This act is effective when it becomes law.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S 1192 MAY 19 1998

D

S

SENATE DRSA801-LR278(5.14) PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: 17th Senate Dist. Local Act.

(Local)

Sponsors: Senator Plyler.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT RELATING TO THE SEVENTEENTH SENATORIAL DISTRICT.
3 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
4 Section 1. This act relates to the counties and incorporated
5 municipalities in the 17th Senatorial District.
6 Section 2. This act is effective with it becomes law.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

D

SENATE DRS6784-LE145(5.7)

FILED - SENATE
S1193 MAY 19 1998
PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Year 2000 Emergency Appropriation.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senators Plyler, Perdue, and Odom.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO MAKE AN EMERGENCY APPROPRIATION, ON THE REQUEST
3 OF THE GOVERNOR, TO COVER THE COSTS OF THE YEAR 2000
4 CONVERSION IN ALL STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES.
5 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
6 Whereas, many existing computer systems will not operate properly at the
7 turn of the century; and
8 Whereas, this problem, which is known as the "Year 2000 Problem" is
9 estimated to cost between three hundred and six hundred billion dollars on a national
10 basis; and
11 Whereas, the cost for the federal government alone is estimated at four
12 billion dollars; and
13 Whereas, in State government agencies, 755 out of 1347 existing
14 applications will not operate properly with a year 2000 date; and
15 Whereas, major State computer systems such as the tax entry system, the
16 Food Stamp Program system, the Work First and Medicaid systems, the salary
17 administration system at a major State agency, and the student admissions system at a
18 State university, will not operate properly with a year 2000 date; and
19 Whereas, State assets other than computers including elevators, security
20 systems, traffic lights, and HVAC systems, will not operate properly at the turn of the
21 century; and
22 Whereas, because of the scope of the problem in both the public and the
23 private sector, there is a shortage of programmers able to solve the State Year 2000
24 problem; and

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1620/4-- 1:14 PM

JUNE 4, 1998

LEGISLATIVE DAY 139

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

PLYLER
YEAR 2000 EMERGENCY APPROPRIATION
COM SUB/2ND EDITION

SENATE BILL 1193
READING 2

AYE	41	ALBERTSON ALLRAN BALLANCE BASNIGHT BLUST CARPENTER CARRINGTON CLARK COCHRANE COOPER DALTON	DANNELLY EAST FORRESTER GULLEY HORTON HOYLE JENKINS JORDAN KERR KINNAIRD	LEDBETTER LEE MARTIN R. MARTIN W. MCDANIEL MILLER MOORE ODOM PAGE PERDUE	PHILLIPS PLYLER PURCELL RAND REEVES SHAW L. SHAW R. WARREN WEINSTEIN WELLONS
-----	----	--	---	---	---

NO	2	BALLANTINE	FOXX
----	---	------------	------

EXCUSED 0

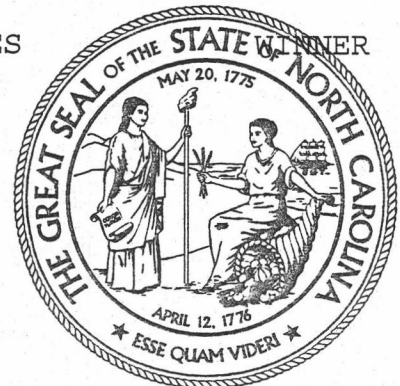
NOT CAST 1 WEBSTER

ABSENT 6 GARWOOD
HARTSELL

LUCAS
RUCHO

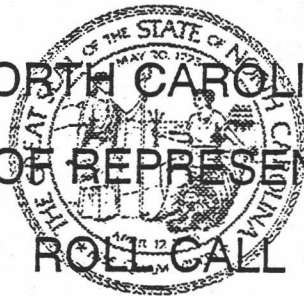
SOLES

PAIRS 0
AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



1657
LEGISLATIVE DAY 143
S1193HCS
READING 2

6/11/98
11:21 AM
IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

YEAR 2000 EMERGENCY APPROPRIATIONS

AYES - 105

SPEAKER
ADAMS
ALEXANDER
ALLEN
ALLRED
ARNOLD
BADDOUR
BAKER
BEALL
BLACK
BLUE
BONNER
BOWIE
BOYD-MCINTYRE
BRASWELL
BRAWLEY
BUCHANAN
CANSLER
CAPPS
CARPENTER
CHURCH
CLARY
COLE
CRAWFORD
CREECH
CULPEPPER
CUNNINGHAM

DAUGHTRY
DAVIS
DECKER
DEDMON
DICKSON
EARLE
EASTERLING
EDDINS
ELLIS
FOX
GARDNER
GOODWIN
GRADY
GULLEY
HACKNEY
HALL
HARDAWAY
HARDY
HENSLEY
HIGHTOWER
HILL
HOLMES
HOWARD
HUNTER, H.
HURLEY
INSKO

IVES
JARRELL
JEFFUS
JUSTUS
KINNEY
KISER
LUEBKE
MCCOMAS
MCCOMBS
MCCRARY
MCMAHAN
MERCER
MICHAUX
MILLER
MINER
MITCHELL
MOORE
MORGAN
MORRIS
MOSLEY
NEELY
NESBITT
NICHOLS
NYE
OLDHAM
OWENS

PRESTON
RAMSEY
RAYFIELD
REDWINE
REYNOLDS
ROGERS
RUSSELL
SAUNDERS
SEXTON
SHERRILL
SHUBERT
SMITH
STARNES
SUTTON
THOMPSON
TOLSON
WAINWRIGHT
WARNER
WARWICK
WEATHERLY
WILSON, C.
WILSON, G.
WOMBLE
WOOD
WRIGHT
YONGUE

NOES - 0

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 10

BERRY
BROWN
CULP

DOCKHAM
ESPOSITO
GAMBLE
HIATT
HUNTER, R.

MCALLISTER
WATSON

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - 5

ALDRIDGE
BARBEE

FITCH

GRAY

TALLENT

S1193HCS

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1658/8-- 7:31 PM

JUNE 15, 1998

LEGISLATIVE DAY 144

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

PLYLER
YEAR 2000 EMERGENCY APPROPRIATION
HOUSE COM SUB/3RD EDITION

SENATE BILL 1193

MOTION 8
TO CONCUR

AYE	45	ALBERTSON	DANNELLY	LUCAS	RAND
		ALLRAN	FORRESTER	MARTIN R.	REEVES
		BALLANCE	FOXX	MARTIN W.	RUCHO
		BALLANTINE	GARWOOD	MCDANIEL	SHAW L.
		BASNIGHT	GULLEY	MILLER	SHAW R.
		BLUST	HORTON	MOORE	SOLES
		CARPENTER	JORDAN	PAGE	WARREN
		CARRINGTON	KERR	PERDUE	WEBSTER
		CLARK	KINNAIRD	PHILLIPS	WEINSTEIN
		COCHRANE	LEDBETTER	PLYLER	WELLONS
		COOPER	LEE	PURCELL	WINNER
		DALTON			

NO 0

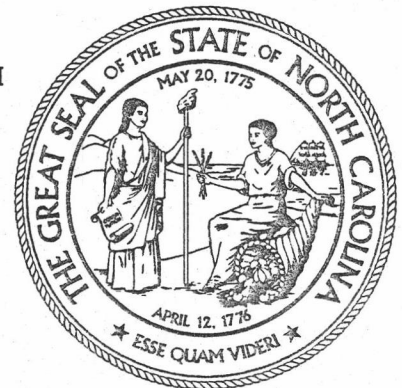
EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 2 HARTSELL JENKINS

ABSENT 3 EAST HOYLE ODOM

PAIRS 0

AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

SENATE DRSA804-LDQ237(5.12)

FILED - SENATE
S 1194 MAY 20 1998

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Seafood/Aquaculture Marketing Funds.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Albertson.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
- 2 AN ACT TO APPROPRIATE FUNDS FOR SEAFOOD AND AQUACULTURE
- 3 MARKETING.
- 4 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
- 5 Section 1. There is appropriated from the General Fund to the
- 6 Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services the sum of three hundred
- 7 thousand dollars (\$300,000) for the 1998-99 fiscal year for seafood and aquaculture
- 8 marketing.
- 9 Section 2. This act becomes effective July 1, 1998.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

SENATE DRS1925-LDQ236(5.12)

FILED - SENATE.
S 1 19 5 MAY 20 1998.
PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Small Farm Assistance Funds.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Albertson.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO APPROPRIATE FUNDS FOR SMALL FARM ASSISTANCE.
3 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
4 Section 1. There is appropriated from the General Fund to the
5 Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services the sum of two hundred thousand
6 dollars (\$200,000) for the 1998-99 fiscal year for assistance for small, family farms.
7 Section 2. This act becomes effective July 1, 1998.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S

S1196 MAY 20 1998

SENATE DRSA805-LDQ238(5.12)

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Dairy Farm Loans Funds.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Albertson.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO APPROPRIATE FUNDS FOR LOANS TO DAIRY FARMERS.
3 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
4 Section 1. There is appropriated from the General Fund to the
5 Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services the sum of fifty million dollars
6 (\$50,000,000) for the 1998-99 fiscal year to be used by the North Carolina Rural
7 Rehabilitation Corporation pursuant to Article 2 of Chapter 137 of the General
8 Statutes for loans to dairy farmers. These funds shall not revert. No more than three
9 percent (3%) of these funds may be used for the administrative costs of making loans
10 to dairy farmers.
11 Section 2. This act becomes effective July 1, 1998.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S 1197 MAY 20 1998

S

SENATE DRS3514*-LC270(3.2) PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Exempt Tobacco Assistance Payments.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator East.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAX FEDERAL PAYMENTS TO
3 TOBACCO ALLOTMENT HOLDERS, TOBACCO WORKERS, AND
4 TOBACCO FARMERS AS COMPENSATION FOR LOSSES DUE TO THE
5 FEDERAL TOBACCO SETTLEMENT.
6 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
7 Section 1. G.S. 105-130.5(b) is amended by adding a new subdivision to
8 read:
9 "(16) The amount paid to the taxpayer by the federal government during
10 the taxable year under the federal Long-Term Economic
11 Assistance for Farmers (LEAF) Act as reimbursement for loss of
12 tobacco quotas."
13 Section 2. G.S. 105-134.6(b) is amended by adding a new subdivision to
14 read:
15 "(15) The amount paid to the taxpayer by the federal government during
16 the taxable year under the federal Long-Term Economic
17 Assistance for Farmers (LEAF) Act as any of the following:
18 a. Reimbursement for loss of tobacco quotas.
19 b. Transition assistance for tobacco workers.
20 c. Higher education assistance grants for members of tobacco
21 farm families."
22 Section 3. This act is effective for taxable years beginning on or after
23 January 1, 1998.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

SENATE DRS3513*-RWZ030(5.12)

FILED - SENATE D

51198

MAY 20 1998

PRINCIPAL CLERK

Short Title: Annex & Incorporation Revision.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Purcell.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO REVISE THE MUNICIPAL ANNEXATION LAWS AND TO
3 CHANGE THE CRITERIA TO BE CONSIDERED BY THE JOINT
4 LEGISLATIVE COMMISSION ON MUNICIPAL INCORPORATIONS.
5 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
6 Section 1. G.S. 105-277.4(b) reads as rewritten:
7 "(b) Appraisal at Present-use Value. -- Upon receipt of a properly executed
8 application, the assessor shall appraise the property at its present-use value as
9 established in the schedule prepared pursuant to G.S. 105-317. In appraising the
10 property at its present-use value, the assessor shall appraise the improvements located
11 on qualifying land according to the schedules and standards used in appraising other
12 similar improvements in the county. If all or any part of a qualifying tract of land is
13 located within the limits of an incorporated city or town, or is property annexed
14 subject to G.S. 160A-37(f1) or G.S. 160A-49(f1), the assessor shall furnish a copy of
15 the property record showing both the present-use appraisal and the valuation upon
16 which the property would have been taxed in the absence of this classification to the
17 collector of the city or town. He shall also notify the tax collector of any changes in
18 the appraisals or in the eligibility of the property for the benefit of this classification."
19 Section 2. G.S. 120-166 reads as rewritten:
20 "§ 120-166. Additional criteria; nearness to another municipality.
21 (a) The Commission may not make a positive recommendation if the proposed
22 municipality is located within one mile of a municipality of 5,000 to 9,999, within
23 three miles of a municipality of 10,000 to 24,999, within four miles of a municipality
24 of 25,000 to 49,999, or within five miles of a municipality of 50,000 or over, according
25 to the most recent decennial federal census, or according to the most recent annual

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

FILED - SENATE

S1199 MAY 20 1998

PRINCIPAL CLERK

S

SENATE DRS3529*-SCZ005(5.18)

Short Title: Pharmacy Bd./Refund Fees.

(Public)

Sponsors: Senator Kerr.

Referred to:

1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO IMPLEMENT A RECOMMENDATION OF THE JOINT
3 LEGISLATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE
4 TO DIRECT THE BOARD OF PHARMACY TO REFUND FEES
5 ERRONEOUSLY COLLECTED.

6 Whereas, the Board of Pharmacy charged persons it deemed to be
7 "pharmacy technicians" a registration fee based on an erroneous interpretation of
8 Chapter 231 of the 1997 Session Laws; and

9 Whereas, the Board of Pharmacy defined the term "pharmacy technician"
10 without proper statutory authority; Now, therefore,
11 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:

12 Section 1. The Board of Pharmacy shall develop a plan, including a
13 timetable, for the repayment of fees erroneously collected.

14 Section 2. The Board of Pharmacy shall submit the plan in writing to the
15 Joint Legislative Administrative Procedure Oversight Committee no later than
16 September 1, 1998.

17 Section 3. This act is effective when it becomes law.

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1733/3--10:27 AM

JUNE 30, 1998

LEGISLATIVE DAY 153

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

KERR
SET REGUL. FEES/INCR. VARIOUS FEES
COM SUB/2ND EDITION

SENATE BILL 1199
READING 2

AYE	33	ALBERTSON ALLRAN BALLANCE BALLANTINE BASNIGHT CARPENTER CARRINGTON COOPER DALTON	DANNELLY FOXX GULLEY HOYLE JENKINS JORDAN KERR LEE	LUCAS MARTIN R. MARTIN W. MILLER ODOM PERDUE PHILLIPS PLYLER	PURCELL RAND REEVES SHAW L. WARREN WEINSTEIN WELLONS WINNER
NO	15	BLUST CLARK COCHRANE EAST	FORRESTER GARWOOD HARTSELL HORTON	LEDBETTER MCDANIEL MOORE PAGE	RUCHO SHAW R. WEBSTER

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 0

ABSENT 2 KINNAIRD

SOLES

PAIRS 0

AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1746/11-- 4:18 PM JULY 1, 1998 LEGISLATIVE DAY 154

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

KERR
SET REGUL. FEES/INCR. VARIOUS FEES
COM SUB/2ND EDITION

SENATE BILL 1199
READING 3

AYE	34	ALBERTSON ALLRAN BALLANCE BASNIGHT CARPENTER CARRINGTON DALTON DANNELLY GARWOOD	GULLEY HOYLE JENKINS JORDAN KERR KINNAIRD LEDBETTER LEE LUCAS	MARTIN R. MARTIN W. MILLER ODOM PERDUE PHILLIPS PLYLER PURCELL	RAND REEVES SHAW L. SOLES WARREN WEINSTEIN WELLONS WINNER
NO	12	BALLANTINE BLUST CLARK	COCHRANE FORRESTER FOXX	HORTON MCDANIEL MOORE	RUCHO SHAW R. WEBSTER

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 3 COOPER

EAST

PAGE

ABSENT 1 HARTSELL

PAIRS 0

AYE
NO

(CONTINUED)



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1749/14-- 4:38 PM JULY 1, 1998 LEGISLATIVE DAY 154

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

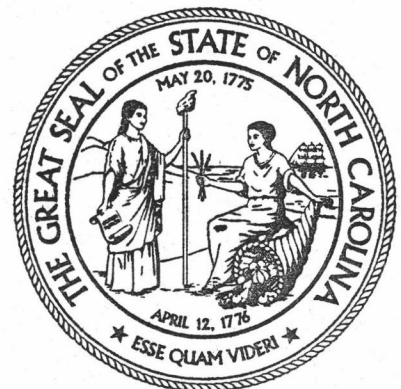
KERR
SET REGUL. FEES/INCR. VARIOUS FEES
COM SUB/2ND EDITION

SENATE BILL 1199
READING 3

RECORDED

AYE 1 COOPER
ADJUSTED TOTAL
AYE 35
NO 12
NOT CAST 2
ABSENT 1

OPY)



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1749/14-- 4:38 PM JULY 1, 1998 LEGISLATIVE DAY 154

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

KERR
SET REGUL. FEES/INCR. VARIOUS FEES
COM SUB/2ND EDITION

SENATE BILL 1199
READING 3

AYE	35	ALBERTSON ALLRAN BALLANCE BASNIGHT CARPENTER CARRINGTON COOPER DALTON DANNELLY	GARWOOD GULLEY HOYLE JENKINS JORDAN KERR KINNAIRD LEDBETTER LEE	LUCAS MARTIN R. MARTIN W. MILLER ODOM PERDUE PHILLIPS PLYLER PURCELL	RAND REEVES SHAW L. SOLES WARREN WEINSTEIN WELLONS WINNER
NO	12	BALLANTINE BLUST CLARK	COCHRANE FORRESTER FOXX	HORTON MCDANIEL MOORE	RUCHO SHAW R. WEBSTER

EXCUSED 0

NOT CAST 2 EAST PAGE

ABSENT 1 HARTSELL

PAIRS 0

AYE
NO

(COPY)



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE



NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
AMENDMENT
Senate Bill 1199

AMENDMENT NO. 1
(to be filled in by
Principal Clerk)

S1199-ARB-9/23

Page 1 of 2

Date 9/22, 1998

Comm. Sub. [YES]
Amends Title []
Fourth Edition

Representative Allred

1 moves to amend the bill on page 1, lines 17 and 18, by inserting
2 between those lines a new section to read:
3 "Section 1.1. G.S. 55-1-22(a) reads as rewritten:
4 "(a) The Secretary of State shall collect the following fees when
5 the documents described in this subsection are delivered to the
6 Secretary for filing:

	Document	Fee
7		
8	(1) Articles of incorporation	\$125.00
9	(2) Application for reserved name	10.00
10	(3) Notice of transfer of reserved name	10.00
11	(4) Application for registered name	10.00
12	(5) Application for renewal of registered name	10.00
13	(6) Corporation's statement of change of registered	
14	agent or registered office or both	5.00
15	(7) Agent's statement of change of registered office	
16	for each affected corporation	5.00
17	(8) Agent's statement of resignation	No fee
18	(9) Designation of registered agent or registered	
19	office or both	5.00
20	(10) Amendment of articles of incorporation	50.00
21	(11) Restated articles of incorporation	10.00
22	with amendment of articles	50.00
23	(12) Articles of merger or share exchange	50.00
24	(13) Articles of dissolution	30.00



NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
AMENDMENT
Senate Bill 1199

AMENDMENT NO. _____
(to be filled in by
Principal Clerk)

S1199-ARB-9/23

Page 2 of ____

1	(14) Articles of revocation of dissolution	10.00
2	(15) Certificate of administrative dissolution	No fee
3	(16) Application for reinstatement following	
4	administrative dissolution	100.00
5	(17) Certificate of reinstatement	No fee
6	(18) Certificate of judicial dissolution	No fee
7	(19) Application for certificate of authority	250.00
8	(20) Application for amended certificate	
9	of authority	50.00
10	(21) Application for certificate of withdrawal	10.00
11	(22) Certificate of revocation of authority to	
12	transact business	No fee
13	(23) Annual report	20.00
14	(24) Articles of correction	10.00
15	(25) Application for certificate of existence	
16	or authorization	5.00
17	(26) Any other document required or permitted	
18	to be filed by this Chapter	10.00
19	(27) Advisory review of a document	200.00."

20 ;
21
22 and on page 22, line 15, by deleting "PARTS I, II," and substituting
23 "Section 1.1 of this act becomes effective January 1, 1999. The
24 remainder of PART I and PARTS II".

SIGNED 
Amendment Sponsor

SIGNED _____
Committee Chair if Senate Committee Amendment

ADOPTED 79-31 EV

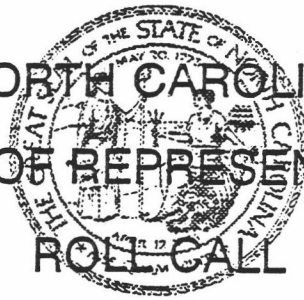
FAILED _____

TABLED _____

SEP 22 1993

Rehears
ave

NORTH CAROLINA
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



. # 2074
LEGISLATIVE DAY 201
S1199HCS#2
READING 2

9/22/98
3:16 PM
IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

AMEND #1 *REP FIRED*
INCREASE VARIOUS FEES/SET REG. FEES

AYES - 79

SPEAKER	COLE	HIGHTOWER	RAMSEY
ALDRIDGE	CRAWFORD	HILL	RAYFIELD
ALLRED	CREECH	HOLMES	REDWINE
ARNOLD	CULP	HOWARD	REYNOLDS
BADDOUR	CULPEPPER	JARRELL	RUSSELL
BAKER	DAVIS	JEFFUS	SEXTON
BARBEE	DECKER	JUSTUS	SHERRILL
BEALL	DEDMON	KINNEY	SHUBERT
BERRY	DOCKHAM	MCALLISTER	SMITH
BLUE	EDDINS	MCCOMAS	STARNES
BOWIE	ELLIS	MCPAHAN	THOMPSON
BOYD-MCINTYRE	ESPOSITO	MERCER	TOLSON
BRASWELL	FOX	MOORE	WARNER
BRAWLEY	GARDNER	MORGAN	WARWICK
BRYANT	GRADY	MORRIS	WATSON
BUCHANAN	GRAY	MOSLEY	WEATHERLY
CAPPS	GULLEY	NICHOLS	WILSON, C.
CARPENTER	HALL	NYE	WILSON, G.
CHURCH	HARDY	OWENS	WOOD
CLARY	HIATT	PRESTON	

NOES - 31

ADAMS	FITCH	LUEBKE	ROGERS
ALLEN	GOODWIN	MCCOMBS	SAUNDERS
BAREFOOT	HACKNEY	MICHAUX	SUTTON
BLACK	HARDAWAY	MILLER	WAINWRIGHT
BONNER	HENSLEY	MINER	WOMBLE
DAUGHTRY	HURLEY	MITCHELL	WRIGHT
EARLE	INSKO	NEELY	YONGUE
EASTERLING	IVES	OLDHAM	

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 6

ALEXANDER	CUNNINGHAM	KISER	MCCRARY
CANSLER	DICKSON		

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - 4

BROWN	HUNTER, H.	NESBITT	TALLENT
-------	------------	---------	---------

S1199HCS

NORTH CAROLINA
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



. # 2075
LEGISLATIVE DAY 201
S1199HCS #2
READING 2

RC
9/22/98
3:16 PM
IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

INCREASE VARIOUS FEES/SET REG. FEES

AYES - 101

SPEAKER	CULPEPPER	INSKO	PRESTON
ALDRIDGE	DAUGHTRY	IVES	RAMSEY
ALLEN	DAVIS	JARRELL	RAYFIELD
ALLRED	DEDMON	JEFFUS	REDWINE
ARNOLD	DOCKHAM	JUSTUS	REYNOLDS
BADDOUR	EARLE	KINNEY	ROGERS
BARBEE	EASTERLING	LUEBKE	RUSSELL
BAREFOOT	EDDINS	MCALLISTER	SAUNDERS
BEALL	ELLIS	MCCOMAS	SEXTON
BERRY	ESPOSITO	MCCOMBS	SHERRILL
BLACK	FOX	MCMAHAN	SHUBERT
BONNER	GARDNER	MERCER	SMITH
BOWIE	GOODWIN	MICHAUX	STARNES
BOYD-MCINTYRE	GRADY	MILLER	SUTTON
BRASWELL	GRAY	MINER	THOMPSON
BRAWLEY	GULLEY	MITCHELL	TOLSON
BRYANT	HACKNEY	MOORE	WAINWRIGHT
BUCHANAN	HALL	MORGAN	WARNER
CAPPS	HARDAWAY	MORRIS	WARWICK
CARPENTER	HIATT	MOSLEY	WATSON
CHURCH	HIGHTOWER	NEELY	WEATHERLY
CLARY	HILL	NICHOLS	WILSON, C.
COLE	HOLMES	NYE	WILSON, G.
CRAWFORD	HOWARD	OLDHAM	WRIGHT
CREECH	HURLEY	OWENS	YONGUE
CULP			

NOES - 9

ADAMS	DECKER	HARDY	WOMBLE
BAKER	FITCH	HENSLEY	WOOD
BLUE			

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 6

ALEXANDER	CUNNINGHAM	KISER	MCCRARY
CANSLER	DICKSON		

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

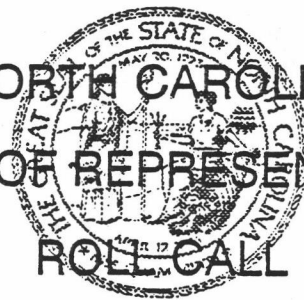
NOT VOTING - 4

BROWN	HUNTER, H.	NESBITT	TALLENT
-------	------------	---------	---------

S1199HCS

. # 2086
LEGISLATIVE DAY 202
S1199HCS #2
READING 3

NORTH CAROLINA
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES



RC
9/23/98
2:47 PM
IN CHAIR: SPEAKER

INCREASE VARIOUS FEES/SET REG. FEES

AYES - 89

ALDRIDGE	CULPEPPER	INSKO	RAMSEY
ALLEN	DAUGHTRY	IVES	RAYFIELD
ARNOLD	DAVIS	JARRELL	REDWINE
BADDOUR	DEDMON	JEFFUS	REYNOLDS
BARBEE	DOCKHAM	JUSTUS	ROGERS
BAREFOOT	EARLE	KINNEY	RUSSELL
BEALL	EASTERLING	KISER	SAUNDERS
BLACK	ESPOSITO	MCALLISTER	SEXTON
BONNER	FOX	MCCOMBS	SHERRILL
BOWIE	GARDNER	MCMAHAN	SHUBERT
BOYD-MCINTYRE	GOODWIN	MERCER	SMITH
BRAWLEY	GRADY	MICHAUX	SUTTON
BROWN	GRAY	MILLER	TALLENT
BRYANT	GULLEY	MINER	THOMPSON
BUCHANAN	HACKNEY	MITCHELL	TOLSON
CANSLER	HARDAWAY	MORGAN	WAINWRIGHT
CARPENTER	HIATT	MORRIS	WARNER
CHURCH	HIGHTOWER	NEELY	WEATHERLY
CLARY	HILL	NESBITT	WILSON, C.
COLE	HOLMES	OLDHAM	WILSON, G.
CRAWFORD	HOWARD	OWENS	WRIGHT
CREECH	HURLEY	PRESTON	YONGUE
CULP			

NOES - 16

ADAMS	CUNNINGHAM	FITCH	NICHOLS
ALLRED	DECKER	HARDY	NYE
BAKER	EDDINS	HENSLEY	WOMBLE
BLUE	ELLIS	HUNTER, H.	WOOD

EXCUSED ABSENCE - 12

ALEXANDER	DICKSON	MCCRARY	STARNES
BRASWELL	HALL	MOORE	WARWICK
CAPPS	LUEBKE	MOSLEY	WATSON

EXCUSED VOTE - 0

NOT VOTING - 3

SPEAKER	BERRY	MCCOMAS
---------	-------	---------

S1199HCS

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF NORTH CAROLINA

SESSION 1997

S

D

SENATE DRS8767*-SCZ007(5.18)

FILED - SENATE

S 1200 MAY 20 1998

PRINCIPAL CLERK (Public)

Short Title: Pharmacy Personnel.

Sponsors: Senator Kerr.

Referred to:

- 1 A BILL TO BE ENTITLED
2 AN ACT TO IMPLEMENT A RECOMMENDATION OF THE JOINT
3 LEGISLATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE
4 TO DEFINE PHARMACY PERSONNEL, PHARMACY TECHNICIANS, AND
5 ALLOW THE BOARD OF PHARMACY TO REGISTER PHARMACY
6 TECHNICIANS AND CHARGE A FEE.
7 The General Assembly of North Carolina enacts:
8 Section 1. G.S. 90-85.3 is amended by adding two new subsections to
9 read:
10 "(q1) 'Pharmacy personnel' means pharmacists and pharmacy technicians.
11 (q2) 'Pharmacy technician' means unlicensed persons who spend the majority of
12 their time dispensing as aides to and under the supervision of a pharmacist and are
13 registered with the Board in accordance with G.S. 90-85.15A."
14 Section 2. Article 4A of Chapter 90 is amended by adding a new section
15 to read:
16 "**§ 90-85.15A. Pharmacy technicians; registration.**
17 Pharmacy technicians shall register annually with the Board in accordance with
18 rules adopted by the Board pursuant to Chapter 150B of the General Statutes.
19 Pharmacy technicians shall also pay the registration fee in accordance with G.S. 90-
20 85.24."
21 Section 3. G.S. 90-85.21(a) reads as rewritten:
22 "**§ 90-85.21. Pharmacy permit.**
23 (a) In accordance with Board regulations, each pharmacy in North Carolina shall
24 annually register with the Board on a form provided by the Board. The application
25 shall identify the pharmacist-manager of the pharmacy and all ~~pharmacist~~ pharmacy

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1635/5-- 2:39 PM JUNE 9, 1998 LEGISLATIVE DAY 141

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

KERR
PHARMACY PERSONNEL

SENATE BILL 1200
READING 2

AYE	38	ALBERTSON ALLRAN BALLANCE BASNIGHT BLUST CARPENTER CARRINGTON COCHRANE COOPER DANNELLY	FORRESTER GULLEY HARTSELL HORTON JENKINS KERR KINNAIRD LEDBETTER LEE LUCAS	MARTIN R. MARTIN W. MILLER ODOM PAGE PERDUE PHILLIPS PLYLER PURCELL	RAND REEVES SHAW L. SHAW R. SOLES WARREN WEINSTEIN WELLONS WINNER
NO	9	BALLANTINE CLARK EAST	FOXX GARWOOD	MCDANIEL MOORE	RUCHO WEBSTER

EXCUSED 0

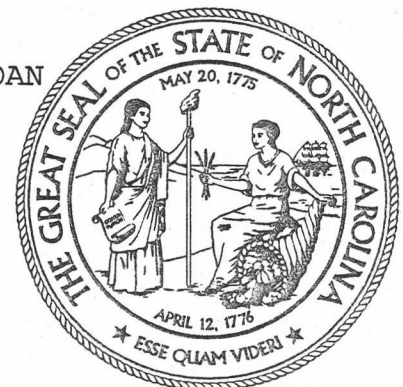
NOT CAST 0

ABSENT 3 DALTON

HOYLE

JORDAN

PAIRS 0
AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

NORTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE

RECORDED VOTE

1997 SESSION
SECOND SESSION 1998

SEQ. 1642/7-- 3:02 PM JUNE 10, 1998 LEGISLATIVE DAY 142

LT. GOVERNOR WICKER

-- Presiding

KERR
PHARMACY PERSONNEL

SENATE BILL 1200
READING 3

AYE	45	ALBERTSON ALLRAN BALLANCE BALLANTINE BASNIGHT BLUST CARPENTER CARRINGTON COCHRANE COOPER DALTON DANNELLY	EAST FORRESTER GARWOOD GULLEY HARTSELL HORTON HOYLE JENKINS JORDAN KERR KINNAIRD	LEDBETTER LEE LUCAS MARTIN R. MARTIN W. MCDANIEL MILLER MOORE PAGE PERDUE PHILLIPS	PLYLER PURCELL RAND RUCHO SHAW L. SOLES WARREN WEBSTER WEINSTEIN WELLONS WINNER
NO	3	CLARK	FOXX	SHAW R.	

EXCUSED 0
NOT CAST 1 REEVES
ABSENT 1 ODOM
PAIRS 0
AYE
NO



GENERAL ASSEMBLY
SENATE